



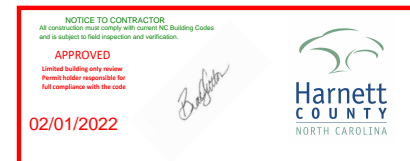
# NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES PLAN 240.3174-R

## SHEET INDEX

### PLAN #240.3174-R

- T9 TITLE SHEET
- GNI GENERAL NOTES
- GND GENERAL NOTES
- GNS GENERAL NOTES
- 1.1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
- 1.2 SECOND FLOOR PLAN
- 1.3 FIRST FLOOR AT CRAWL SPACE OPTION
- 1.4 FIRST FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS
- 1.5 FIRST FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS
- 1.6 SECOND FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS
- 2.1 SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'
- 2.2 PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B', 'C', & 'D'
- 2.3 CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A'
- 2.4 PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B', 'C' & 'D'
- 3.A1 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'A'
- 3.A2 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'A'
- 3.A3 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION AND PARTIAL LEFT AND RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.A4 FRONT ELEVATION 'A' AT OPTIONAL 9'-0" PLATE AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE
- 3.B1 PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'B'
- 3.B2 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'B'
- 3.B3 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'B'
- 3.B4 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION AND PARTIAL LEFT AND RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.B5 FRONT ELEVATION 'B' AT OPTIONAL 9'-0" PLATE AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE
- 3.C1 PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'C'
- 3.C2 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'C'
- 3.C3 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'C'
- 3.C4 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION AND PARTIAL LEFT AND RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.C5 FRONT ELEVATION 'C' AT OPTIONAL 9'-0" PLATE AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE
- 3.D1 PARTIAL FIRST & SECOND FLOOR PLANS 'D'
- 3.D2 ROOF PLAN, FRONT & REAR ELEVATIONS 'D'
- 3.D3 LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'D'
- 3.D4 PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN, FRONT ELEVATION AND PARTIAL LEFT AND RIGHT ELEVATIONS 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
- 3.D5 FRONT ELEVATION 'D' AT OPTIONAL 9'-0" PLATE AT SLAB & CRAWL SPACE
- 4.1 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- 4.2 SECTIONS SLAB ON GRADE
- 4.3 SECTIONS CRAWL SPACE
- 5.1 FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN
- 5.2 SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN
- 5.3 FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS
- 5.4 SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS
- 5.5 SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS
- 7.1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 12'X12' DECK
- 7.2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS, CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT 21'X12' DECK
- 8.1 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO
- 8.2 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO
- 8.3 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED SCREENED PATIO
- 8.4 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED SCREENED PATIO
- 8.5 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS & SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT SCREENED-IN 12'X12' COVERED DECK
- 8.6 PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ELEVATIONS & SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A/B/C/D' AT SCREENED-IN 21'X12' COVERED DECK

- AD1 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD2 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD3 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD4 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD5 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD6 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD7 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
- AD8 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**  
KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

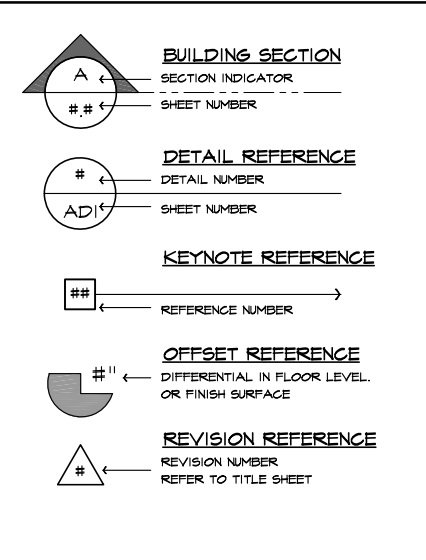
**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

- ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18
- PROJECT No.: 1350999-56
- DIVISION MGR.: MCP
- REVISIONS: 08/29/19
- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 02/28/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP- 03/03/20 KBA
- 6 HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20003CORP - 09/03/20 KBA

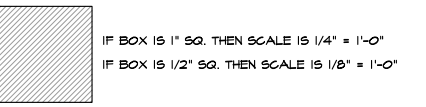
### ABBREVIATIONS

ABV.	ABOVE	G.F.I.	GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	R.O.	ROUGH OPENING SHELF AND POLE
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	S & P	SHELF AND POLE	S.C.	SOLID CORE
ADJ.	ADJUSTABLE	S.D.	SMOKE DETECTOR	S.D.	SMOKE DETECTOR
ALT.	ALTERNATE	SEC.	SECTION	S.H.	SINGLE HUNG
AMP.	AMPERAGE	SHT.	SHEET	SHTS.	SHEATHING
BD.	BOARD	SHWR.	SHOWER	SIM.	SIMILAR
CL.	CENTER LINE	SL.	SLIDING	SL. GL.	SLIDING GLASS
CAB.	CABINET	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
CLG.	CEILING	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
CLR.	CLEAR	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
CONC.	CONCRETE	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
CPT.	CARPET	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
C.T.	CERAMIC TILE	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
D.	DRYER	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
DBL.	DOUBLE	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
D.S.	DUAL GLAZED	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
DIA.	DIAMETER	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
DIM.	DIMENSION	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
DISP.	DISPOSAL	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
D.L.	DIVIDED LIGHT	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
DP.	DEEP	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
DR.	DOOR	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
D.S.	DOWNSPOUT	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
DTL.	DETAIL	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
D.W.	DISHWASHER	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
EA.	EACH	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
ELEV.	ELEVATION	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
EQ.	EQUAL	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
EXH.	EXHAUST	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
EXT.	EXTERIOR	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
FAU	FORCED AIR UNIT	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
F.G./FX.	FIXED GLASS	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
F.G.	FUEL GAS	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
FIN.	FINISH	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
FLR.	FLOOR	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
FLR. LINE	FLOOR LINE	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
FLUOR.	FLUORESCENT	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
FR. DR.	FRENCH DOOR	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
F.M.C.	FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGE	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
FTG.	FOOTING	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
GA.	GAUGE	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
GAR. DISP.	GARBAGE DISPOSAL	STD.	STANDARD	SLD.	SLIDING
		R.	RISER		
		RAD.	RADIUS		
		R.A.S.	RETURN AIR GRILL		
		REF.	REFRIGERATOR		
		RE/S	RE-SAWN		
		REV.	REVERSE		
		RM.	ROOM		

### ARCH. SYMBOLS



### SCALE NOTE



### CONSULTANTS

**OWNER :**  
KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD., SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 544-2428

**ARCHITECT :**  
KB HOME  
5230 PACIFIC CONCOURSE DRIVE, SUITE 330  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90045  
TEL: (424) 244-3700  
FAX: (310) 247-2671

### SQUARE FOOTAGE

SQUARE FOOTAGE		PLAN 240.3174	
FIRST FLOOR AREA	1477	SQ. FT.	
SECOND FLOOR AREA	1647	SQ. FT.	
<b>TOTAL AREA</b>	<b>3174</b>	<b>SQ. FT.</b>	
GARAGE AREA	416	SQ. FT.	
PORCH AREA(S)			
ELEVATION 'A'	57	SQ. FT.	
ELEVATION 'B'	50	SQ. FT.	
ELEVATION 'C'	57	SQ. FT.	
ELEVATION 'D'	58	SQ. FT.	
OPTION (AREA)	DEN/BDRM. 5/BA/3	101	SQ. FT.
PATIO AREA(S)			
10'x10' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.	
10'x20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.	
DECK AREA(S)			
OPEN 12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.	
OPEN 21'x12'	252	SQ. FT.	
SCREEN-IN 12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.	
SCREEN-IN 21'x12'	252	SQ. FT.	

### CODE INFORMATION

**APPLICABLE CODES:**  
2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE; RESIDENTIAL CODE, INCLUDING REFERENCED CODES AND STANDARDS

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**  
2 STORY SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED RESIDENTIAL PLAN W/ 4 ELEVATIONS

**OCCUPANCY:**  
R3

**CONSTRUCTION TYPE:**  
V - B

**CODE ABBREVIATIONS**

N.C.-R.	NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE
N.C.-B.	NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE
N.C.-M.	NORTH CAROLINA MECHANICAL CODE
N.C.-P.	NORTH CAROLINA PLUMBING CODE
N.C.-F.	NORTH CAROLINA FUEL GAS CODE
N.C.-E.	NORTH CAROLINA ELECTRICAL CODE
N.C.-EG.	NORTH CAROLINA ENERGY CODE
N.E.C.	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
I.C.B.O.	INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS
A.S.T.M.	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
N.F.P.A.	NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION
A.N.S.I.	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
I.E.C.C.	INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
I.C.C.	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL
U.L.	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC.

### REVISION LIST

DELTA	DATE	SHEETS REVISED	LOG NUMBER
1	01/23/19	T.S.	NC19015NCP
2	02/28/19	A1,1- A1.7, 3.A1,3.A2, 3.B1, 3.B2, 3.B3, 3.C1, 3.D1,	NC19005NCP
3	04/22/19	3.B1	NC19024NCP
4	06/24/19	1.1, 1.6, 3.A1-3.A3, 3.B2-3.B4, 3.C2- 3.C4, 3.D2- 3.D4, T.1, T.2, 3.1- 3.6	NC19055NCP
5	03/03/20	T.S, 1.1, 1.3, 1.4, 3.A1-3.D5, 5.3, 5.2, 5.3	NC20017NCP
6	09/04/20	T.S, 1.1, 1.3, 1.4, 5.1, 5.4	CORP20003CORP

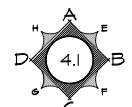
PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**TS**  
SPEC. LEVEL 1  
**RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.









**INTERIOR KEY**

SQUARE FOOTAGE		
PLAN 2403174		
FIRST FLOOR AREA	1477	SQ. FT.
SECOND FLOOR AREA	1697	SQ. FT.
<b>TOTAL AREA</b>	<b>3174</b>	<b>SQ. FT.</b>
GARAGE AREA		
PORCH AREA(S)		
ELEVATION 'A'	57	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'B'	50	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'C'	57	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'D'	58	SQ. FT.
OPTION (AREA)	DEN/BDRM. 5/BA.3	101
PATIO AREA(S)		
10'x10' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
10'x20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.
DECK AREA(S)		
OPEN 12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.
OPEN 2'x12'	252	SQ. FT.
SCREEN-IN 12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.
SCREEN-IN 2'x12'	252	SQ. FT.

**PLATE NOTES**

8'-1" PLATE NOTES	
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT:	7'-0" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	7'-4" U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

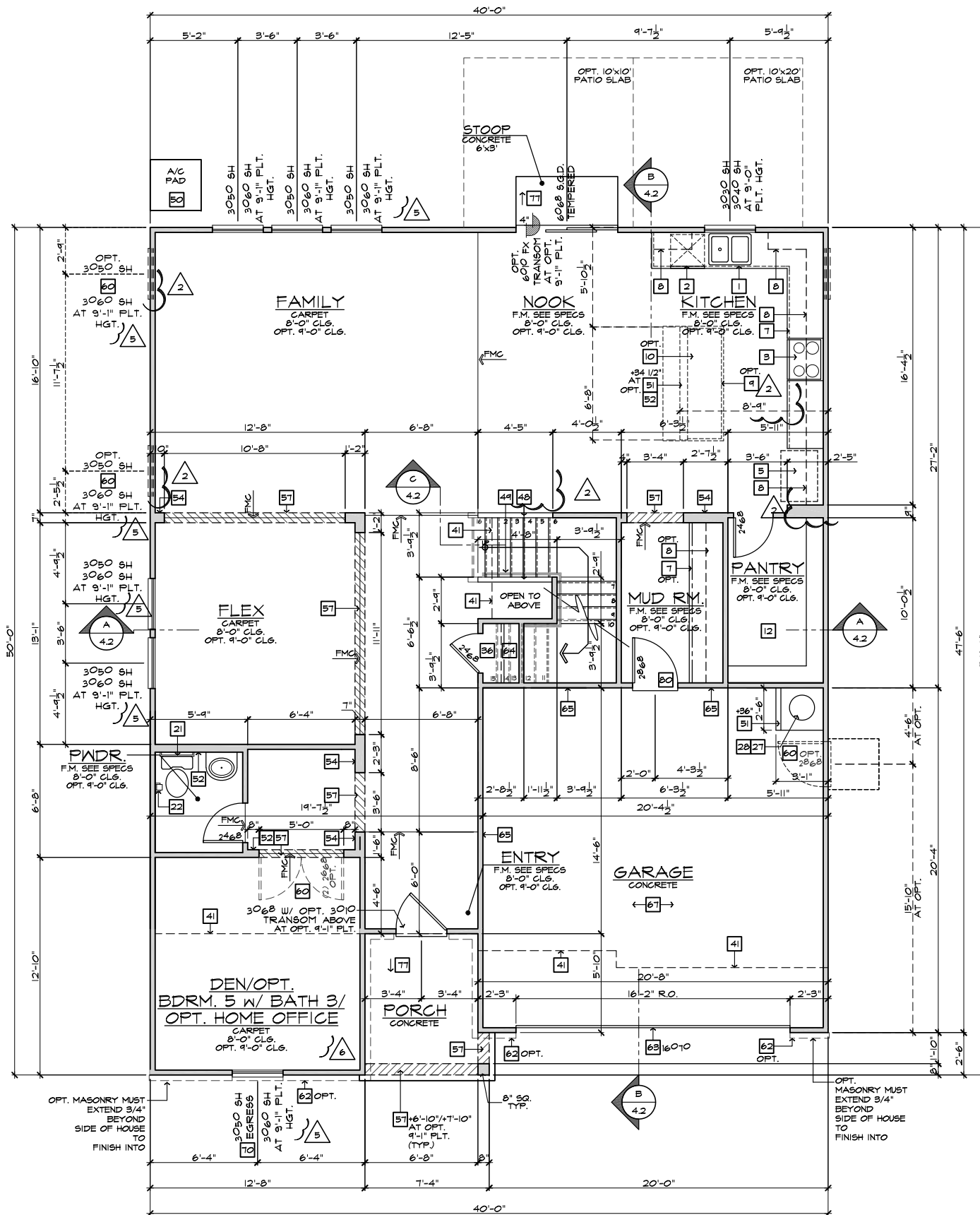
9'-1" PLATE NOTES	
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1/2 OR 2x6:	7'-8" U.N.O.
4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.:	8'-4" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	9'-0" U.N.O.
TRAY CEILING:	7'-4" DROP U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

**STAIR DATA NOTES**

<b>FIRST FLOOR WITH 8'-4" PLATE HEIGHT:</b>
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH
<b>FIRST FLOOR WITH 9'-4" PLATE HEIGHT:</b>
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH

**GENERAL PLAN NOTES**

ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.  
 ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).  
 ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).  
 ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).  
 ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).  
 ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.



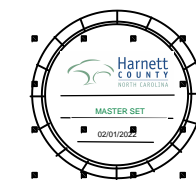
**FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A'**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

BASIC PLAN

**FLOOR PLAN NOTES**

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.**
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFURS' SPECS
  - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
  - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
  - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
  - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
  - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
  - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
  - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
  - RECESSED, MIRRORED MEDICINE CABINET
  - WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
  - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
  - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
  - RESERVED
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - FAUJ LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
  - RESERVED
  - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
  - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
  - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
  - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
  - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
  - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
  - 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - DUCT CHASE
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 42/AD5)
  - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - CEILING BREAK
  - STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL B1-B2/AD5)
  - MIN. 42" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
  - 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
  - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
  - MEDIA NICHE
  - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - WINDOW SEAT
  - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
  - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
  - RESERVED
  - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
  - CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
  - MDF TOP
  - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
  - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
  - WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
  - RESERVED
  - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
  - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7988  
 FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

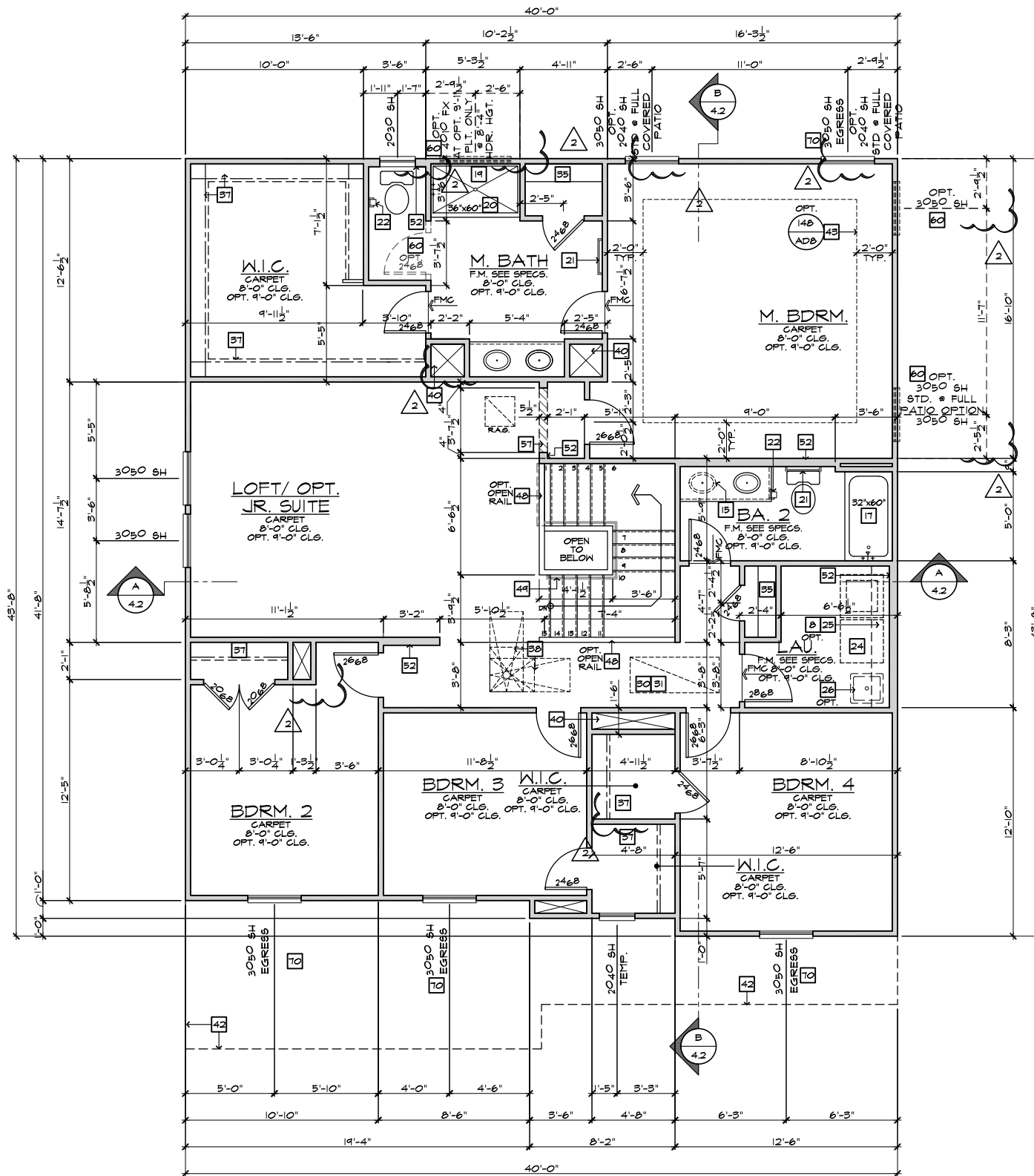
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
 REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP-02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA
- 6 HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20003CORP - 09/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
 SHEET:  
**1.1**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

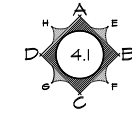


SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

- # FLOOR PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- SINK - GARbage DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
  - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
  - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS
  - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE
  - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
  - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
  - RECESSED, MIRRORED MEDICINE CABINET
  - WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - PROVIDE SHUTTY PAN W/ DRAIN BELOW WASHER AT 2ND FLOOR LAUNDRY LOCATION ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
  - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
  - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
  - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - F.A.U. 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
  - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
  - GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
  - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS) W/ 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - DUCT CHASE
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - CEILING BREAK
  - STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
  - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT. (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - MEDIA NICHE
  - FLAT SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - ARCHED SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - WINDOW SEAT
  - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
  - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 9/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
  - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ASD.
  - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP
  - CONCRETE STAIR. 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
  - MDF TOP
  - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
  - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
  - WINDOW LEADS - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
  - LOWERED DOOR
  - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
  - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



INTERIOR KEY

PLATE NOTES

8'-1" PLATE NOTES

WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT:	7'-0" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	7'-4" U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

9'-1" PLATE NOTES

WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1/2 OR 2x6:	7'-8" U.N.O.
4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.:	8'-4" U.N.O.
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	8'-0" U.N.O.
TRAY CEILING:	7" DROP U.N.O.
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

STAIR DATA NOTES

<b>FIRST FLOOR WITH 9" PLATE HEIGHT:</b>
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH
<b>FIRST FLOOR WITH 9" PLATE HEIGHT:</b>
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.

ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7980 FAX: (919) 544-2928

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

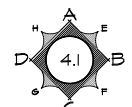
- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP-01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 1.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

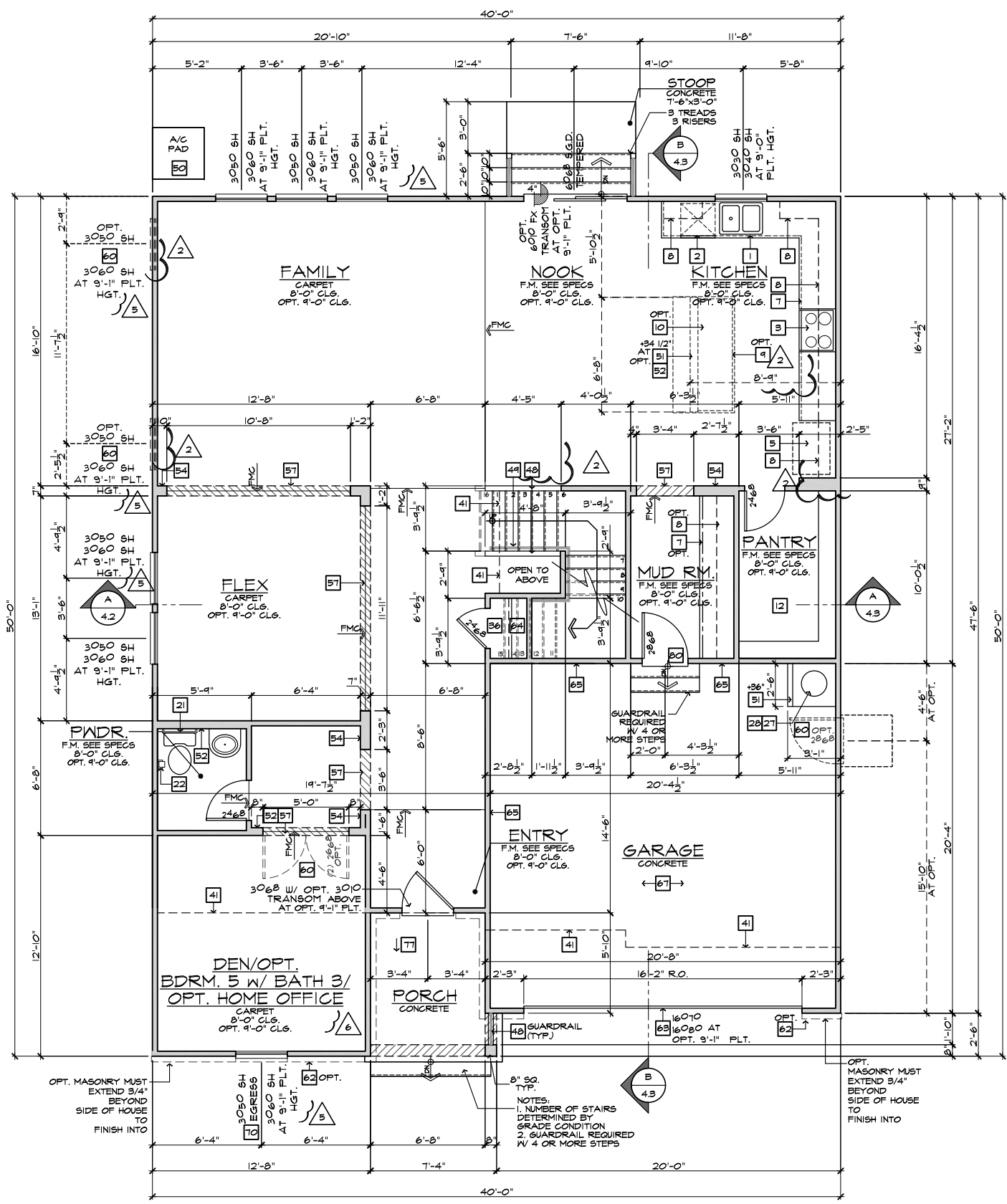


**INTERIOR KEY**

SQUARE FOOTAGE PLAN 2403174		
FIRST FLOOR AREA	1477	SQ. FT.
SECOND FLOOR AREA	1697	SQ. FT.
<b>TOTAL AREA</b>	<b>3174</b>	<b>SQ. FT.</b>
GARAGE AREA		
PORCH AREA(S)		
ELEVATION 'A'	57	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'B'	50	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'C'	57	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'D'	58	SQ. FT.
OPTION (AREA)	DEN/BDRM. 5/B.A.3	101
PATIO AREA(S)		
10'x10' COVERED	100	SQ. FT.
10'x20' COVERED	200	SQ. FT.
DECK AREA(S)		
OPEN 12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.
OPEN 2'x12'	252	SQ. FT.
SCREEN-IN 12'x12'	144	SQ. FT.
SCREEN-IN 2'x12'	252	SQ. FT.

PLATE NOTES		
8'-1" PLATE NOTES		
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.	
2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT:	7'-0" U.N.O.	
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.	
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)	
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	7'-4" U.N.O.	
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.	
9'-1" PLATE NOTES		
WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1/2 OR 2x6:	7'-8" U.N.O.	
4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.:	8'-4" U.N.O.	
ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.	
SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)	
INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	9'-0" U.N.O.	
TRAY CEILING:	7'-4" DROP U.N.O.	
INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.	

STAIR DATA NOTES		
<b>FIRST FLOOR WITH 8'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:</b>		
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.		
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH		
15 RISERS AT 7-7/16" EACH		
<b>FIRST FLOOR WITH 9'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:</b>		
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.		
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH		
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH		
<b>GENERAL PLAN NOTES</b>		
ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.		
ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).		
ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).		
ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).		
ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).		
ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.		



**FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

AT CRAWLSPACE

**FLOOR PLAN NOTES**

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.**
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
  - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
  - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
  - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
  - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
  - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
  - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
  - RECESSED, MIRRORED MEDICINE CABINET
  - WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
  - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
  - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
  - WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
  - RESERVED
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - FA.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
  - RESERVED
  - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
  - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
  - GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
  - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
  - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
  - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
  - 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - DUCT CHASE
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 42/AD5)
  - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - CEILING BREAK
  - STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL B1-B2/AD5)
  - MIN. 42" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
  - 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
  - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
  - MEDIA NICHE
  - FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - WINDOW SEAT
  - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
  - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
  - RESERVED
  - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP
  - CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
  - MDP TOP
  - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
  - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
  - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
  - RESERVED
  - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
  - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

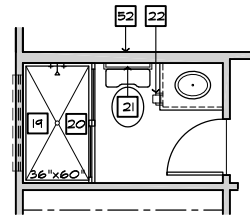
- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP-02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA
- 6 HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20003CORP - 09/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**

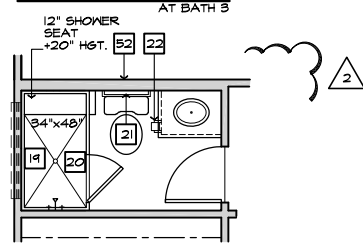
SHEET:  
**1.3**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

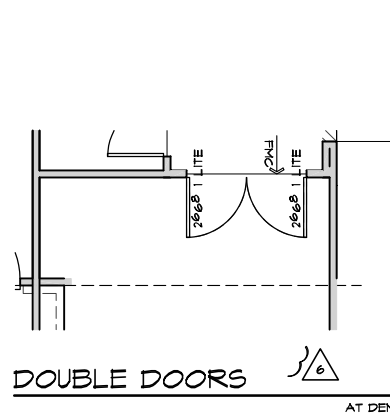
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



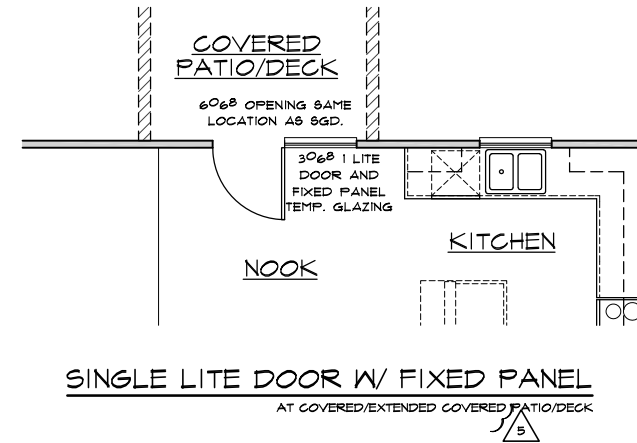
**SHOWER I.L.O. TUB**  
AT BATH 3



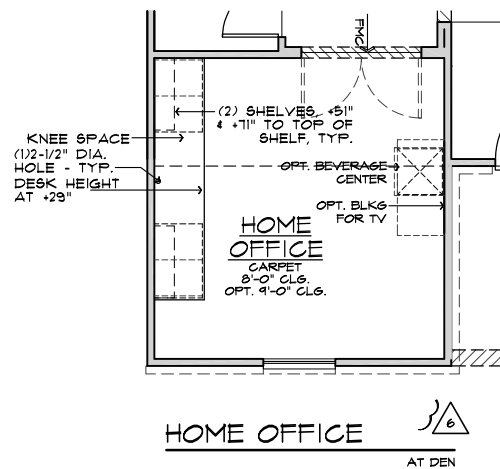
**SHOWER W/ SEAT I.L.O. TUB**  
AT BATH 3



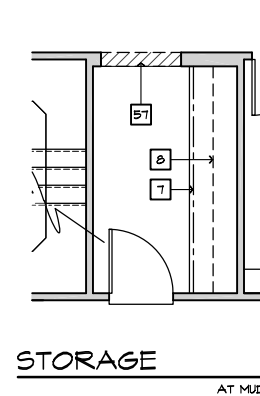
**DOUBLE DOORS**  
AT DEN



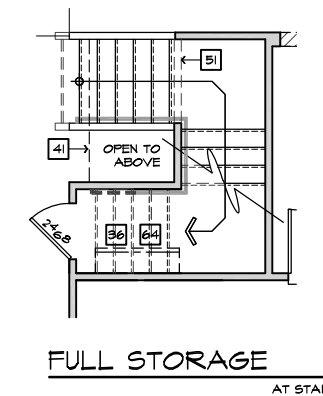
**SINGLE LITE DOOR W/ FIXED PANEL**  
AT COVERED/EXTENDED COVERED PATIO/DECK



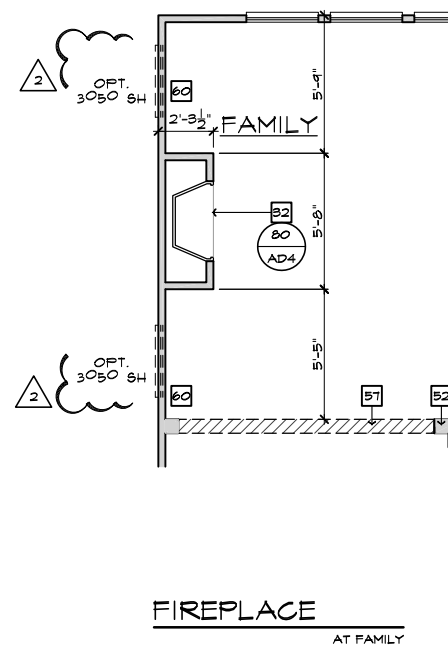
**HOME OFFICE**  
AT DEN



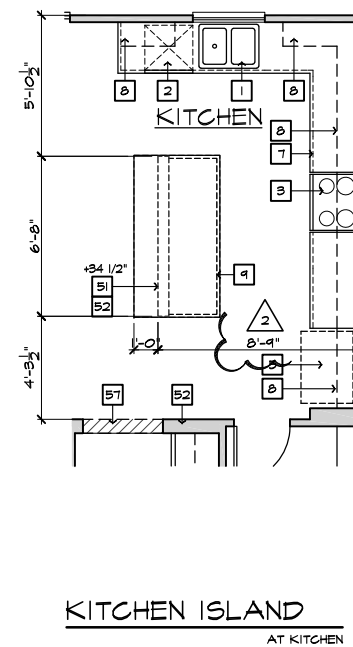
**STORAGE**  
AT MUD ROOM



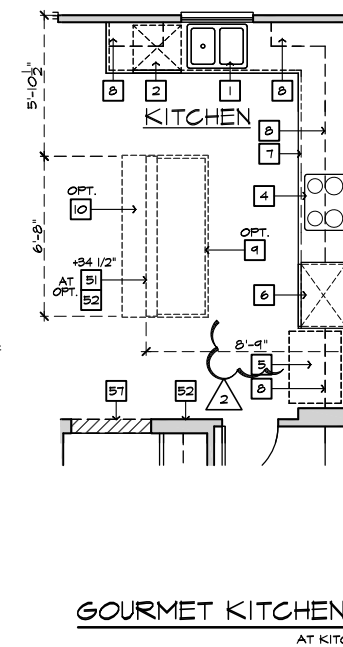
**FULL STORAGE**  
AT STAIRS



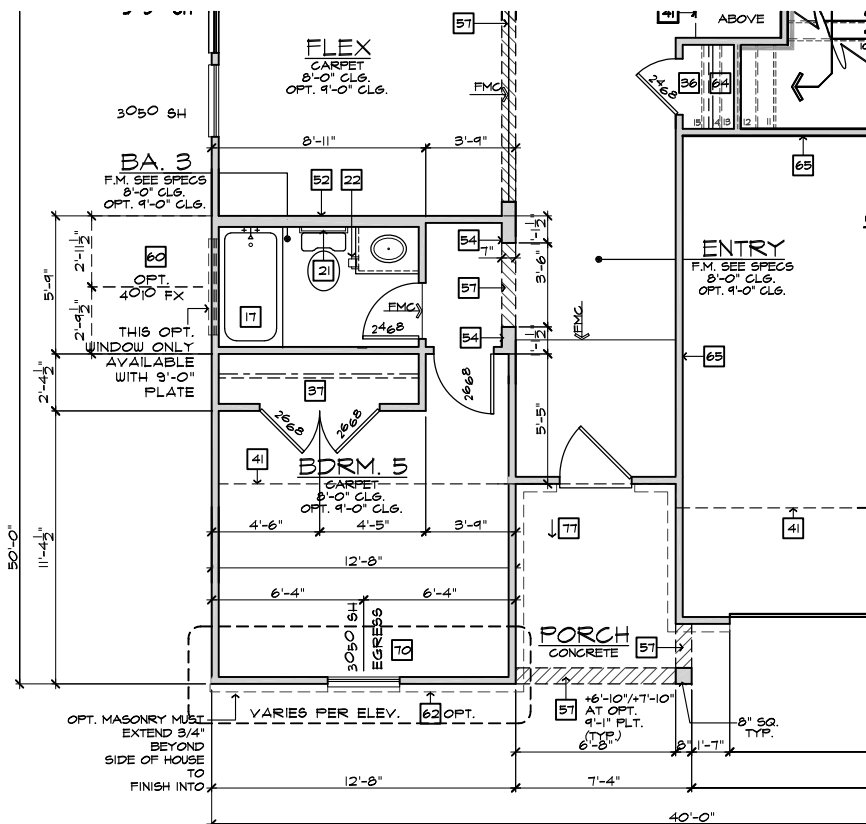
**FIREPLACE**  
AT FAMILY



**KITCHEN ISLAND**  
AT KITCHEN



**GOURMET KITCHEN**  
AT KITCHEN



**BEDROOM 5 AND BATH 3**  
AT OPTIONAL DEN AND POWDER

**FIRST FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

#	FLOOR PLAN NOTES
<b>NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.</b>	
1.	SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
2.	DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
3.	SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
4.	30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
5.	34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
6.	COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
7.	BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
8.	UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
9.	ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
10.	MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
11.	DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
12.	BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
13.	SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
14.	SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
15.	OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
16.	KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
17.	PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF. SPECS
18.	OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF. SPECS.
19.	PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF. SPECS
20.	SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
21.	TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
22.	TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
23.	RECESSED, MIRROR MEDICINE CABINET
24.	WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
25.	12" SHELF PER SPECS
26.	OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV. S
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TS/AD-4)
28.	RESERVED
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
30.	FAU LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
31.	RESERVED
32.	LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
33.	HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
34.	GAS APPLIANCE B' VENT FROM BELOW
35.	LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
36.	COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
37.	WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILS/AD4)
38.	22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
40.	DUCT CHASE
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 42/AD5)
44.	LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
45.	LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
46.	CEILING BREAK
47.	STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. T 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL B1-B2/AD5)
48.	MIN. 42" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B6/AD5)
49.	34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL B3/AD5)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
53.	2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
56.	MEDIA NICHE
57.	FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
59.	WINDOW SEAT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) PYLON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
64.	MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
65.	GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
66.	RESERVED
67.	5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP
69.	CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
71.	PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
72.	MDF TOP
73.	PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
74.	ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
78.	RESERVED
79.	SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
80.	20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

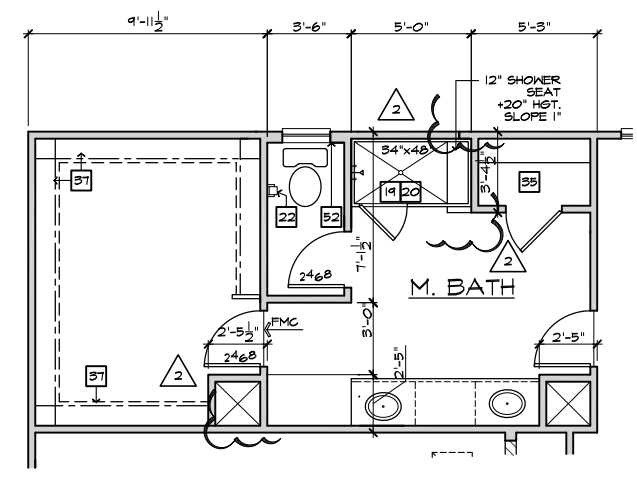
- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP-01/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA
- 6. HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20003CORP - 09/03/20 KBA.

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**1.4**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

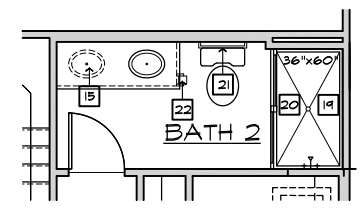
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.





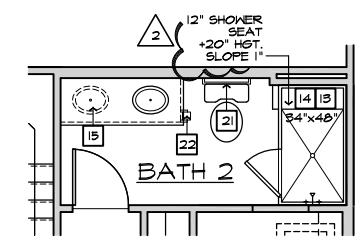
DELUXE M. BATH

AT M. BATH



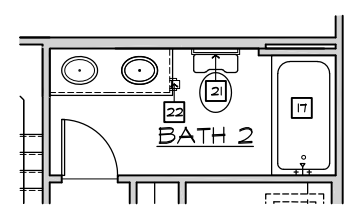
SHOWER I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



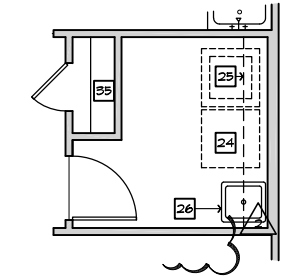
SHOWER W/ SEAT I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



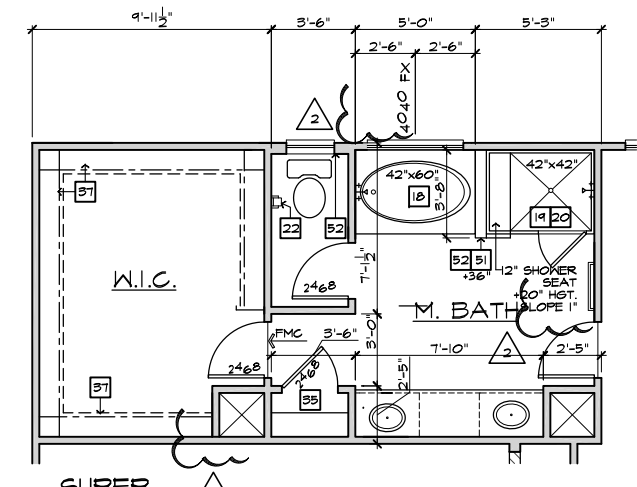
VANITY W/ DUAL SINKS

AT BATH 2



LAUNDRY TUB

AT LAUNDRY



SUPER M. BATH

AT M. BATH

SECOND FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

**# FLOOR PLAN NOTES**

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFERS' SPECS
- 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
- COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
- DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
- SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
- KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
- OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
- PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
- SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
- TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
- TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
- RECESSED, MIRRORED MEDICINE CABINET
- WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - PROVIDE SMITTY FAN W/ DRAIN BELOW WASHER AT 2ND FLOOR LAUNDRY LOCATION ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
- 12" SHELF PER SPECS
- OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
- WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
- MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
- F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- F.A.U. 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
- LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. B0/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
- HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
- GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
- LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
- COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- HARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS) W/ 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
- LINE OF WALL BELOW
- DUCT CHASE
- LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
- LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
- LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
- LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
- CEILING BREAK
- STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- A/C PAD LOCATION
- LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
- 2x6 STUD WALL
- 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
- DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
- INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT. (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
- MEDIA NICHE
- FLAT SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
- ARCHED SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
- WINDOW SOFFIT
- OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
- PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
- SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
- MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
- GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 3/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
- 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
- 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
- P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP
- CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
- EGRESS WINDOW
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
- MDF TOP
- PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
- ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
- WINDOW LEDGE: HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
- SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- LOWVERED DOOR
- SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
- 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP- 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 1.5

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



# NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

# 2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

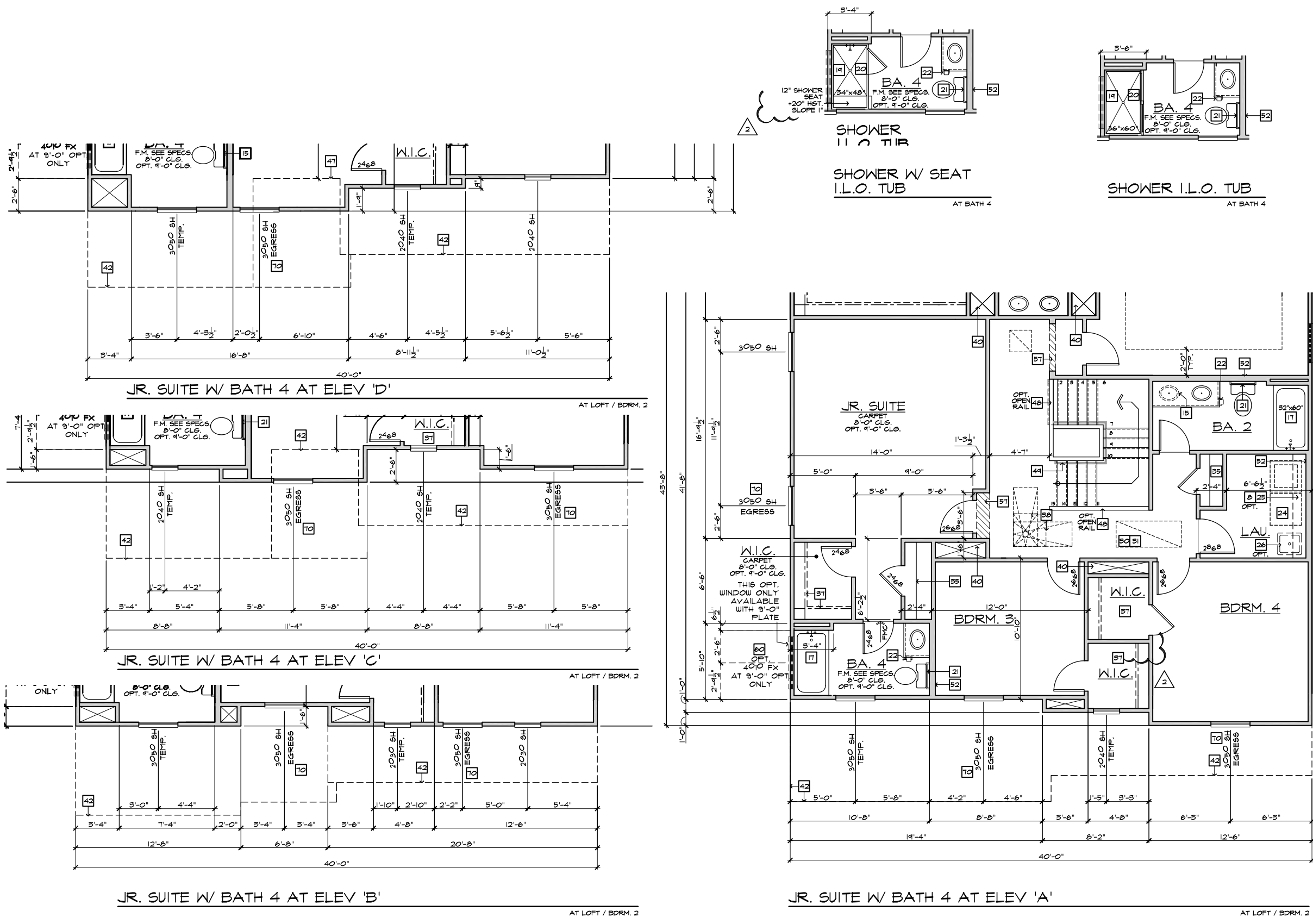
- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015MCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19045MCP-02/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029MCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035MCP-08/29/19 FAB

NO.	REVISION	DATE

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 1.6

# SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

- ### FLOOR PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUF'S SPECS
  - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
  - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
  - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR UNO.)
  - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS
  - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
  - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
  - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'G IN WALL
  - RECESSED, MIRROR, MEDICINE CABINET
  - WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - PROVIDE SHUTTY PAN W/ DRAIN BELOW WASHER AT 2ND FLOOR LAUNDRY LOCATION ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
  - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
  - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
  - WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
  - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - F.A.U. 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
  - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
  - GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
  - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR UNO.)
  - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS) W/ 25"x54" PULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - DUCT CHASE
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - CEILING BREAK
  - STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 1 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
  - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT. (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - MEDIA NICHE
  - FLAT SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - ARCHED SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - WINDOW SEAT
  - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
  - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 9/8" UNDER LIVING AREA UNO.
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
  - 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ASBY
  - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP
  - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
  - MDF TOP
  - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
  - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
  - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS ON ALL SIDES UNO.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
  - LOUVERED DOOR
  - SLOPING LOW WALL 36" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
  - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR

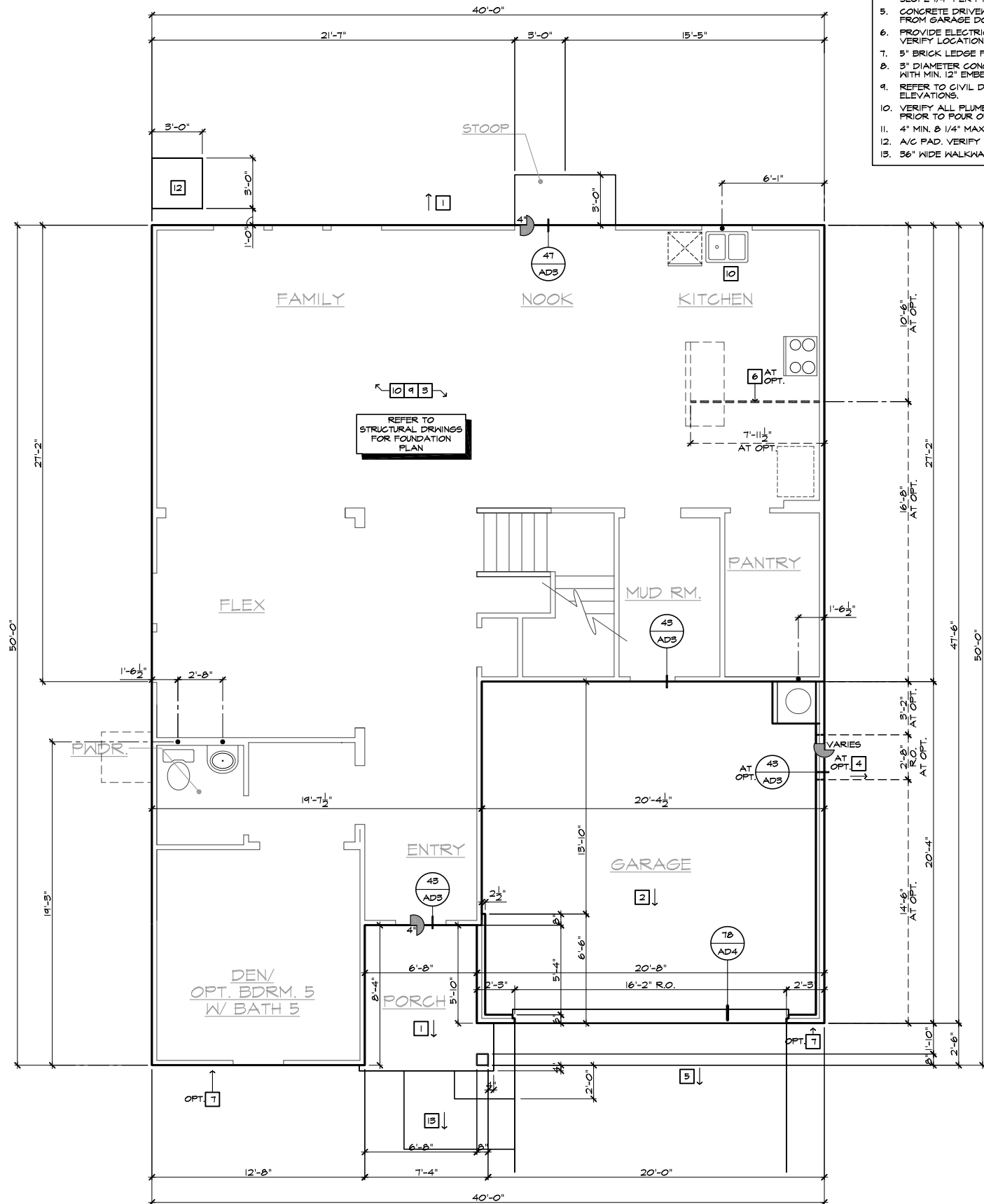


## SECOND FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
  3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  4. CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
  7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
  11. 4" MIN. Ø 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7980  
 FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
 REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP. 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP. 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP. 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP. 08/29/19 FAB

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

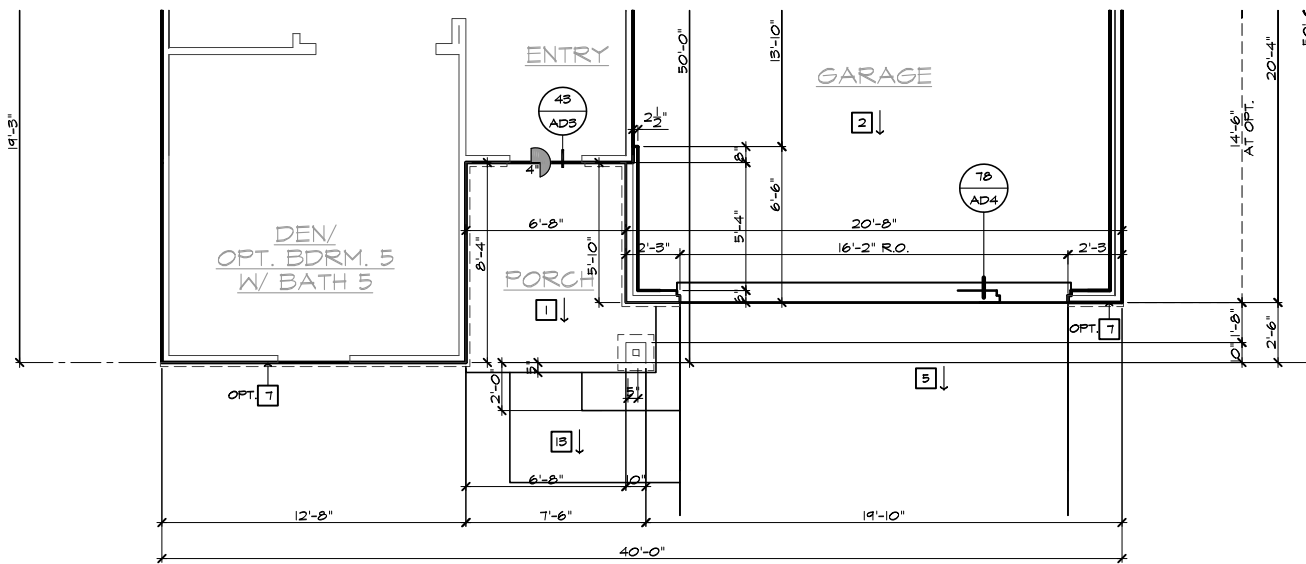
REVISIONED BY:	DATE:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
 SHEET:  
**2.1**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
 RALEIGH-DURHAM  
 40' SERIES**

**SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x11") BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

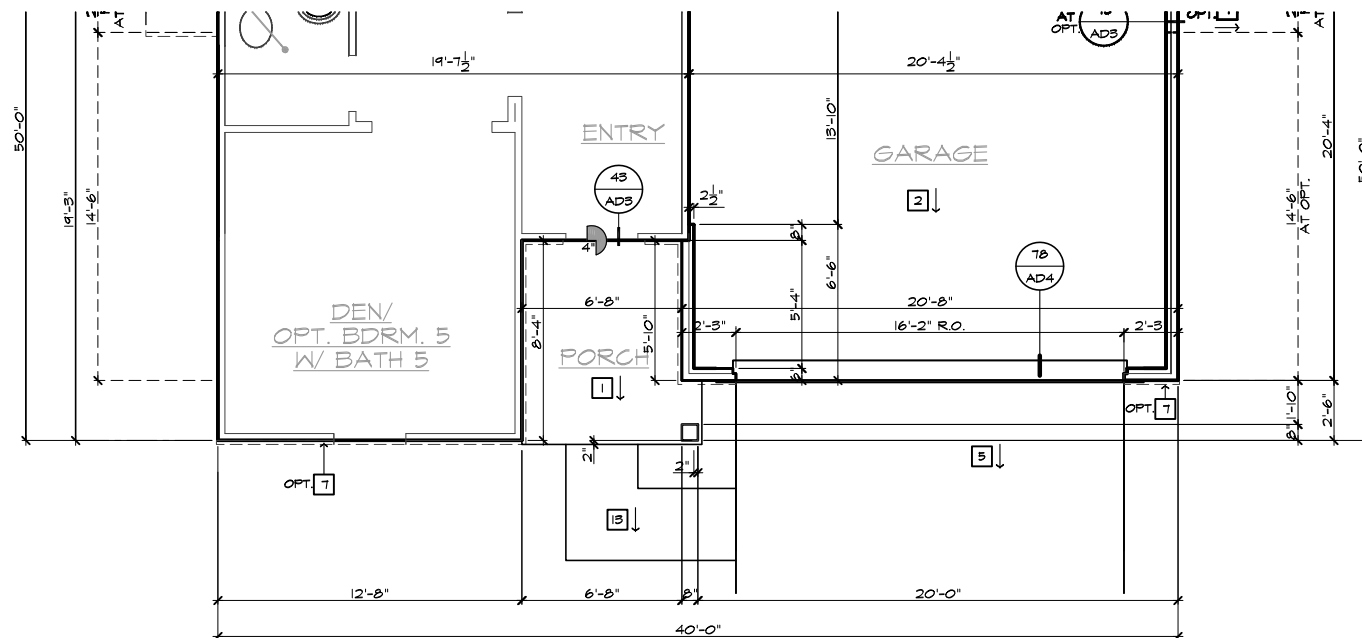
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

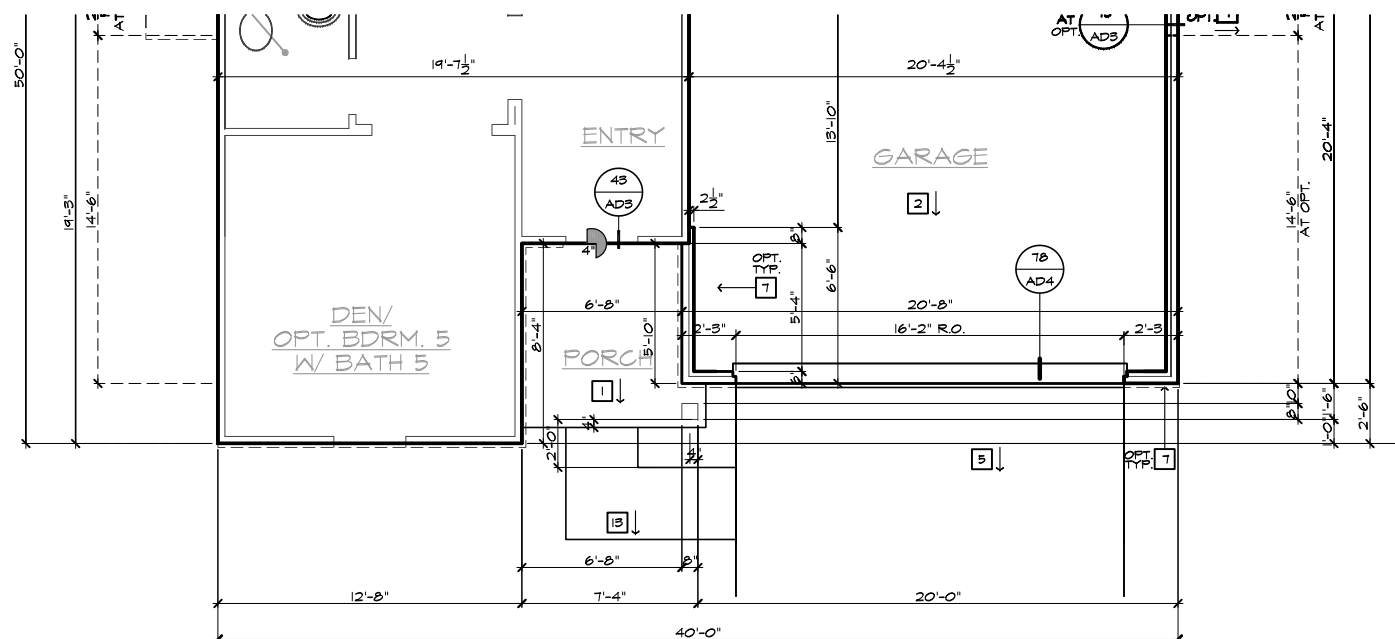
BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
  3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  4. CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
  7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
  11. 4" MIN. Ø 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19015NCP- 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB

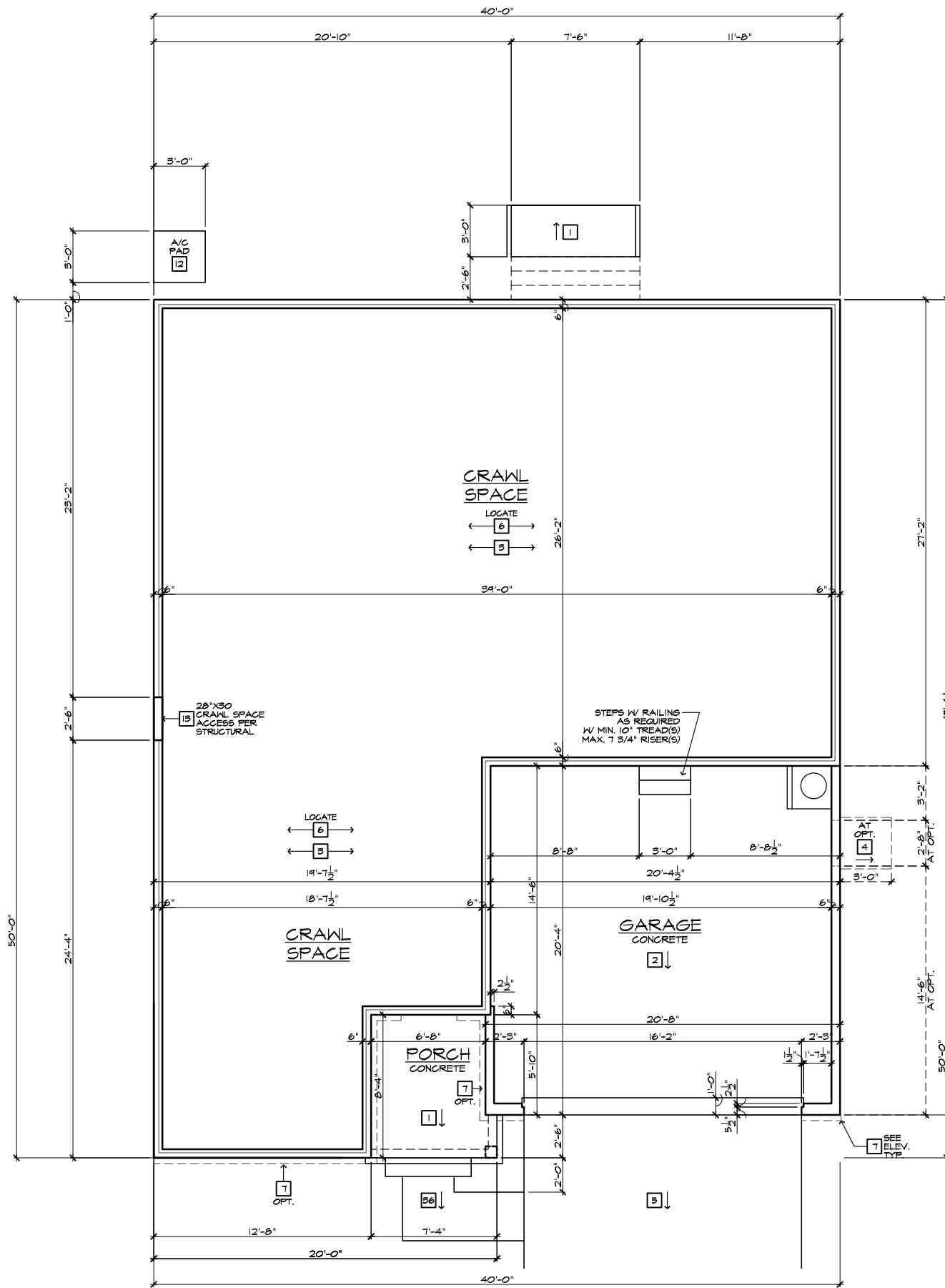
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1	
2	
3	
4	

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**2.2**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A' (CONCRETE PORCH)

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
  3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  4. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
  5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
  7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
  11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
  14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCP- 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB

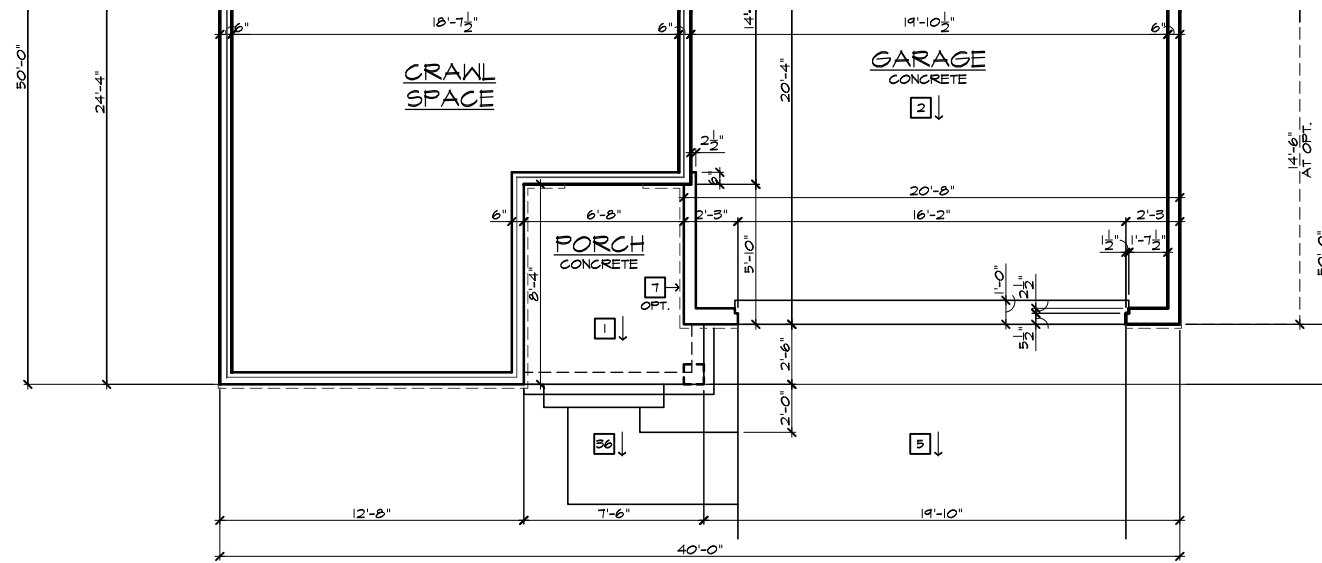
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**2.3**

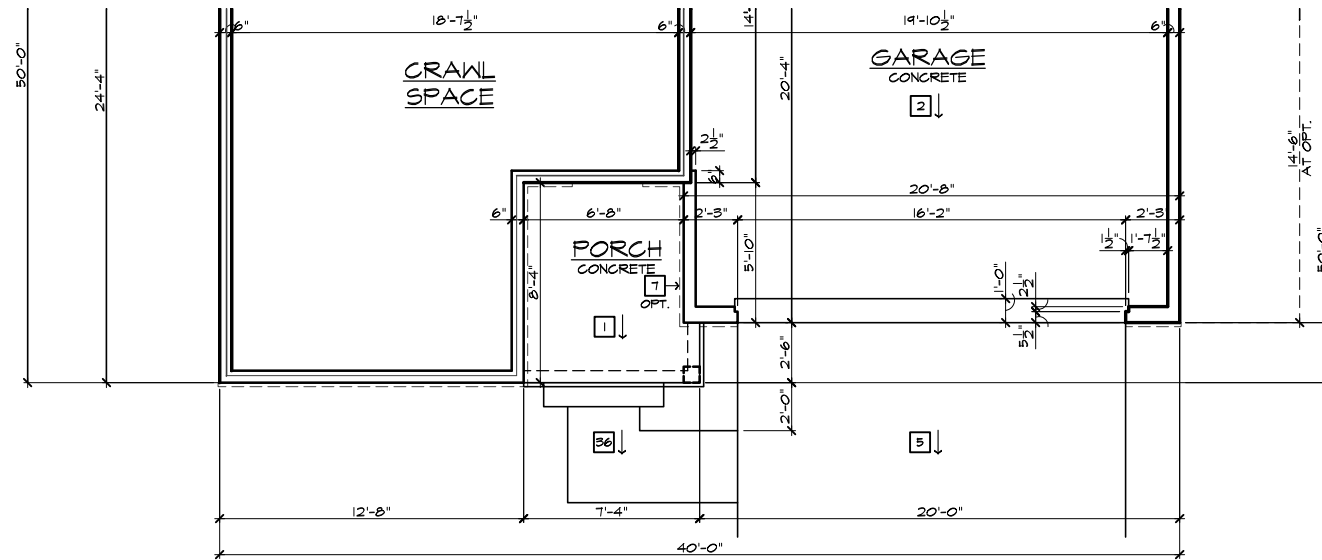
**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



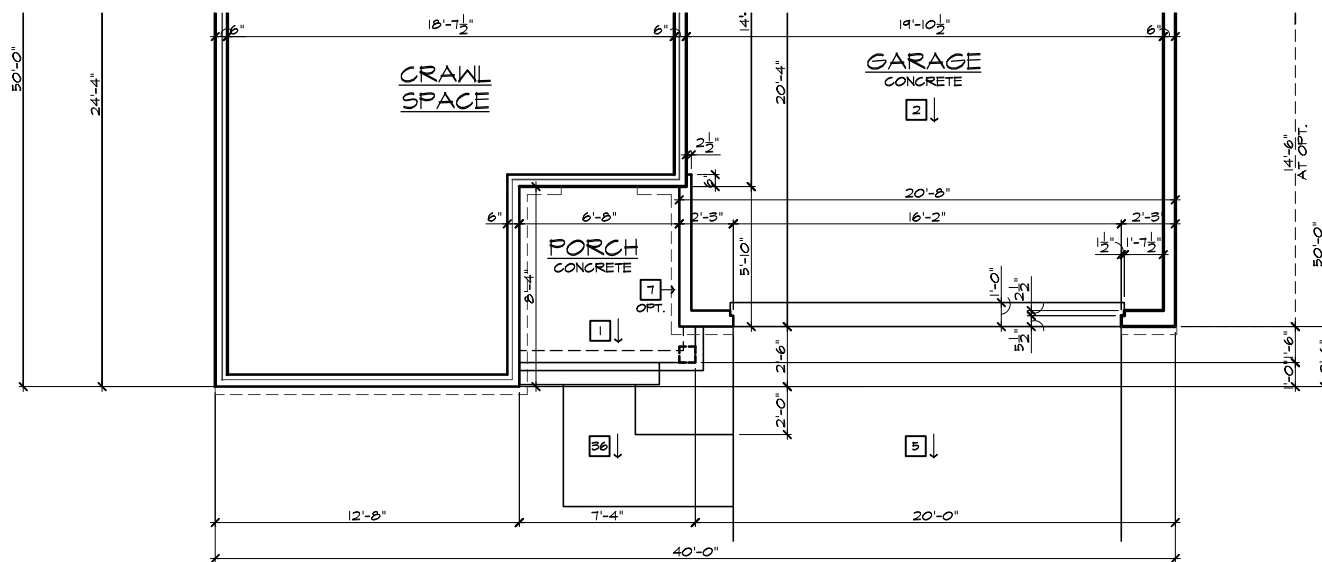
**PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'D' (CONCRETE PORCH)**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'C' (CONCRETE PORCH)**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B' (CONCRETE PORCH)**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
  3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  4. STAIR LANDING: 36"X36" MIN.
  5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
  7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
  11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
  14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7980  
 FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
 REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
 NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
 NC19045NCP- 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
 NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
 NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB

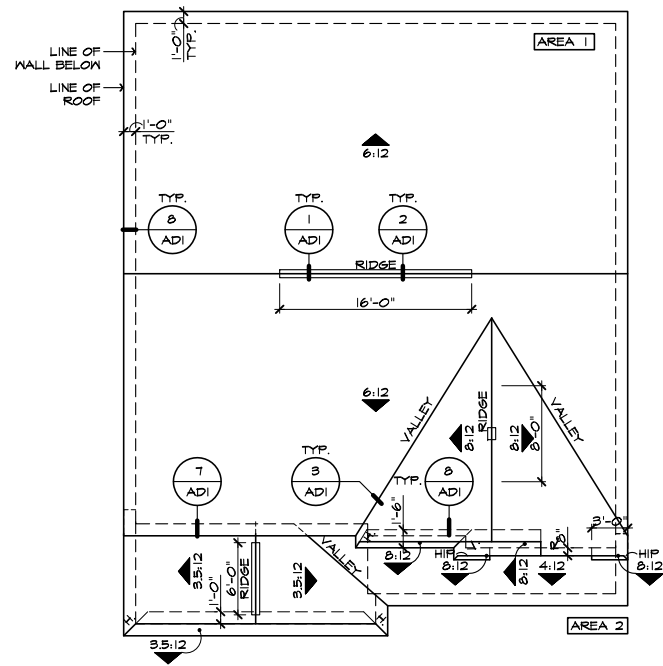
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
 SHEET:  
**2.4**

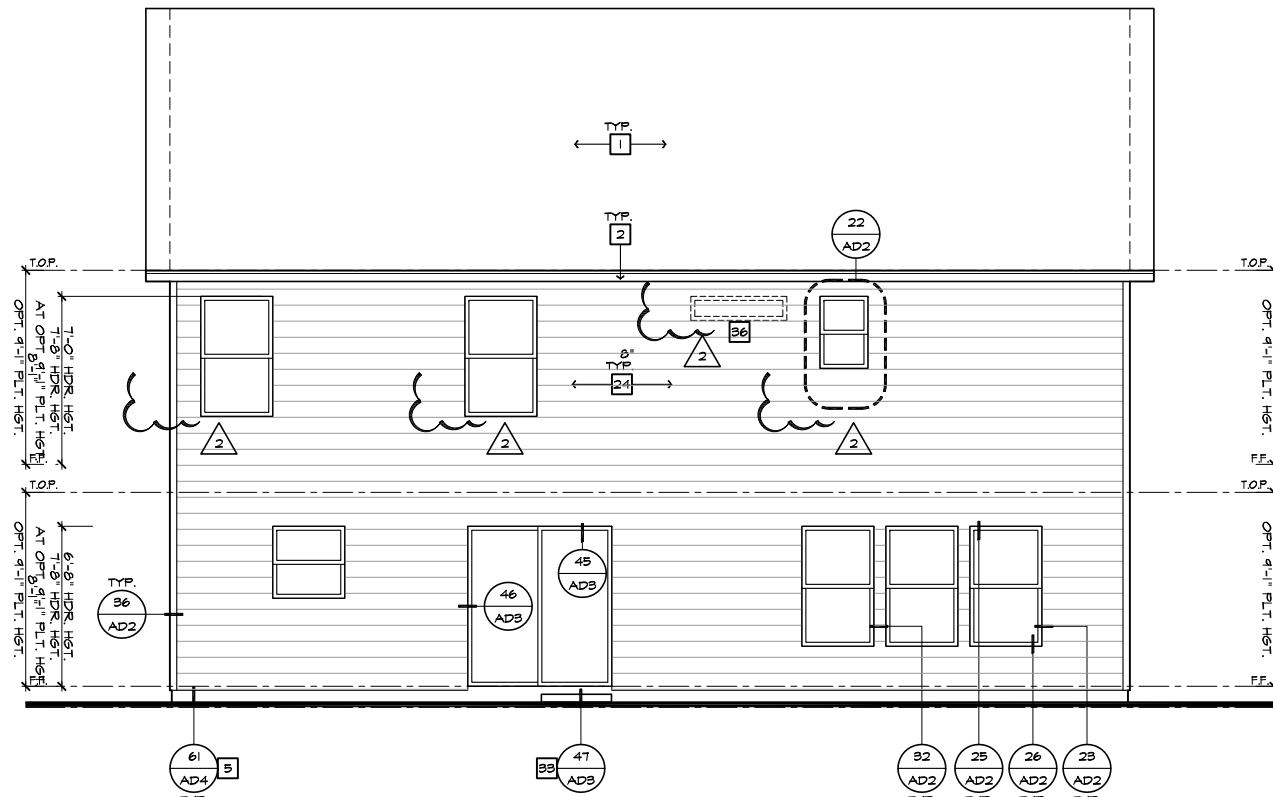
**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
 RALEIGH-DURHAM  
 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



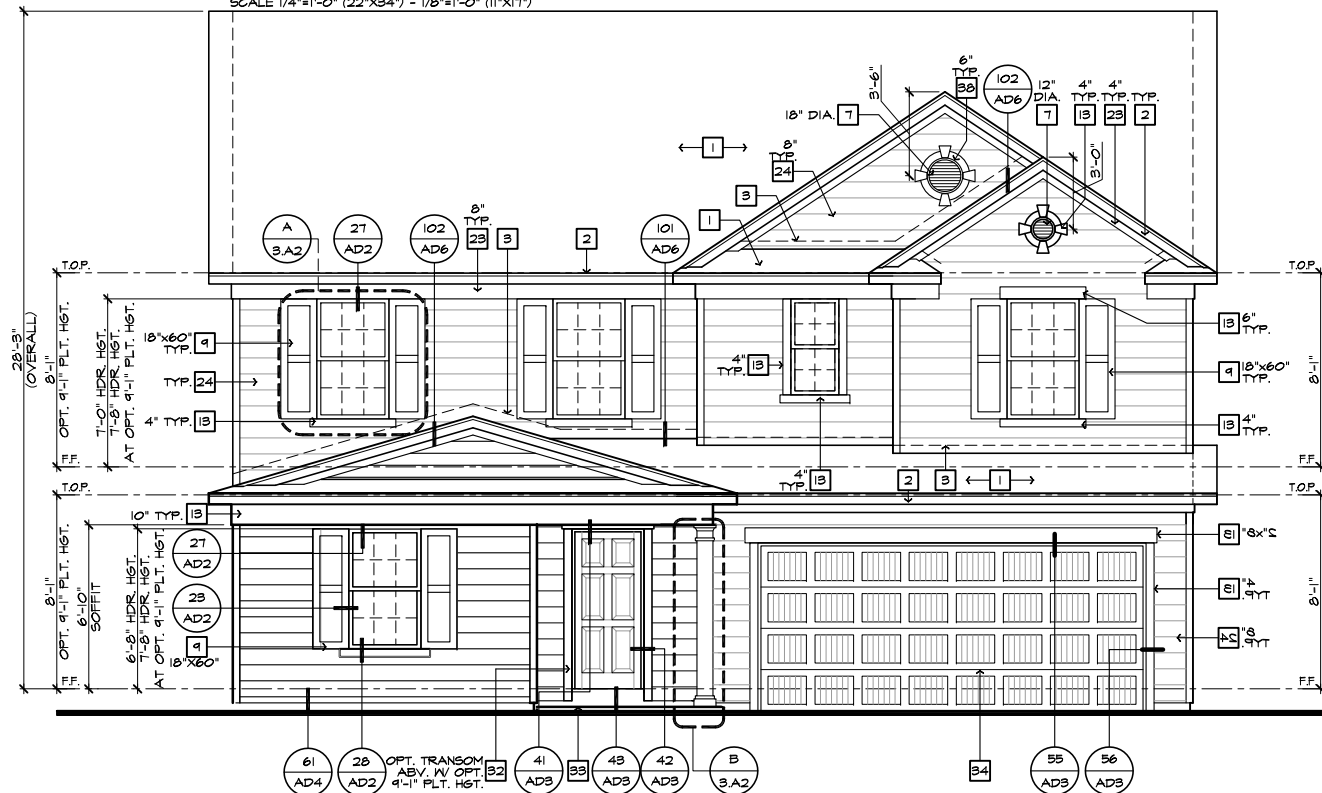
**ROOF PLAN 'A'**

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**REAR ELEVATION 'A'**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



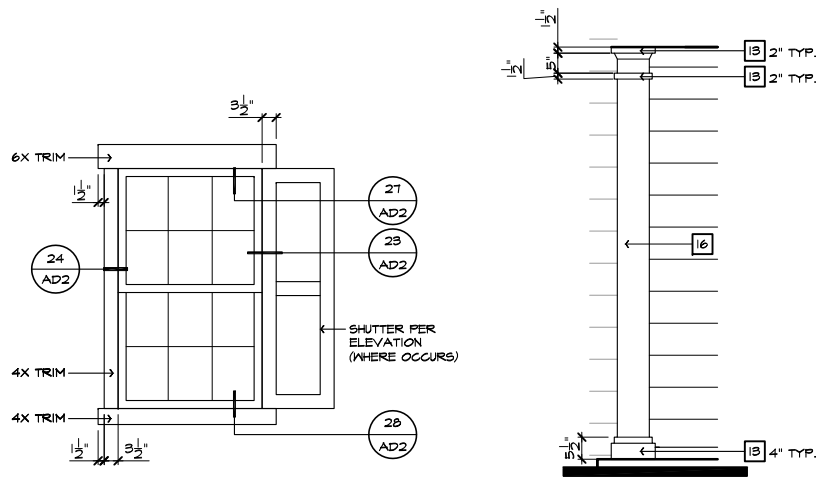
**FRONT ELEVATION 'A'**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



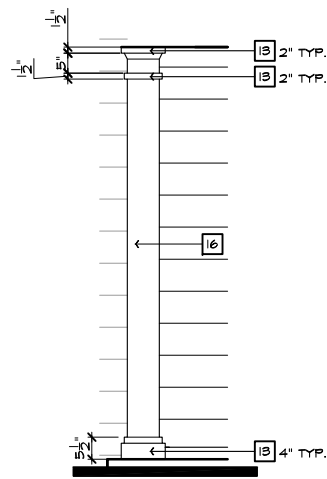
**PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ MASONRY OPTION**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**DETAIL 'A'**

N.T.S.



**DETAIL 'B'**

N.T.S.

**ELEVATION NOTES**

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  3. 6:1. FLASHING
  4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
  5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED
  6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  7. DECORATIVE VENT
  8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
  9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  11. RECESSED ELEMENT
  12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  13. TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  17. SHAKE SIDING
  18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  21. SOLDIER COURSE
  22. ROWLOCK COURSE
  23. FRIEZE BOARD
  24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  27. LIGHT WEIGHT PREGAST STONE TRIM
  28. RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
  29. VINYL WRAP
  30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  32. ENTRY DOOR
  33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  35. ALUMINUM WRAP
  36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  38. KEYSTONE
  39. SOLDIER CROWN
  40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  41. WATER TABLE
  42. ATRIUM DOOR
  43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

**ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'**

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.  
5:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.  
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING)  
\* CALCULATION BY 1/50. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

**AREA 1 / MAIN**

VENTILATION REQUIRED: 1649 SQ. FT. / 300 = 5.49 SQ. FT.  
ATTIC AREA: 144 X 144 = 20736 SQ. IN. X 50% = 10368 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:  
HIGH (24") LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 432 SQ. IN.  
LOW (12") LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 605 SQ. IN.  
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 1037 SQ. IN.

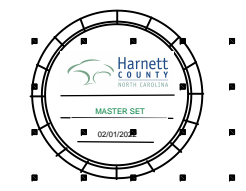
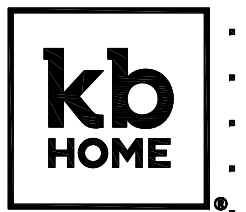
**AREA 2 / PORCH**

VENTILATION REQUIRED: \* 250 SQ. FT. / 150 = 1.66 SQ. FT.  
ATTIC AREA: 144 X 144 = 20736 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:  
HIGH (5") LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 40 SQ. IN.  
LOW (20") LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 100 SQ. IN.  
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 140 SQ. IN.

**NOTES:**

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.  
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.  
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ "MOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.  
PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION. LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.  
WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS, PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF ROOF TILE VENTS.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

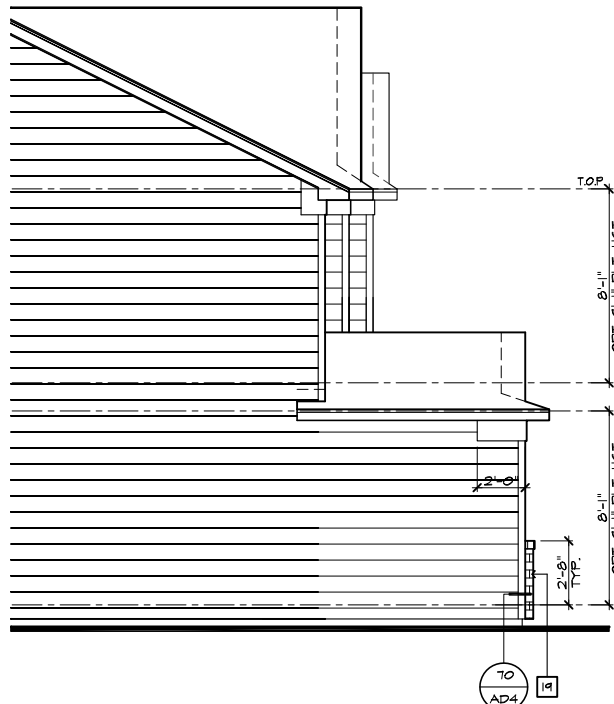
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: D.S.  
REVISIONS: SDB/EBJ/1W

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NCI9065NCF-02/28/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NCI9033NCF-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NCI9055NCF-04/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA
- 6. HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20063CORP - 09/03/20 KBA

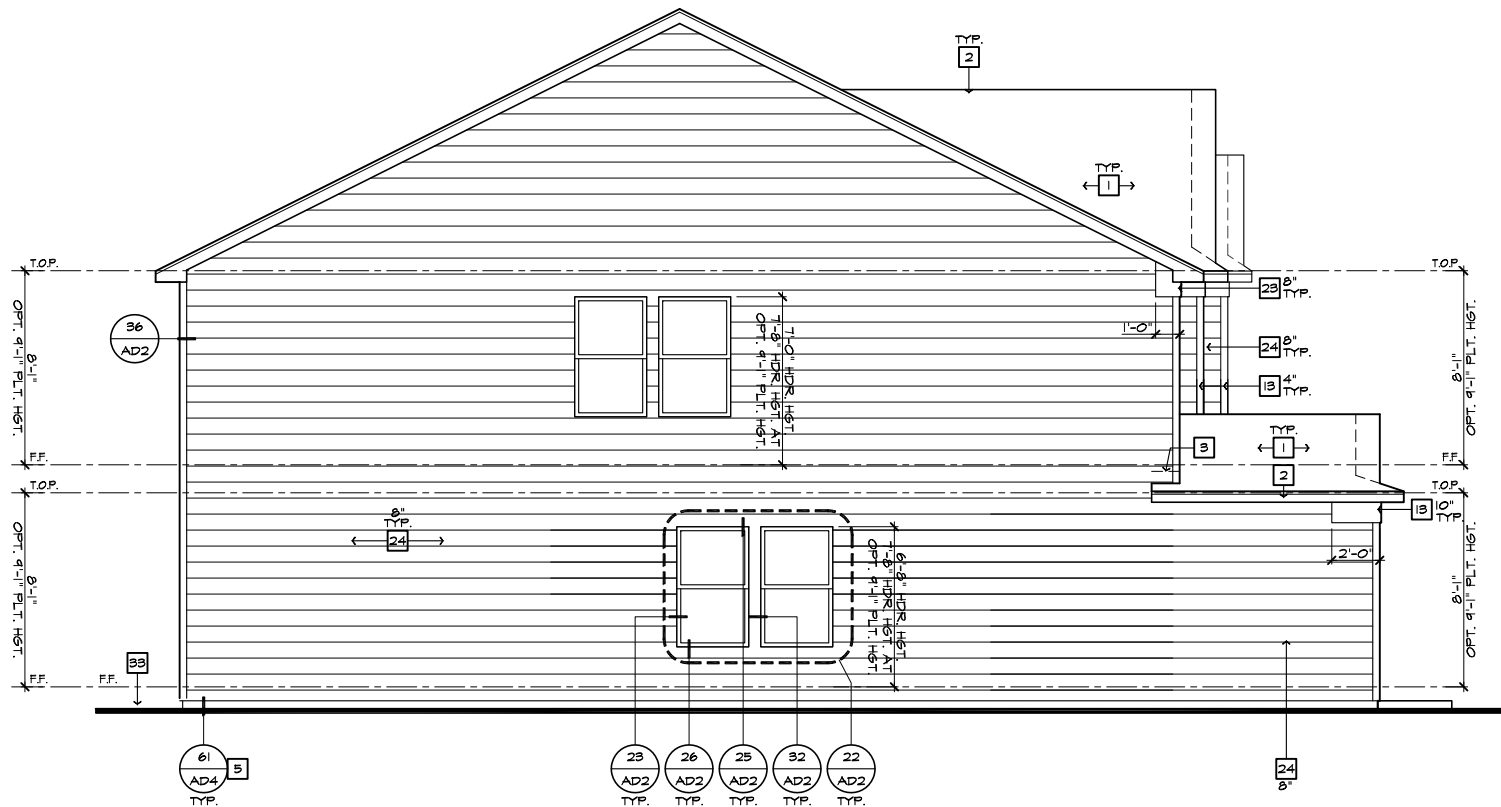
PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 3.A1

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

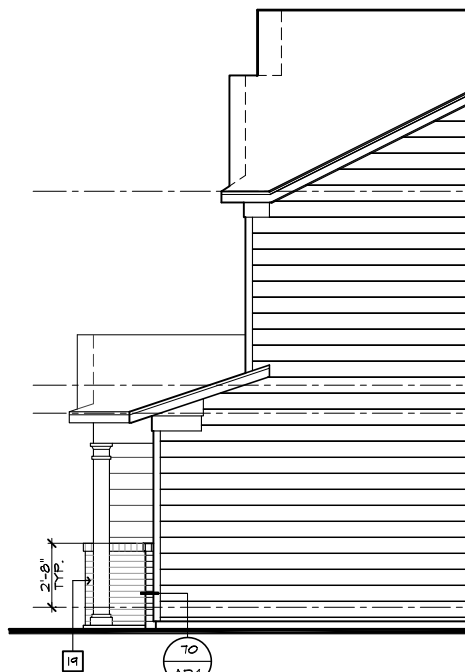
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2017 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



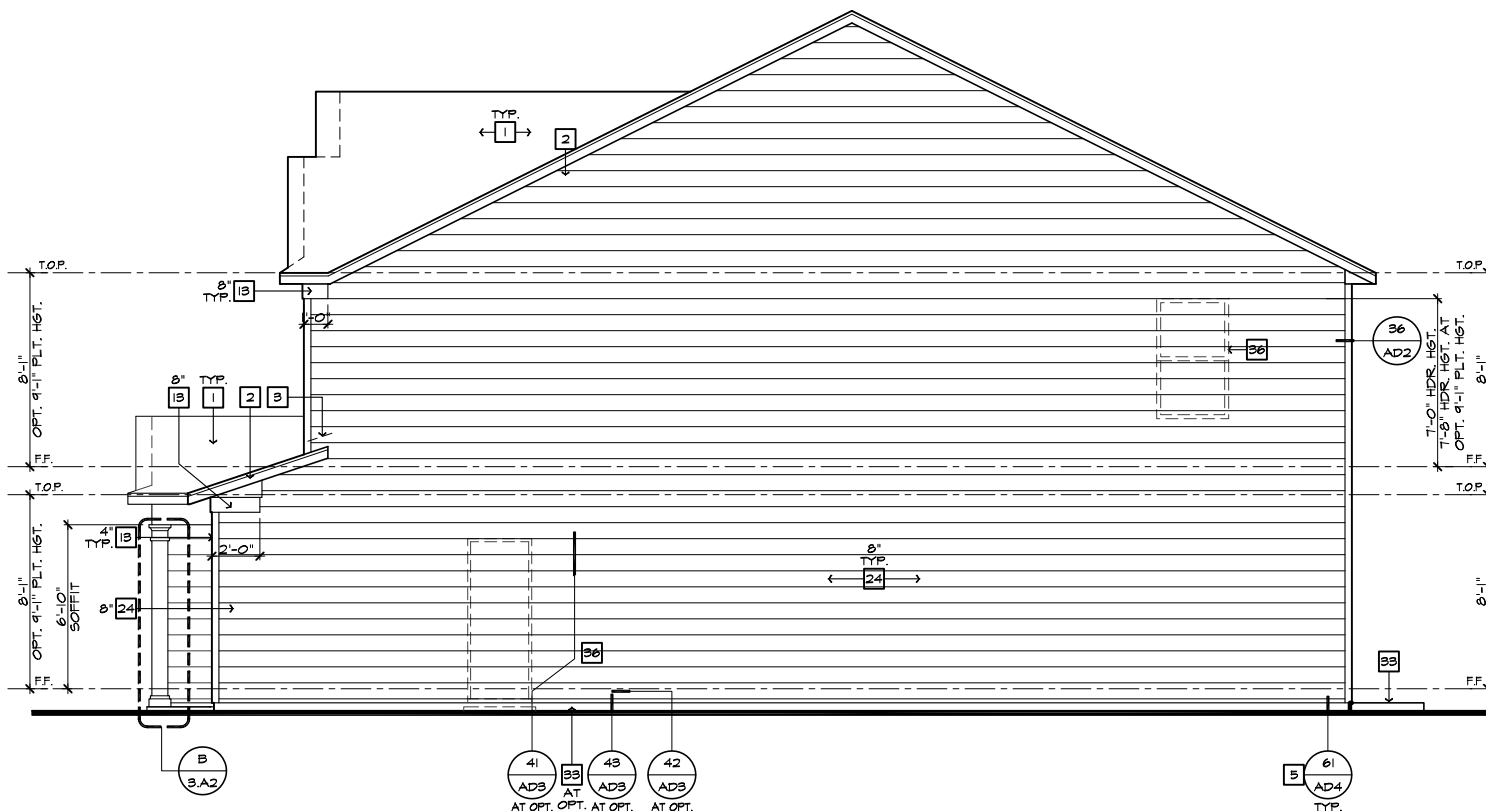
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'A'  
W/ MASONRY OPTION  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'A'  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'A'  
W/ MASONRY OPTION  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



RIGHT ELEVATION 'A'  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCF- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCF- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19025NCF- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCF- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCF- 03/03/20 KBA

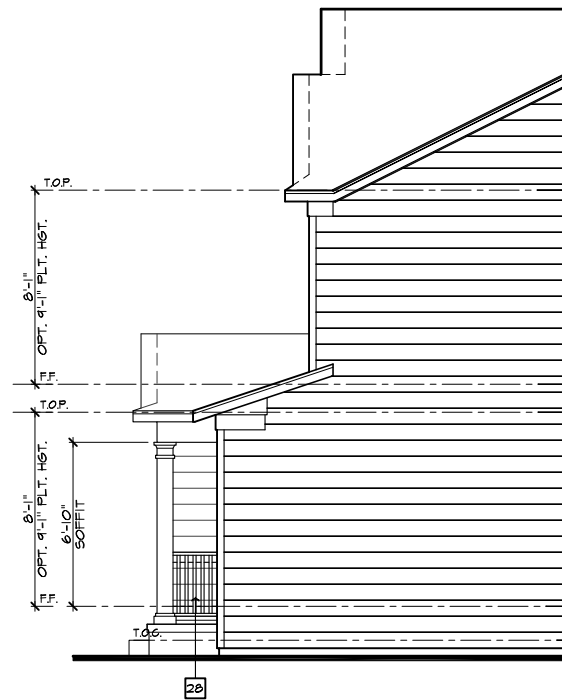
PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**

SHEET:  
**3.A2**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

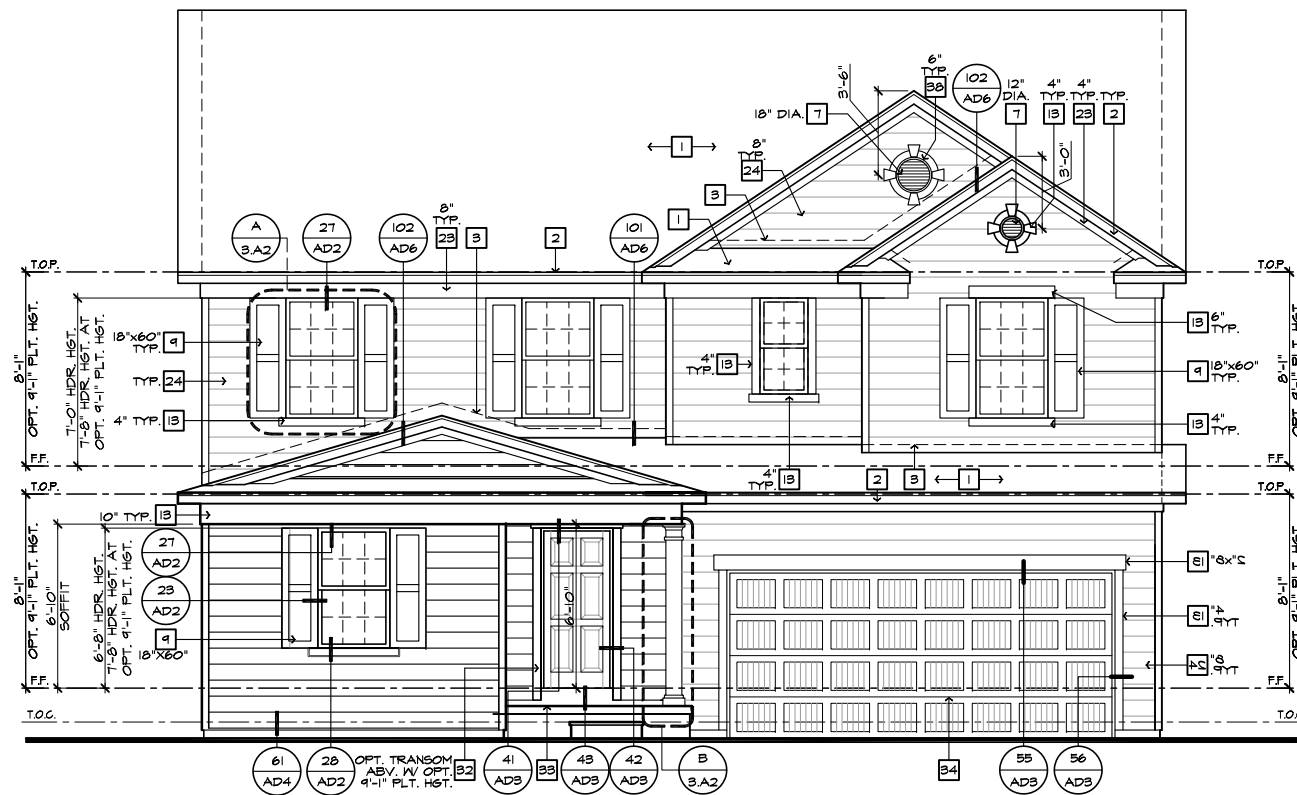
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.





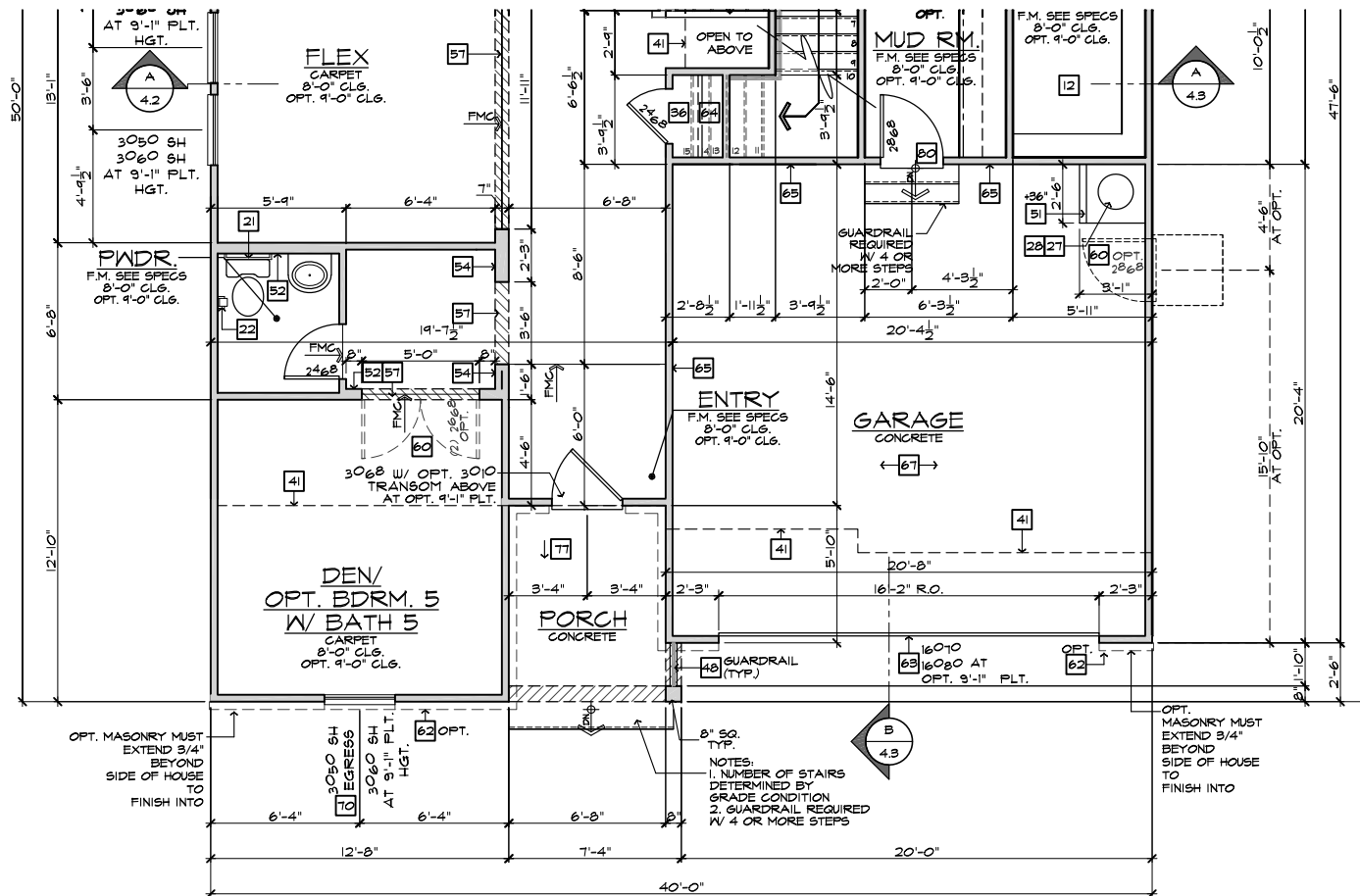
PARTIAL  
RIGHT ELEVATION 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROCKLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPYON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH.)
68.	P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
78.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCP- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCP- 03/03/20 KBA

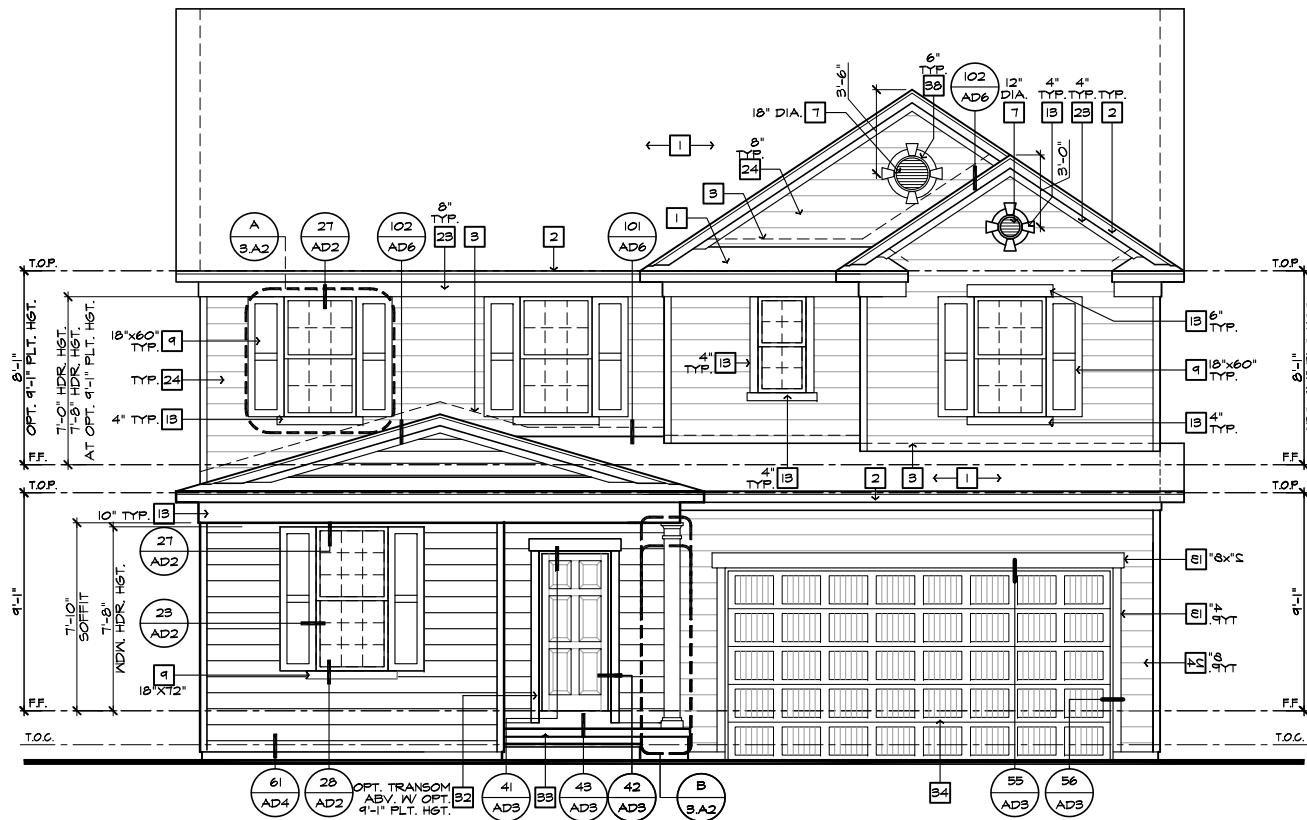
PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**3.A3**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

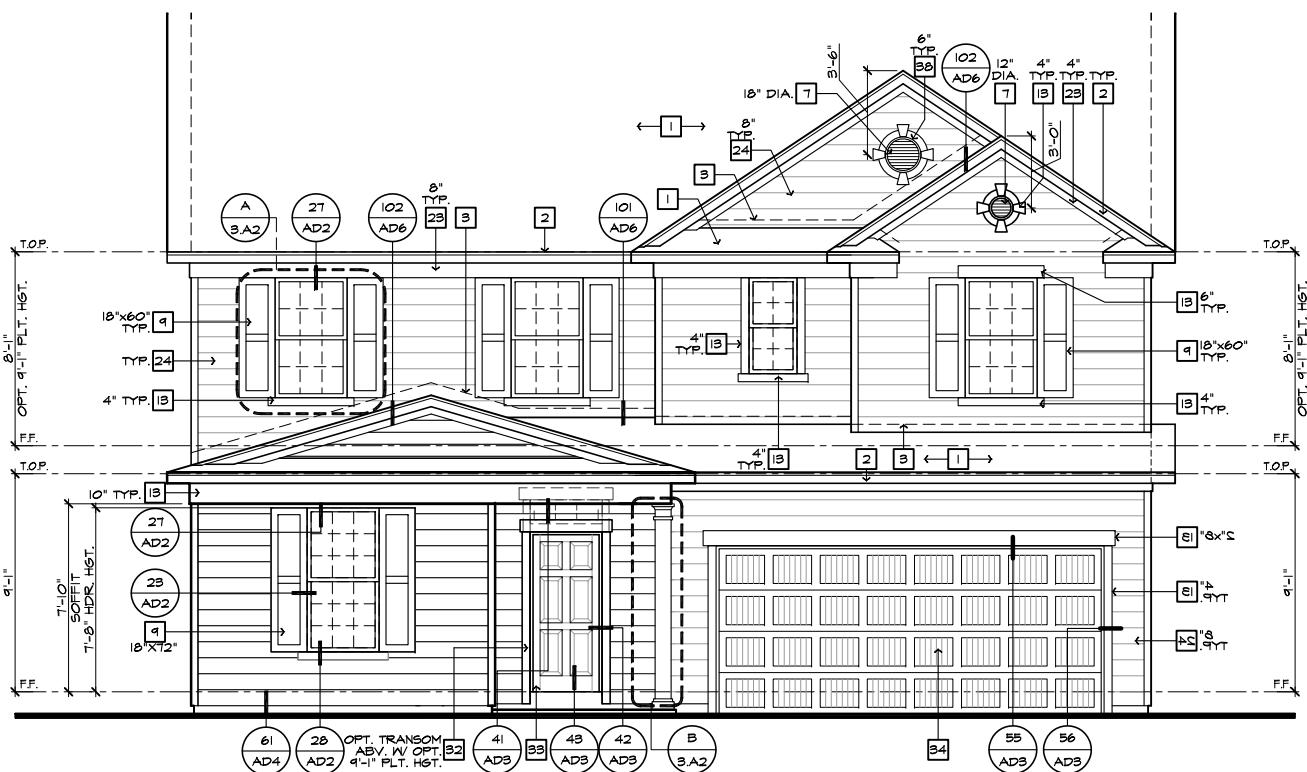
NOTE:  
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE:  
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**FRONT ELEVATION 'A' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'A' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT. W/ STONE OPT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (#6" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
<b>9'-1" PLATE OPTION</b>	
NOTE: WINDOW SIZES WILL INCREASE BY 1" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS. HEADER HEIGHTS FOR ALL WINDOWS WILL BE 7'-8" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS.	



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7988  
 FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

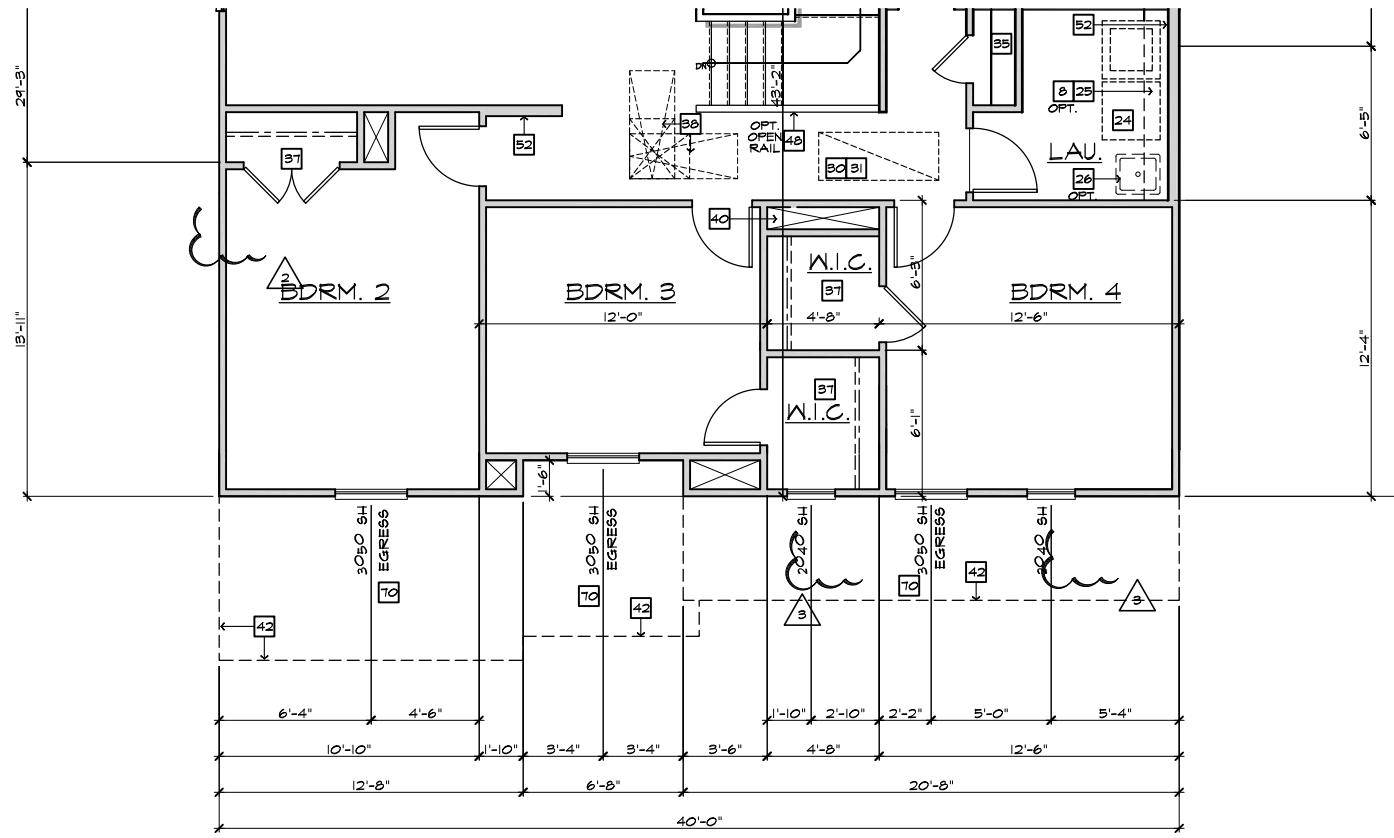
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
 REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCF-01/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCF-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCF-08/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
 SHEET:  
**3.A4**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

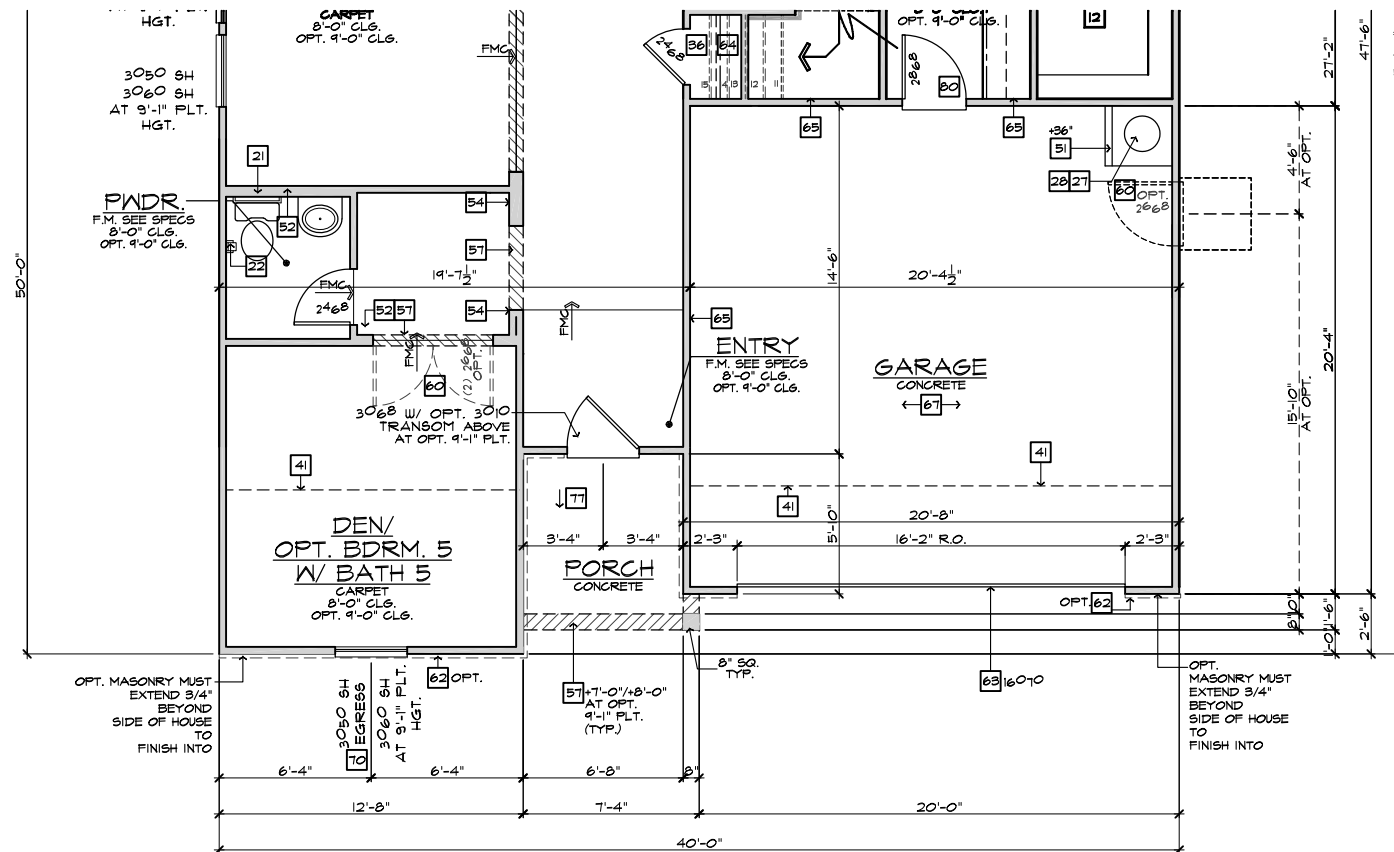
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'B'**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

BASIC PLAN



**PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'B'**

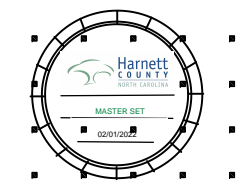
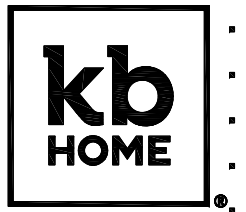
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

BASIC PLAN

**FLOOR PLAN NOTES**

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.**
- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - 36" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN VERIFY WITH MANUFERS' SPECS
  - 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
  - COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
  - BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
  - DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
  - KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS.
  - PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO T2 - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
  - SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
  - TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
  - TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
  - RECESSED, MIRROR, MEDICINE CABINET
  - WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - PROVIDE SMITTY FAN W/ DRAIN BELOW WASHER AT 2ND FLOOR LAUNDRY LOCATION ACCOMMODATE APPLIANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
  - 12" SHELF PER SPECS
  - OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
  - WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
  - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - F.A.U. 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEC. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
  - HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
  - GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
  - LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
  - COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS) W/ 22"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - DUCT CHASE
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  - CEILING BREAK
  - STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
  - DEL. 2x4 MALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT. (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - MEDIA NICHE
  - FLAT SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - ARCHED SOFFIT - REFER TO PLATE NOTES / ELEV. FOR HGT.
  - WINDOW SEAT
  - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - MIN. 1/2" 6YF. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
  - GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" 6YF. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 8'8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
  - 5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL IN GARAGE CEILING
  - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP
  - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
  - MDF TOP
  - PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
  - ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
  - WINDOW LEASE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
  - LOWERED DOOR
  - SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
  - 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR W/ SELF CLOSER

**NOTE:** REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

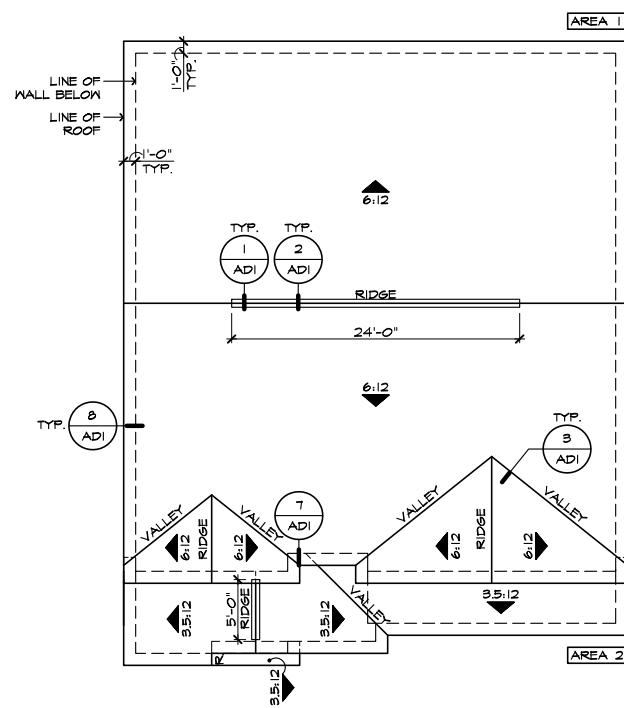
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP-01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**3.B1**

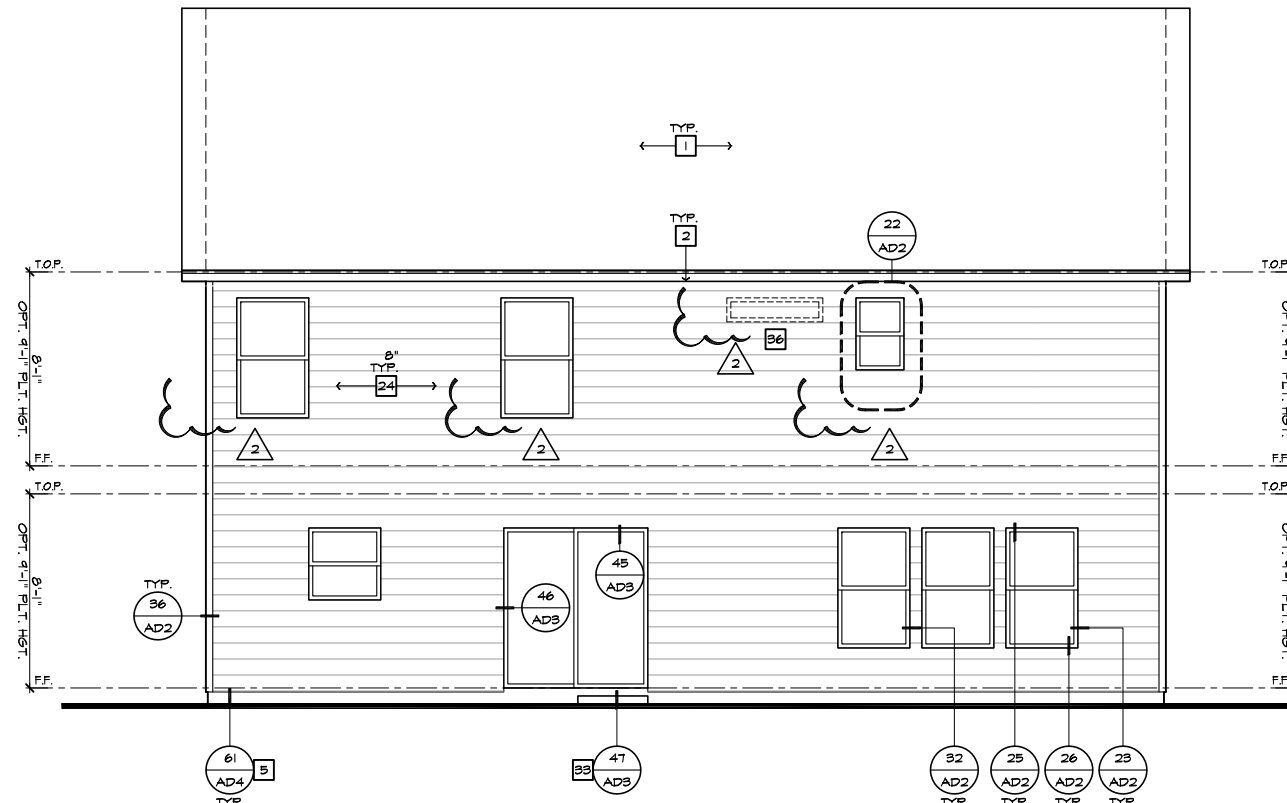
**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



ROOF PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17')



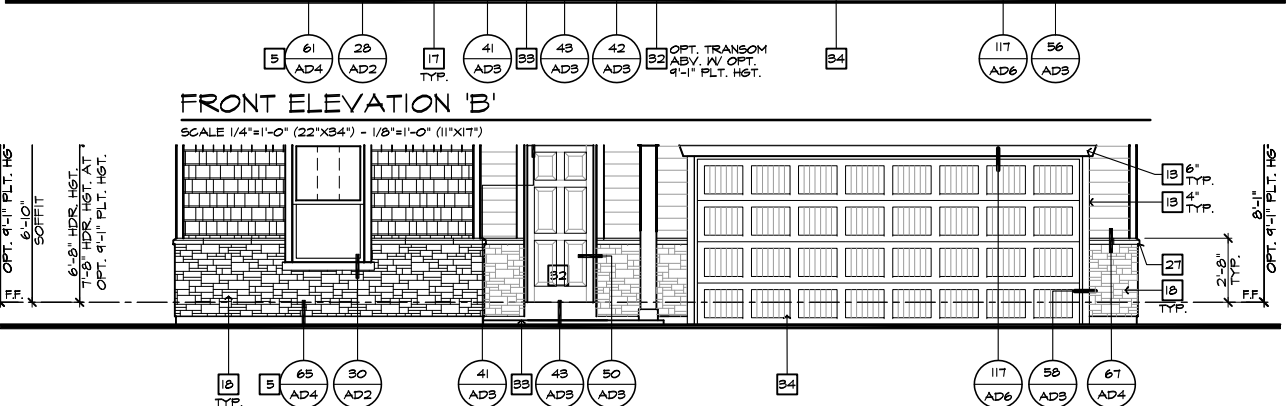
REAR ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



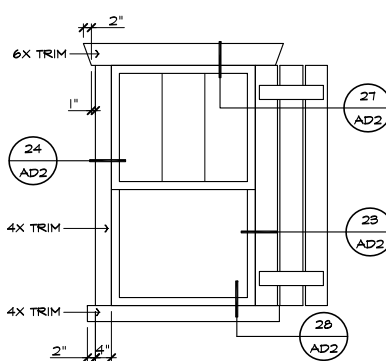
FRONT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



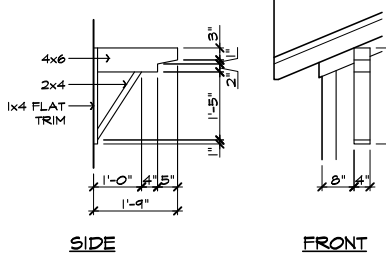
PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



DETAIL 'A'

N.T.S.



DETAIL 'B'

N.T.S.

ELEVATION NOTES	
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'

5:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O.

LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING)

\* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

AREA 1 / MAIN	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	1715 SQ. FT. / 500 = 3.43 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA:	X 144 = 820.8 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 410.4 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH:	(24) LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 432 SQ. IN.
LOW:	(12) LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 605 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	1037 SQ. IN.
AREA 2 / PORCH	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	* 228 SQ. FT. / 150 = 1.52 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA:	X 144 = 218.88 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH:	( 5 ) LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 90 SQ. IN.
LOW:	(20) LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 100 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:	190 SQ. IN.

**NOTES:**

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ MOISTSTOP IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.

LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.

WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS, PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF ROOF TILE VENTS.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703

TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18

PROJECT No.: 1350999:56

DIVISION MGR.: MCP

REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19005NCP-02/28/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19033NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R

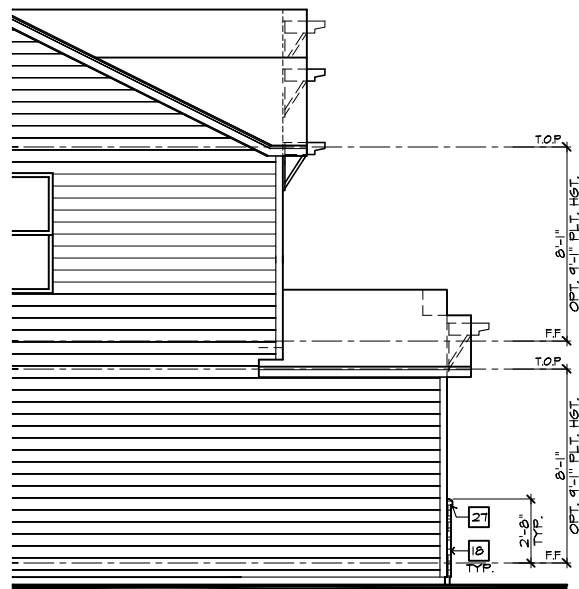
SHEET: 3.B2

SPEC. LEVEL 1

RALEIGH-DURHAM

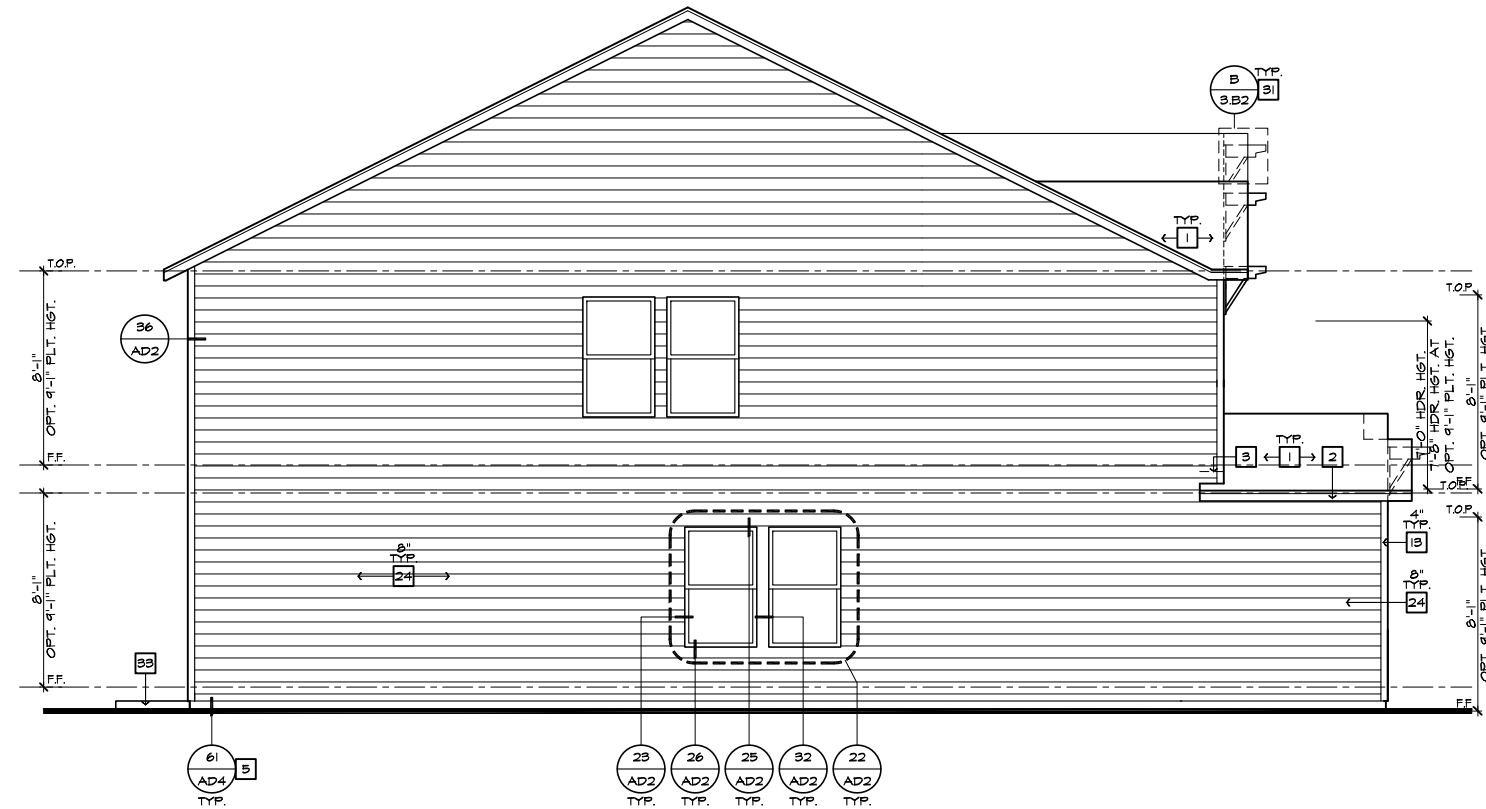
**40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



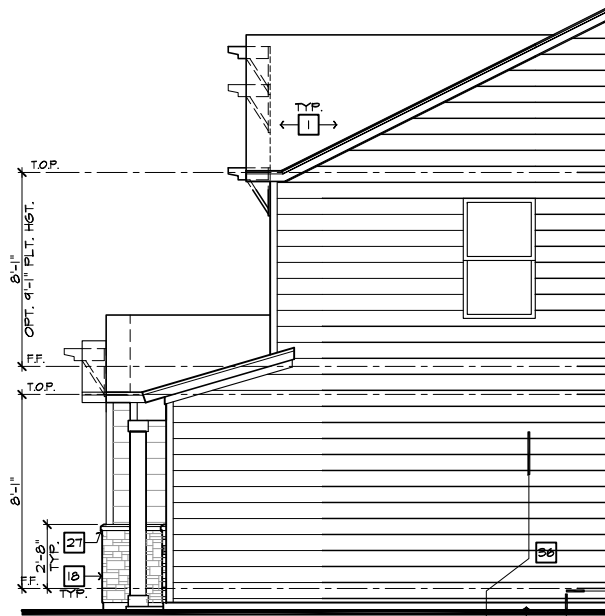
**PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'B'  
W/ MASONRY OPTION**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



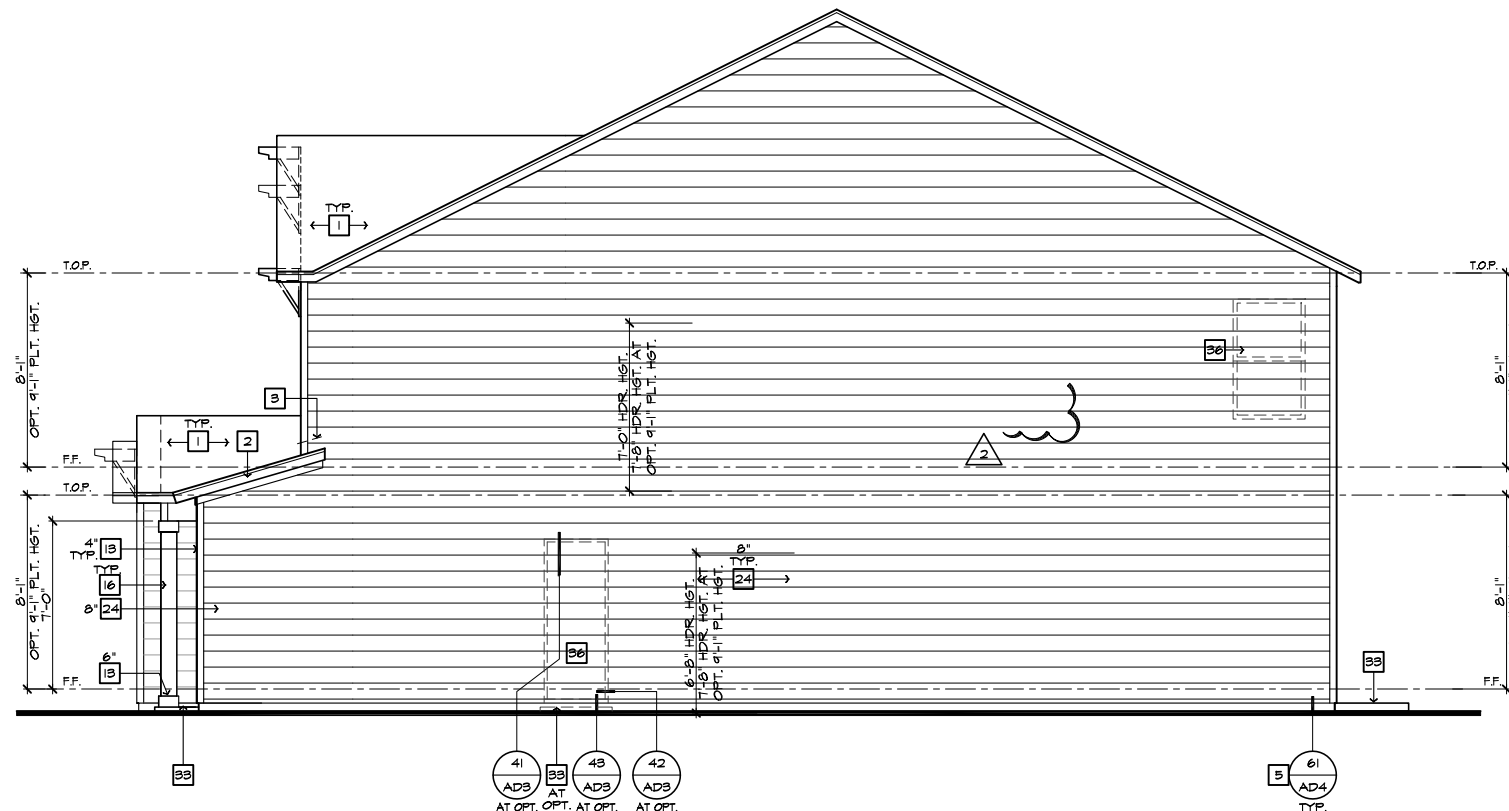
**LEFT ELEVATION 'B'**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'B'  
W/ MASONRY OPTION**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**RIGHT ELEVATION 'B'**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  3. 6:1 FLASHING
  4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
  6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  7. DECORATIVE VENT
  8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
  9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  11. RECESSED ELEMENT
  12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  13. TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  17. SHAKE SIDING
  18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  21. SOLDIER COURSE
  22. ROWLOCK COURSE
  23. FRIEZE BOARD
  24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  28. RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
  29. VINYL WRAP
  30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  32. ENTRY DOOR
  33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  35. ALUMINUM WRAP
  36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  38. KEYSTONE
  39. SOLDIER CROWN
  40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  41. WATER TABLE
  42. ATRIUM DOOR
  43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

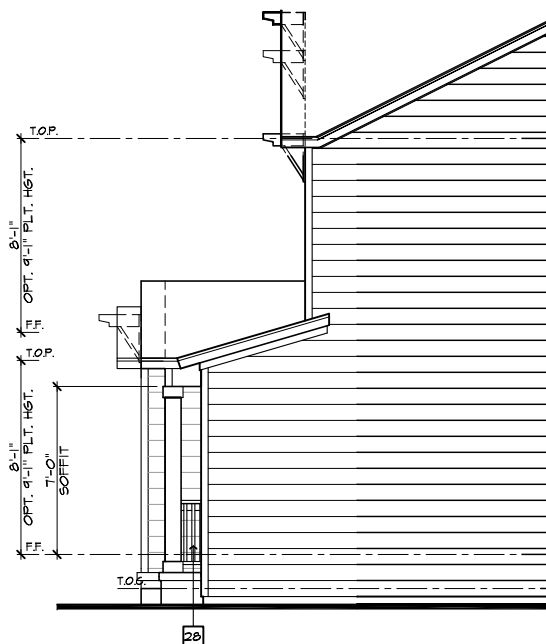
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999-56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCF-01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCF-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCF-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**

SHEET:  
**3.B3**

SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES



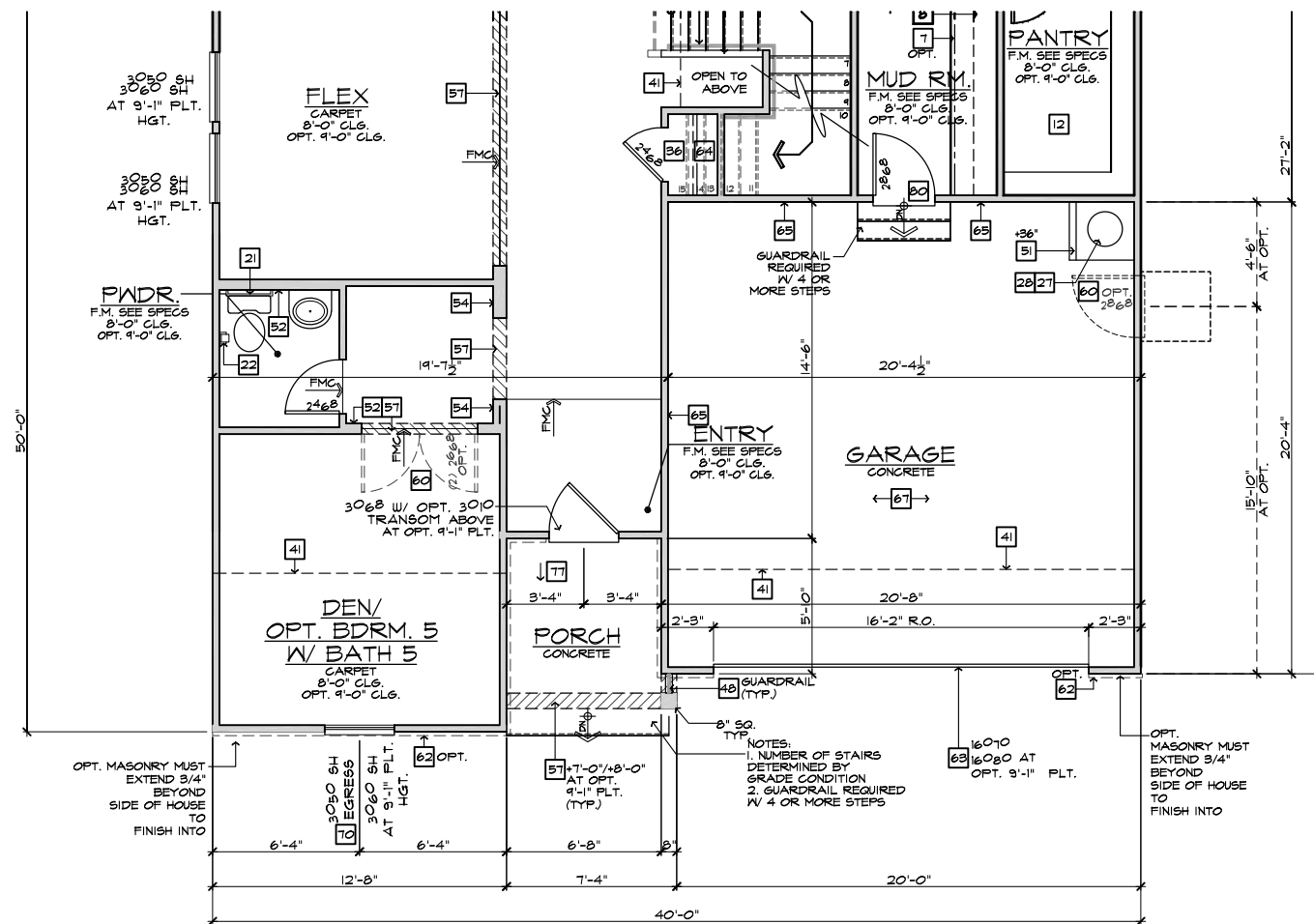
**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
<b>NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.</b>	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
<b>NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.</b>	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180 DURHAM, NC 27703 TEL: (919) 768-7988 FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP- 03/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 3.B4

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

**NOTE:** REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

**NOTE:** REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

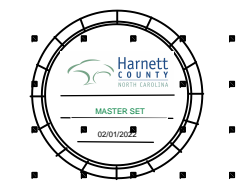
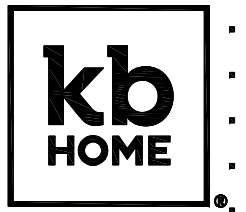


**FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**FRONT ELEVATION 'B' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
<b>NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.</b>	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
<b>9'-1" PLATE OPTION</b>	
<b>NOTE:</b> WINDOW SIZES WILL INCREASE BY 1" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS. HEADER HEIGHTS FOR ALL WINDOWS WILL BE 7'-8" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS.	



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7988  
 FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

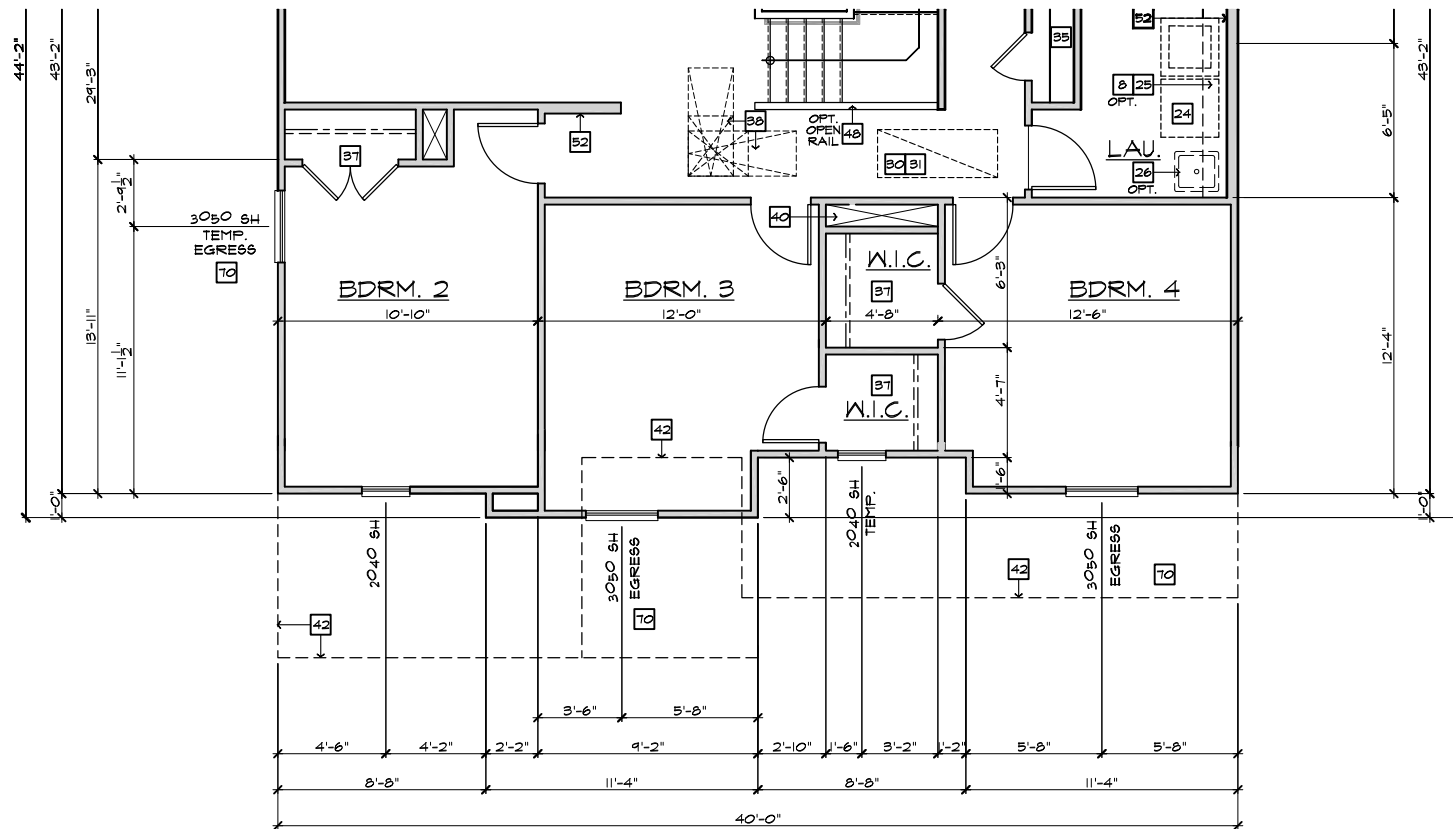
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
 PROJECT No.: 1350999-56  
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
 REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCF-01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCF-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCF-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
 SHEET:  
**3.B5**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
43.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
49.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	2x6 STUD WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED FIRE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST IV VINYL WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SITE



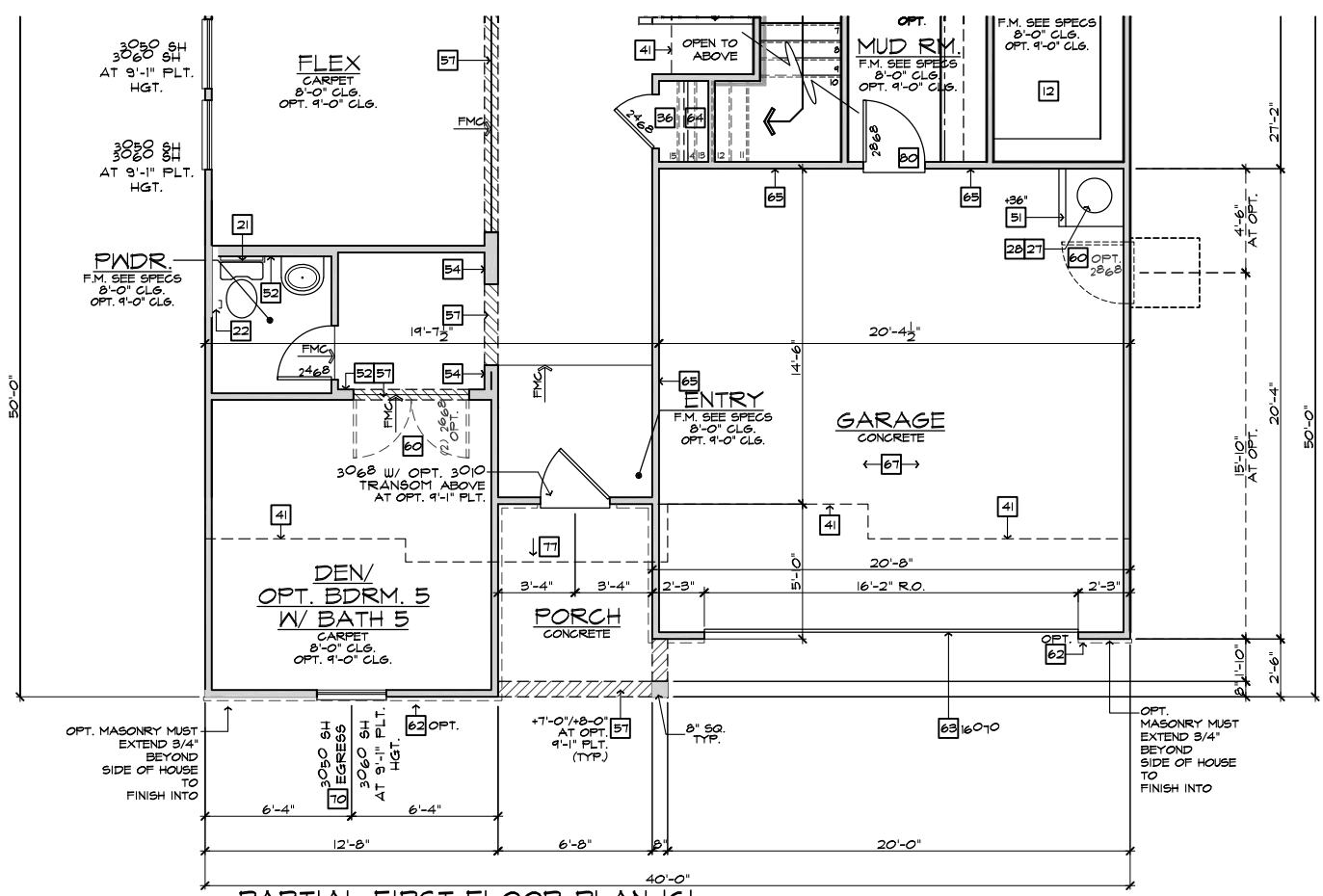
**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCP- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCP- 03/03/20 KBA



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

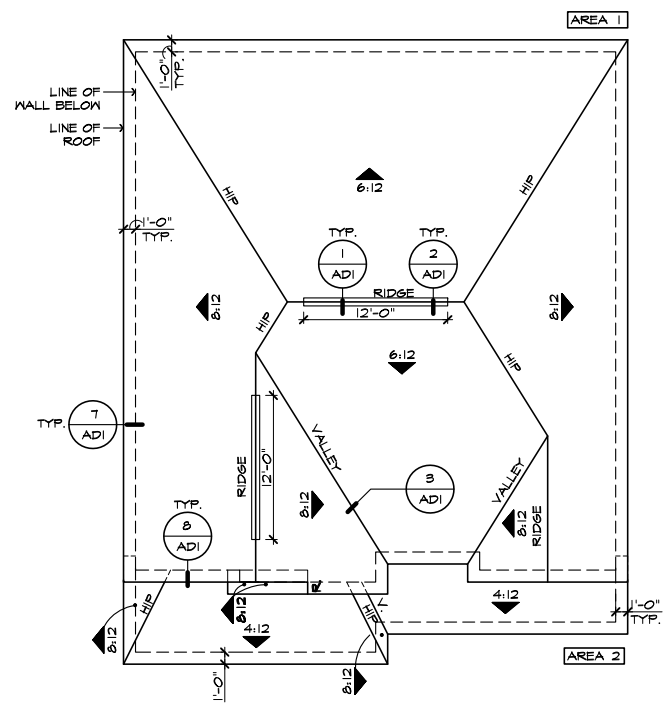
PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**

SHEET:  
**3.C1**

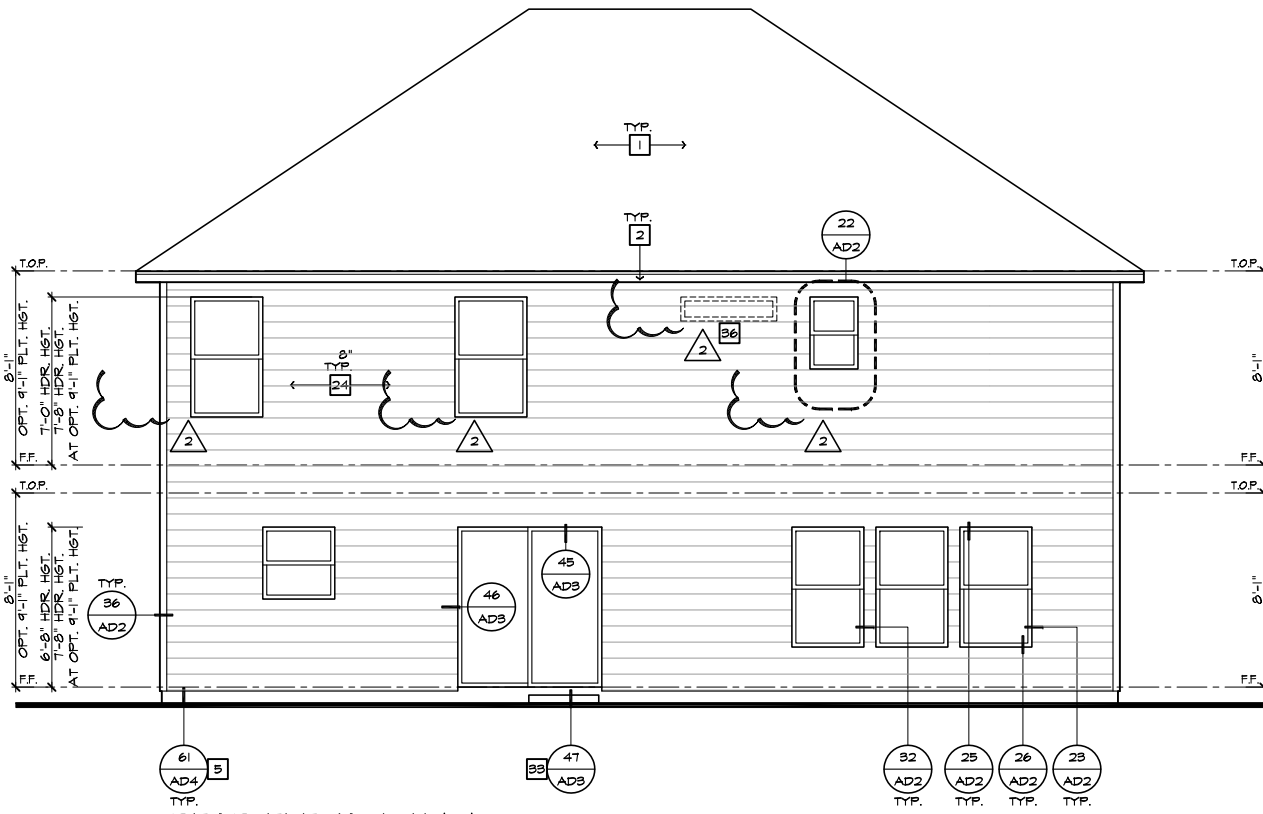
**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

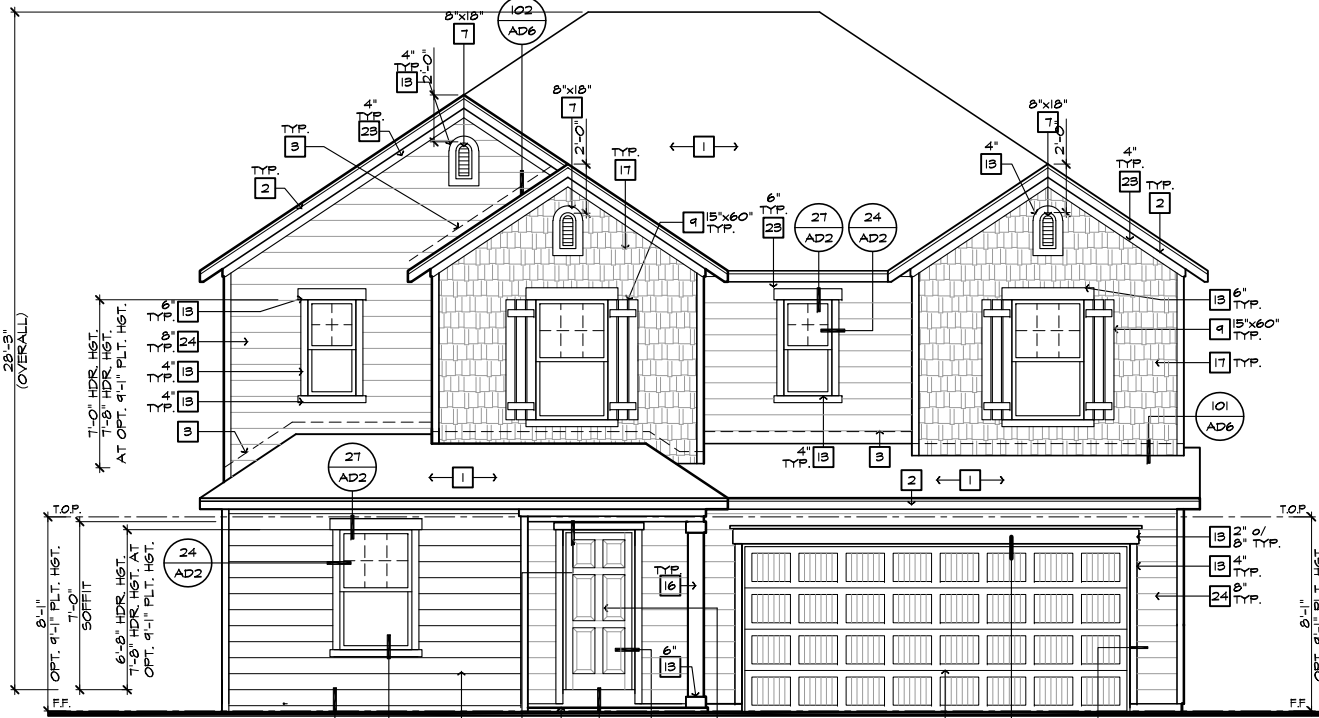




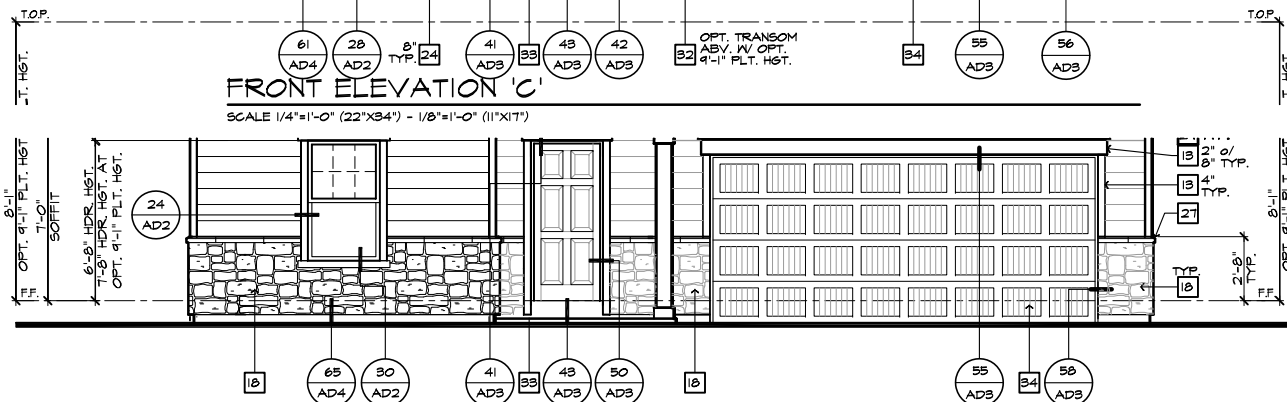
**ROOF PLAN 'C'**  
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



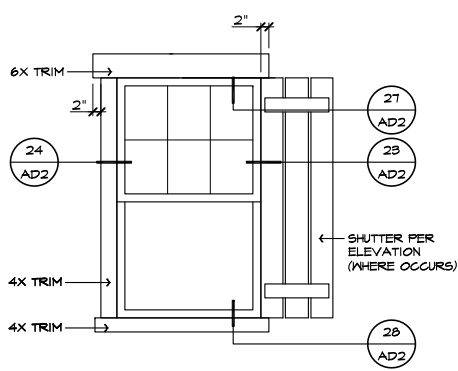
**REAR ELEVATION 'C'**  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



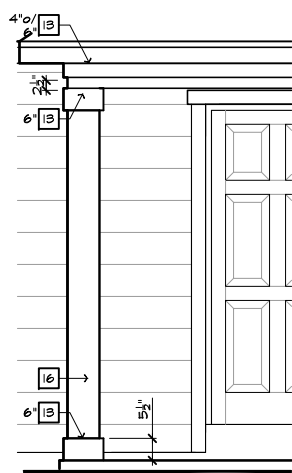
**FRONT ELEVATION 'C'**  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ MASONRY OPTION**  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**DETAIL 'A'**  
N.T.S.



**DETAIL 'B'**  
N.T.S.

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
  - ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  - 6:1 FLASHING
  - 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  - 6:1 DRIP SCREED
  - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  - DECORATIVE VENT
  - DECORATIVE CORBEL
  - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - RECESSED ELEMENT
  - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - SHAKE SIDING
  - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  - SOLDIER COURSE
  - ROCKLOCK COURSE
  - FRIEZE BOARD
  - SIDING 1/4" 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  - RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
  - VINYL WRAP
  - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  - ENTRY DOOR
  - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - ALUMINUM WRAP
  - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  - KEYSTONE
  - SOLDIER CROWN
  - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  - WATER TABLE
  - ATRIUM DOOR
  - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

**ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'**

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.  
**5:12**

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O.  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O.  
LOGGATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 80% & NO MORE THAN 20% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING)  
\* CALCULATION BY 1/50. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

AREA 1 / MAIN		
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	1125 SQ. FT. / 300 =	5.75 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA	X 144 =	828 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	414 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) =		482 SQ. IN.
LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) =		605 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:		1087 SQ. IN.

AREA 2 / PORCH		
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	* 225 SQ. FT. / 150 =	1.5 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA	X 144 =	216 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) =		40 SQ. IN.
LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) =		140 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:		280 SQ. IN.

**NOTES:**  
ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.  
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.  
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ "MOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.  
PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.  
LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.  
WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS, PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF ROOF TILE VENTS.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

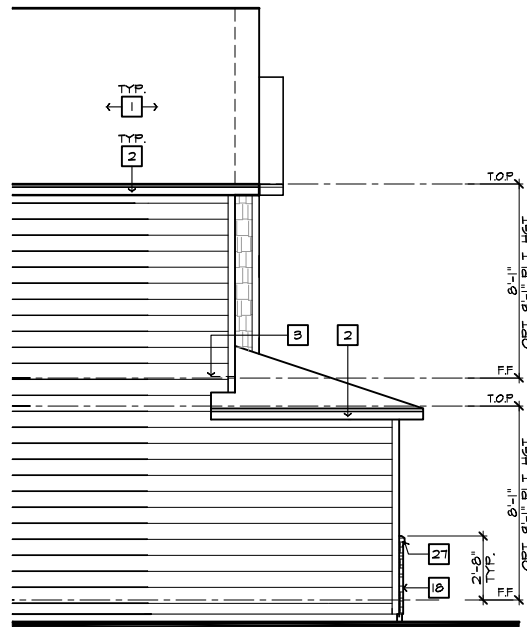
- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCF- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC13605NCF- 02/23/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCF- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCF- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCF- 03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**

SHEET:  
**3.C2**

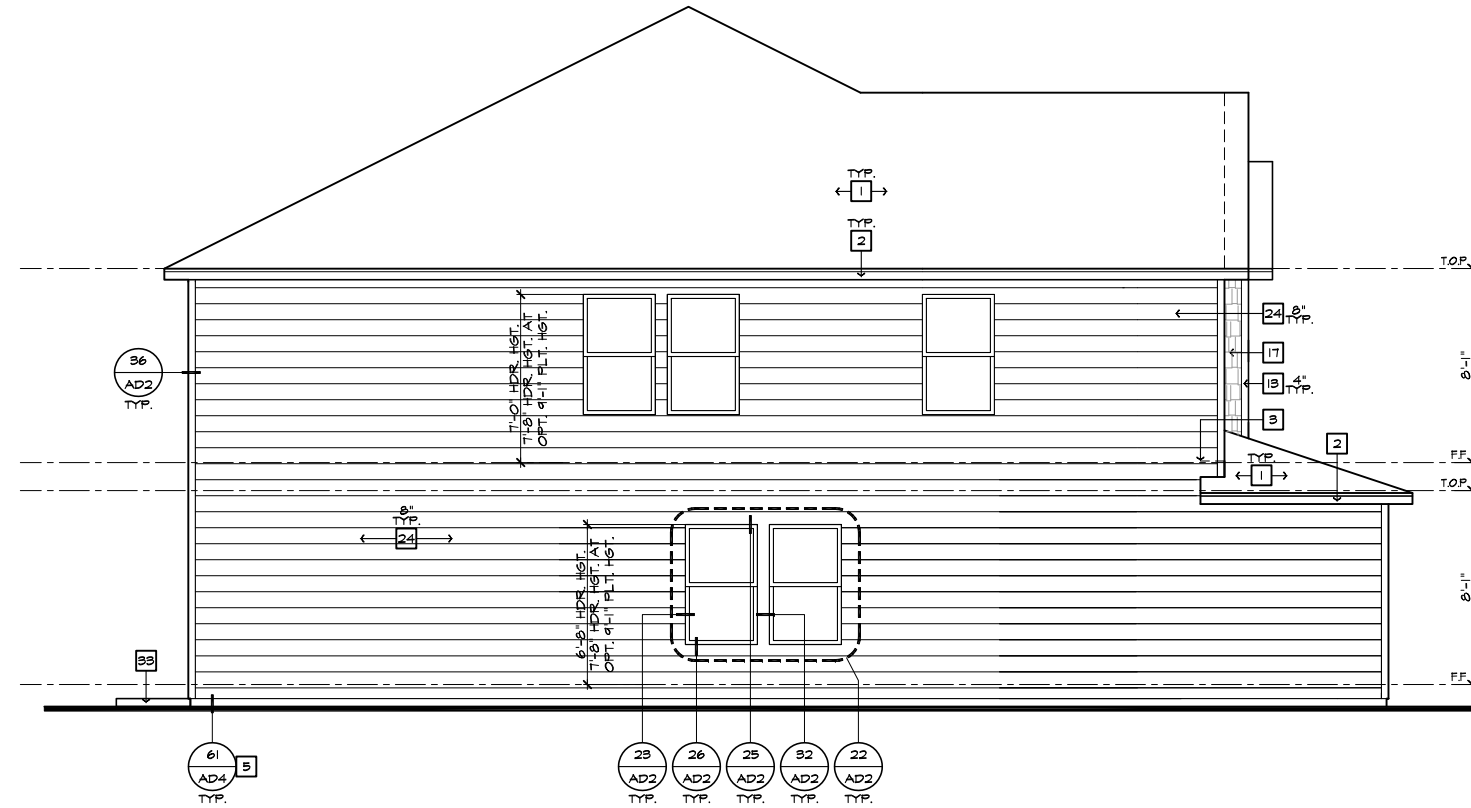
**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'C'  
W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

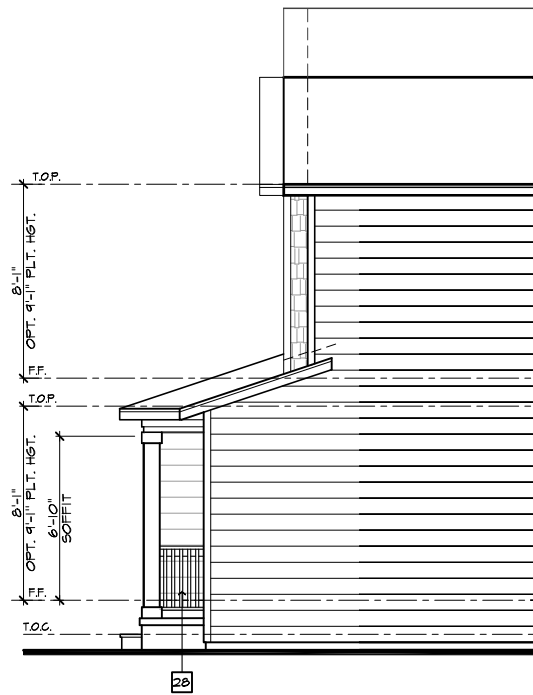
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCF- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCF- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCF- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCF- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCF- 03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**3.C3**

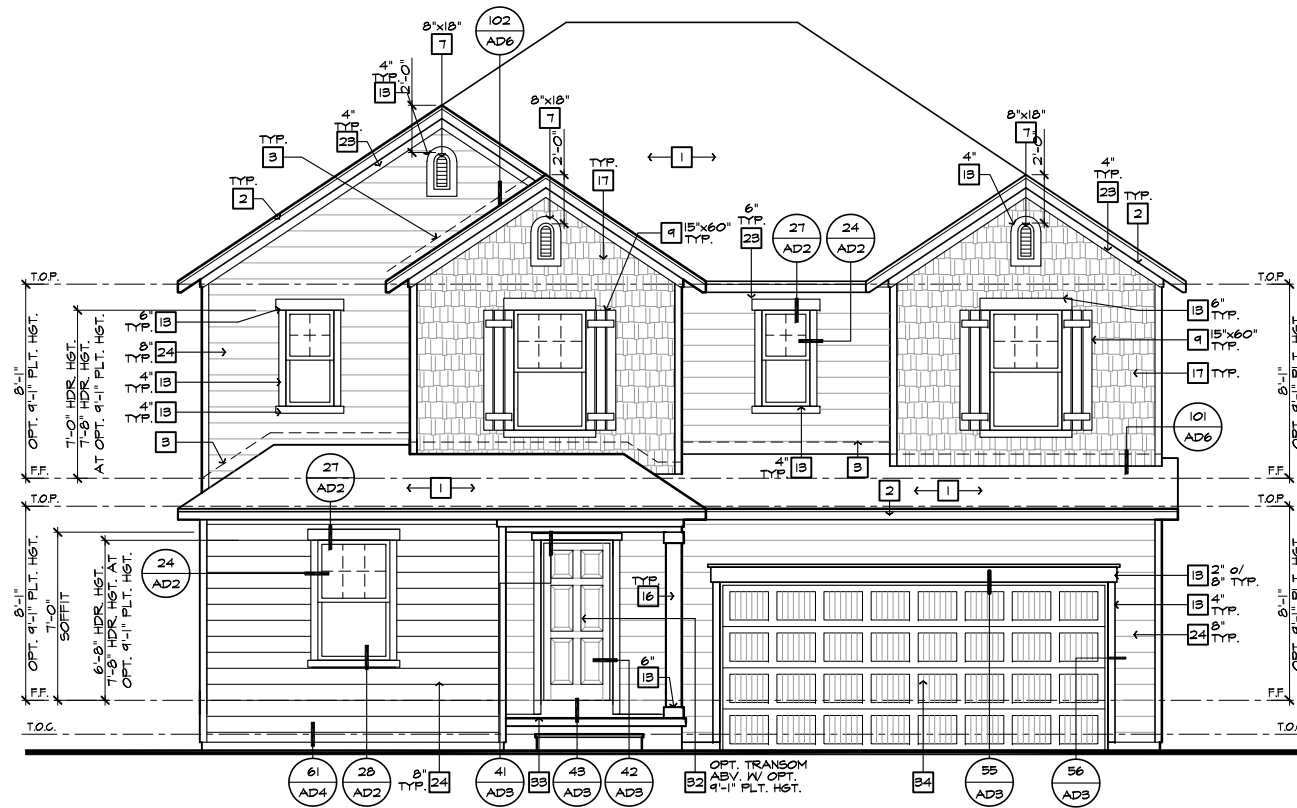
**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



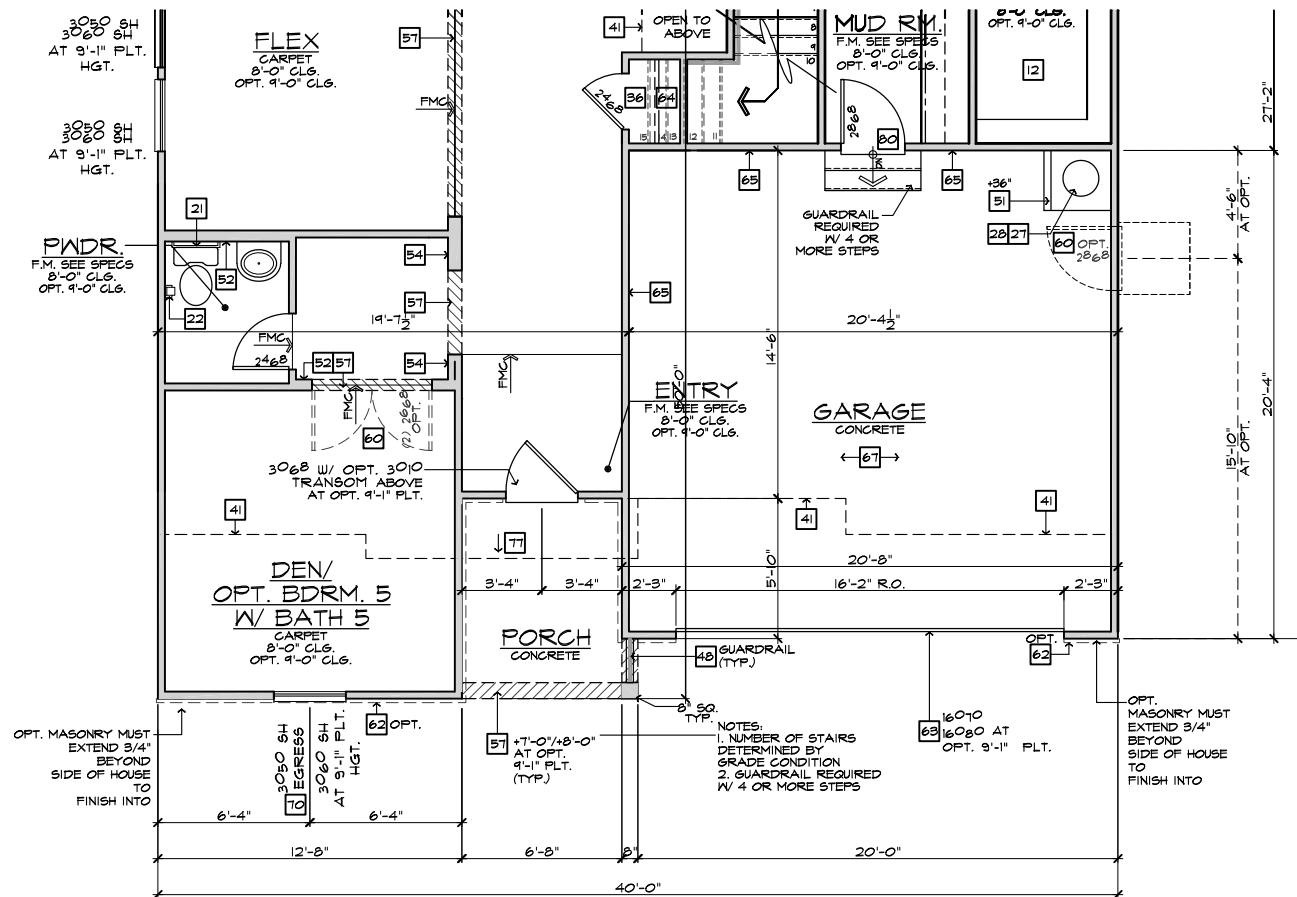
**PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
<b>NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.</b>	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPYON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPYON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
<b>NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.</b>	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPYON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
78.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

**PLAN:**  
**240.3174-R**

**SHEET:**  
**3.C4**

**NOTE:**  
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

**NOTE:**  
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

**2018 CODE UPDATE**  
NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP

**DIVISION REVISION**  
NC19045NCP-01/24/19 MCP

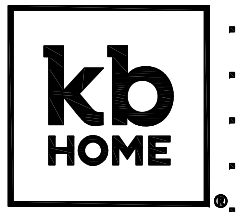
**DIVISION REVISION**  
NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP

**DIVISION REVISION**  
NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB

**DIVISION REVISION**  
NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA

**ISSUE DATE:** 07/31/18  
**PROJECT No.:** 1350999:56  
**DIVISION MGR.:** MCP  
**REVISIONS:** 08/29/19

**SPEC. LEVEL 1**  
**RALEIGH-DURHAM**  
**40' SERIES**



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

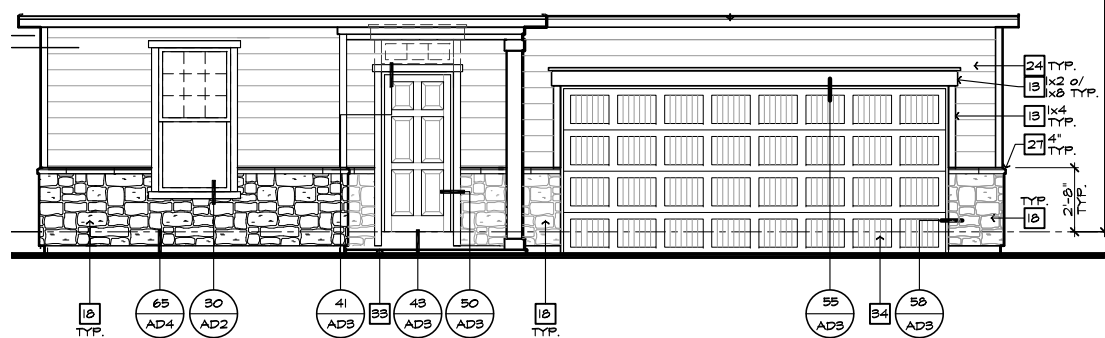
KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

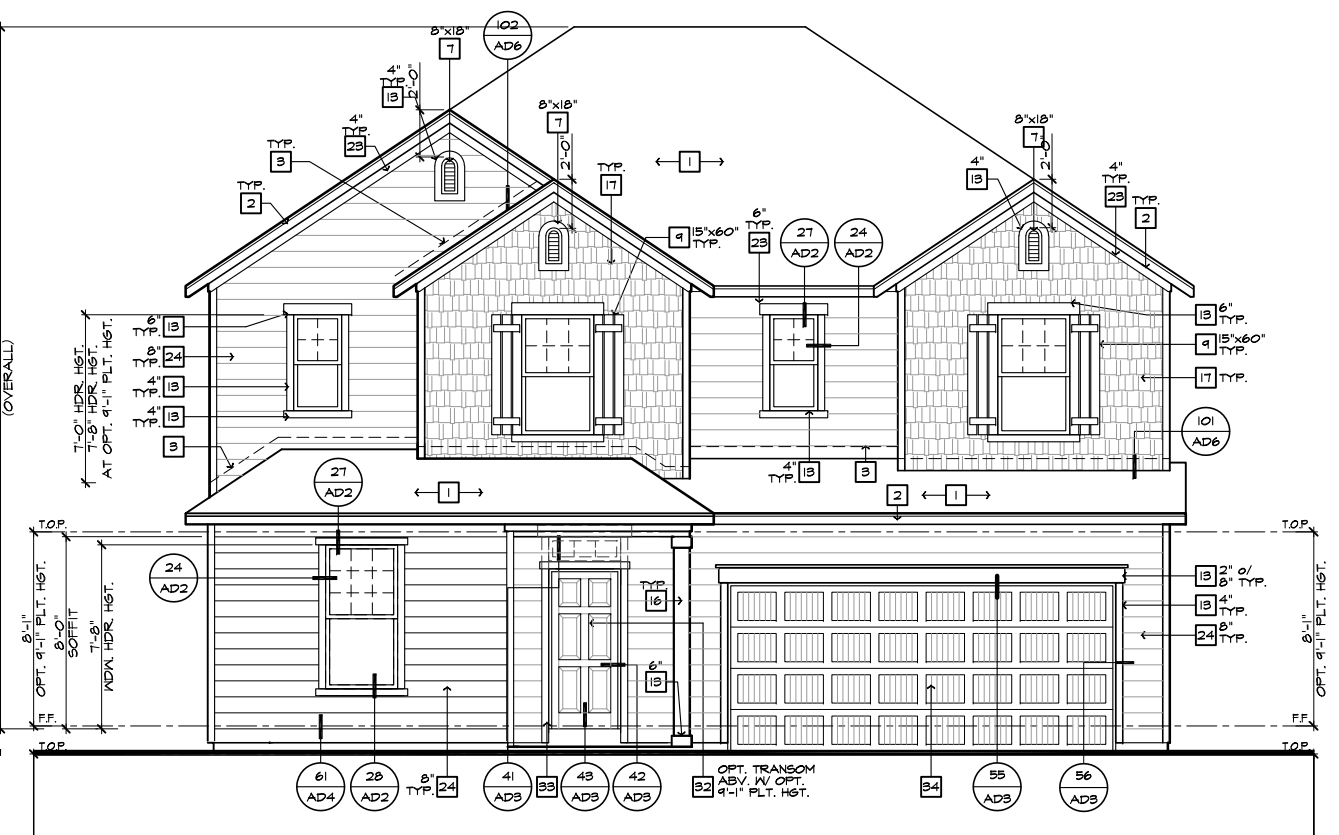
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'C' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT. W/ STONE OPT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



**FRONT ELEVATION 'C' AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.**  
 SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
<b>NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.</b>	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (#6" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
<b>9'-1" PLATE OPTION</b>	
<b>NOTE:</b> WINDOW SIZES WILL INCREASE BY 1" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS. HEADER HEIGHTS FOR ALL WINDOWS WILL BE 7'-8" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS.	



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7988  
 FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

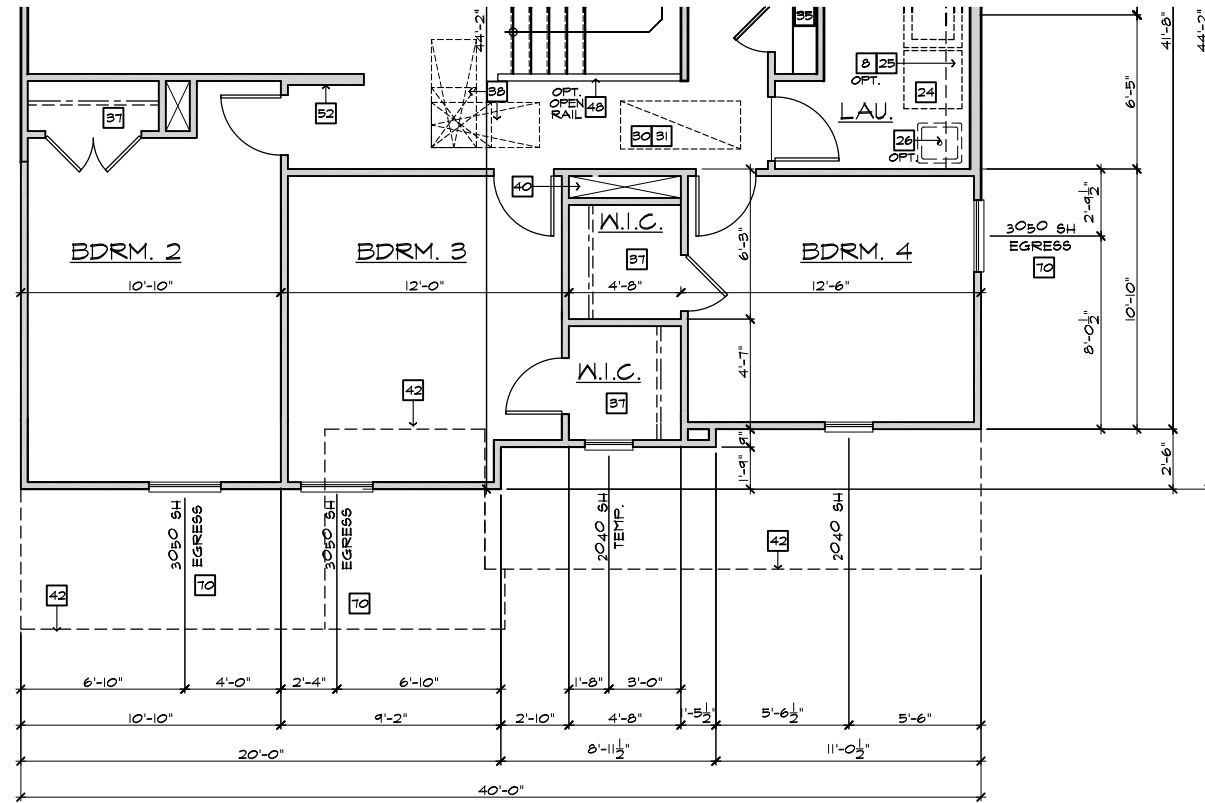
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
 DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
 REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NCI9015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NCI9045NCP-01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NCI9029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NCI9035NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
 SHEET:  
**3.C5**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL SECOND FLOOR PLAN 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

BASIC PLAN

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
49.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED FIRE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST IV VINYL WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES UNO.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SITE.



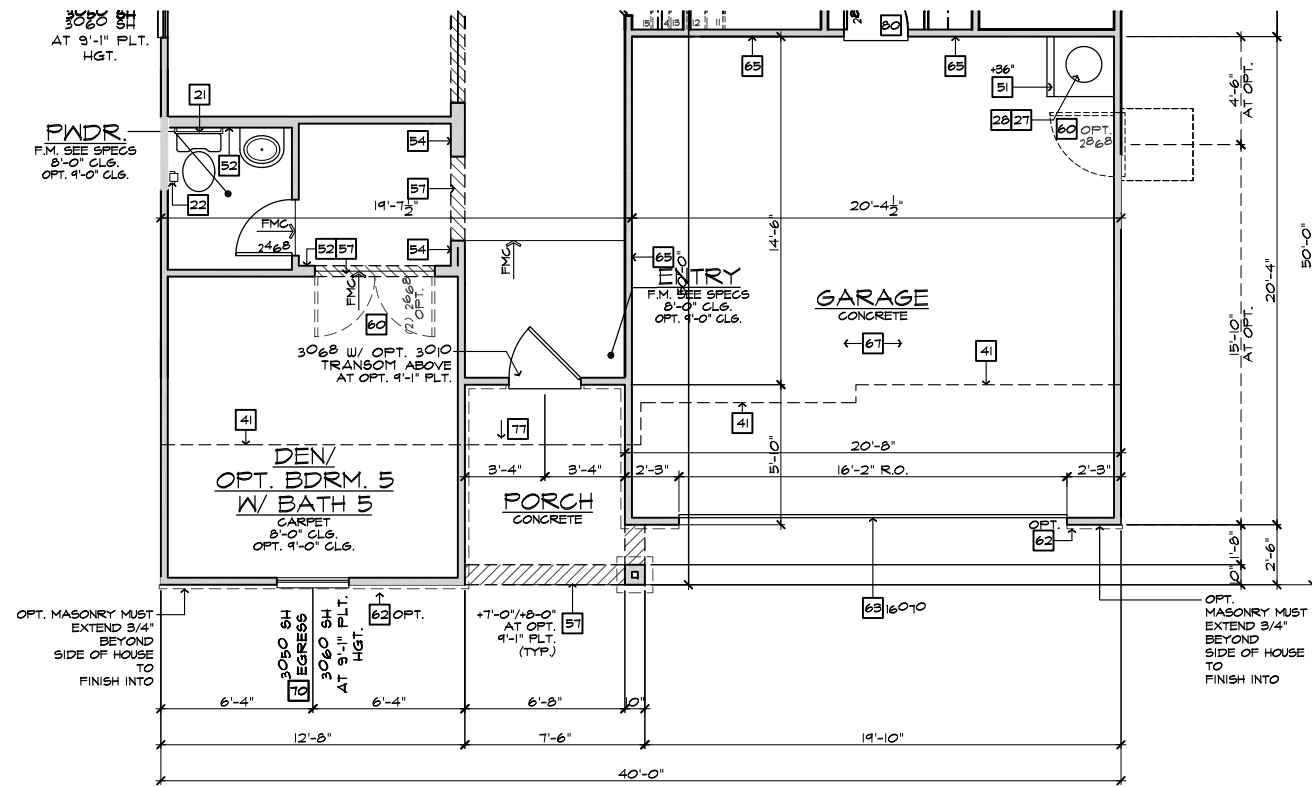
**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCP- 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCP- 03/03/20 KBA



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

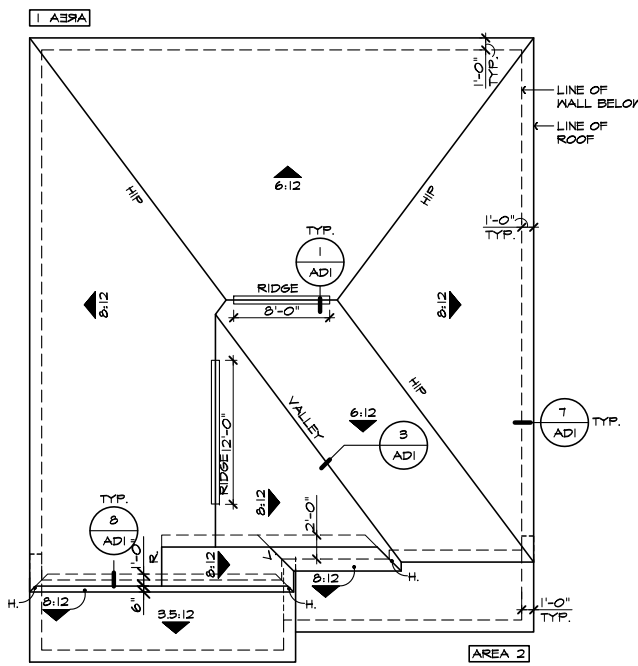
BASIC PLAN

NOTE:  
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

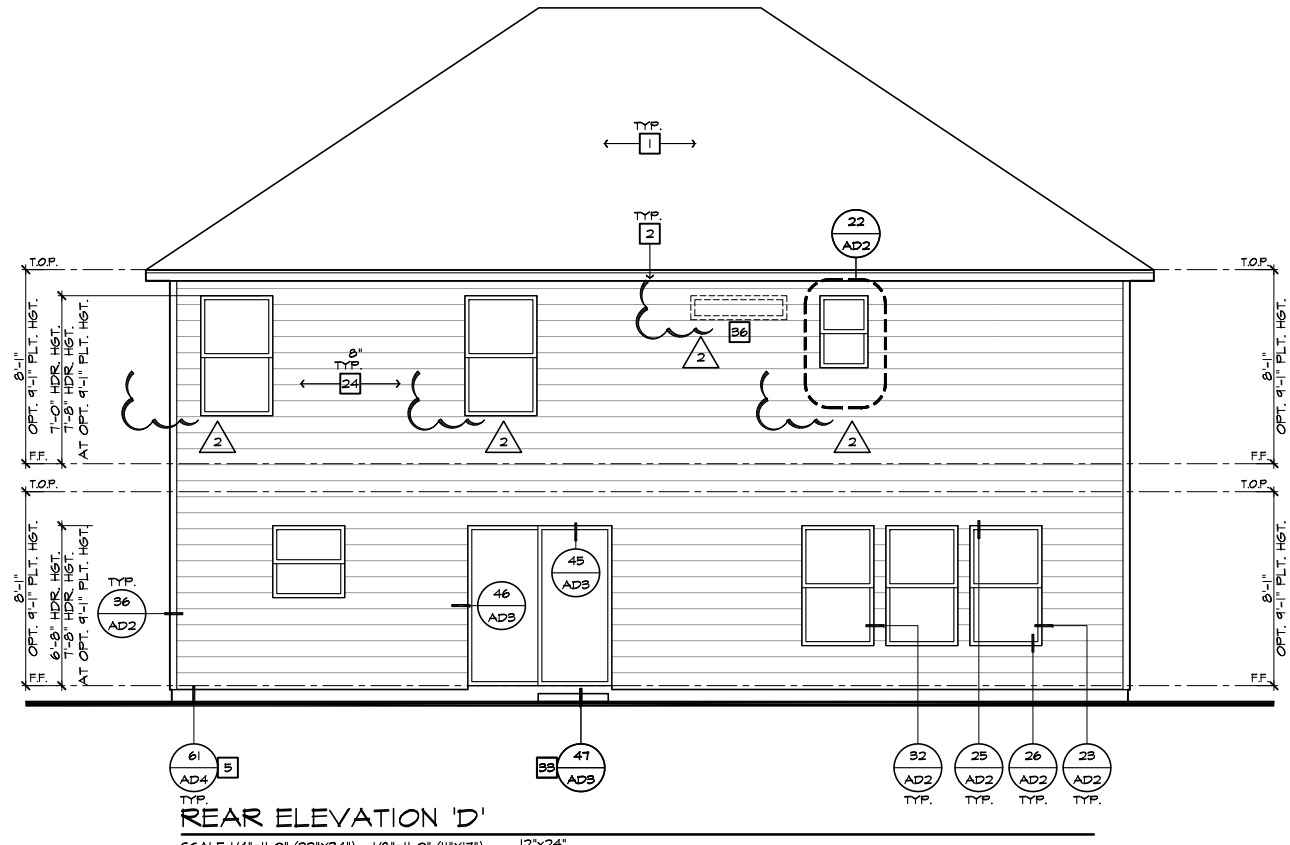
PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**3.D1**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

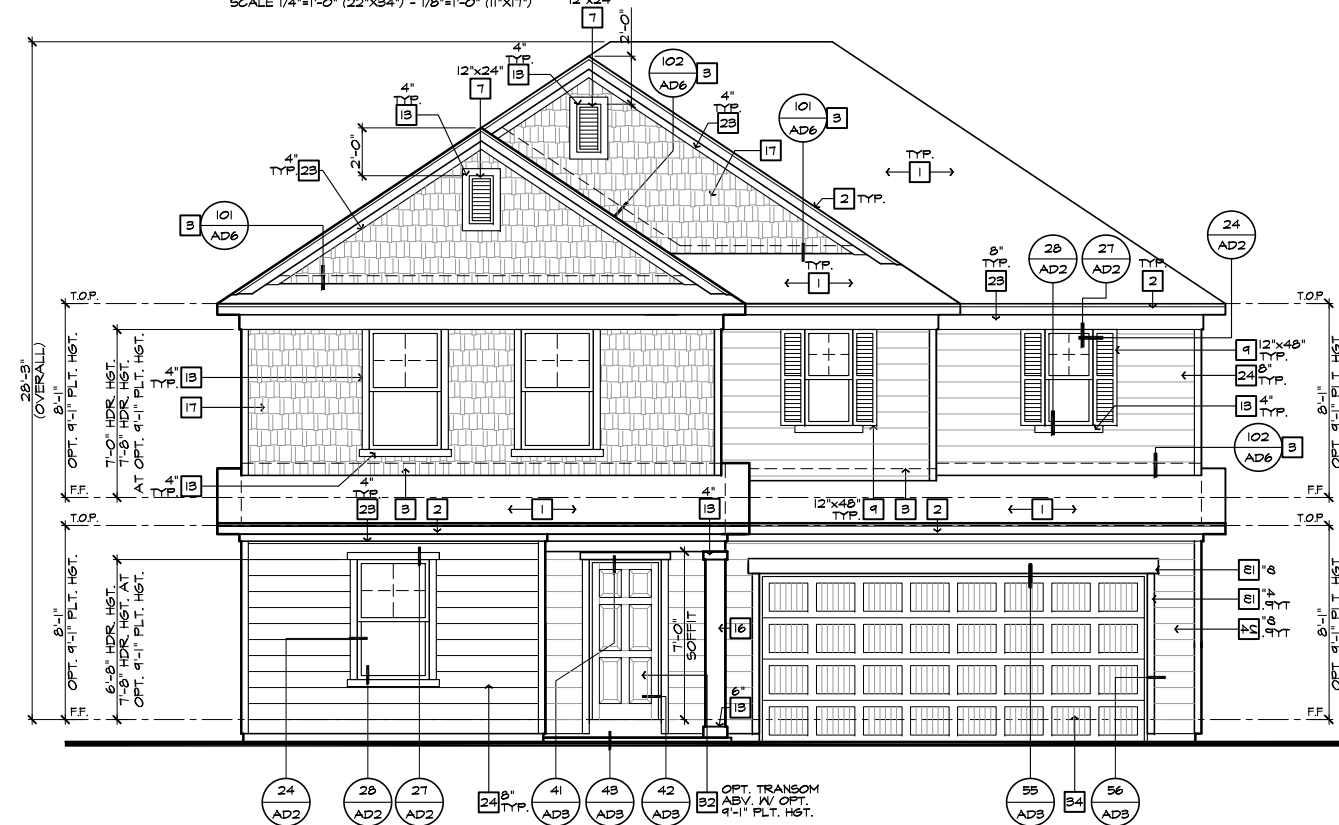
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**ROOF PLAN 'D'**  
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



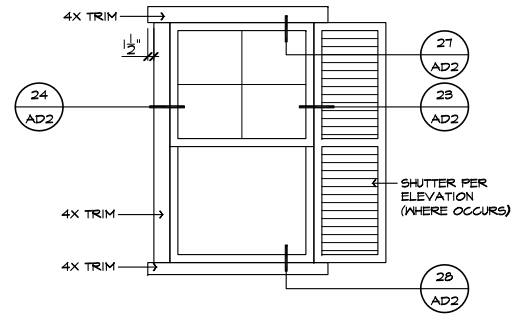
**REAR ELEVATION 'D'**  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**FRONT ELEVATION 'D'**  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ MASONRY OPTION**  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



**DETAIL 'B'**  
SCALE: N.T.S.

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  - 6:1 FLASHING
  - 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  - 6:1 DRIP SCREED
  - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  - DECORATIVE VENT
  - DECORATIVE CORBEL
  - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - RECESSED ELEMENT
  - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - SHAKE SIDING
  - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  - SOLDIER COURSE
  - ROWLOCK COURSE
  - FRIEZE BOARD
  - SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  - RAILINGS (#6" U.N.O.)
  - VINYL WRAP
  - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  - ENTRY DOOR
  - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - ALUMINUM WRAP
  - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  - KEYSTONE
  - SOLDIER CROWN
  - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  - WATER TABLE
  - ATRIUM DOOR
  - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- ROOF PLAN NOTES 'J'**
- 5:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
- ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION
- 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
- 12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
- LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING)

\* CALCULATION BY 1/50. HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

**AREA 1 / MAIN**

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	1724 SQ. FT. / 300 =	5.75 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA	X 144 =	828 SQ. IN.
	X 50% =	414 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

HIGH (24) LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 432 SQ. IN.

LOW (12) LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 605 SQ. IN.

TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 1037 SQ. IN.

**AREA 2 / PORCH**

VENTILATION REQUIRED:	* 228 SQ. FT. / 150 =	1.5 SQ. FT.
ATTIC AREA	X 144 =	216 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

(5) LIN. FEET OF RIDGE VENT AT (18 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 90 SQ. IN.

(20) LIN. FEET OF VENTILATED SOFFIT (5 SQ. IN./FOOT) = 140 SQ. IN.

TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 230 SQ. IN.

**NOTES:**

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ 'MOISTOP' IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION. LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.

WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS, PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF ROOF TILE VENTS.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

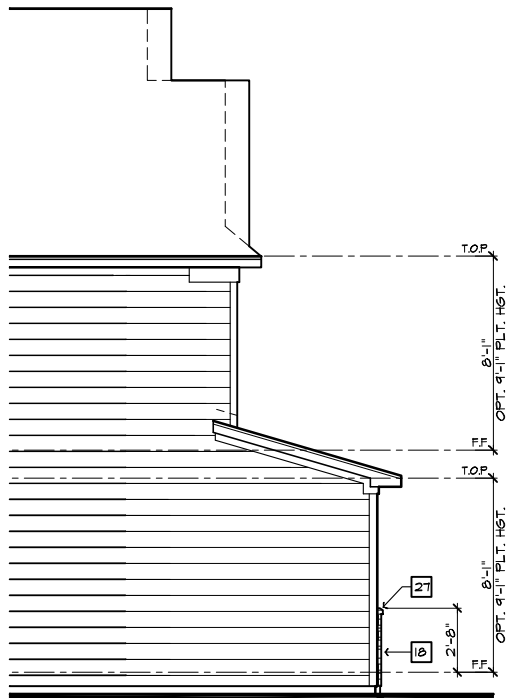
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP-01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 3.D2

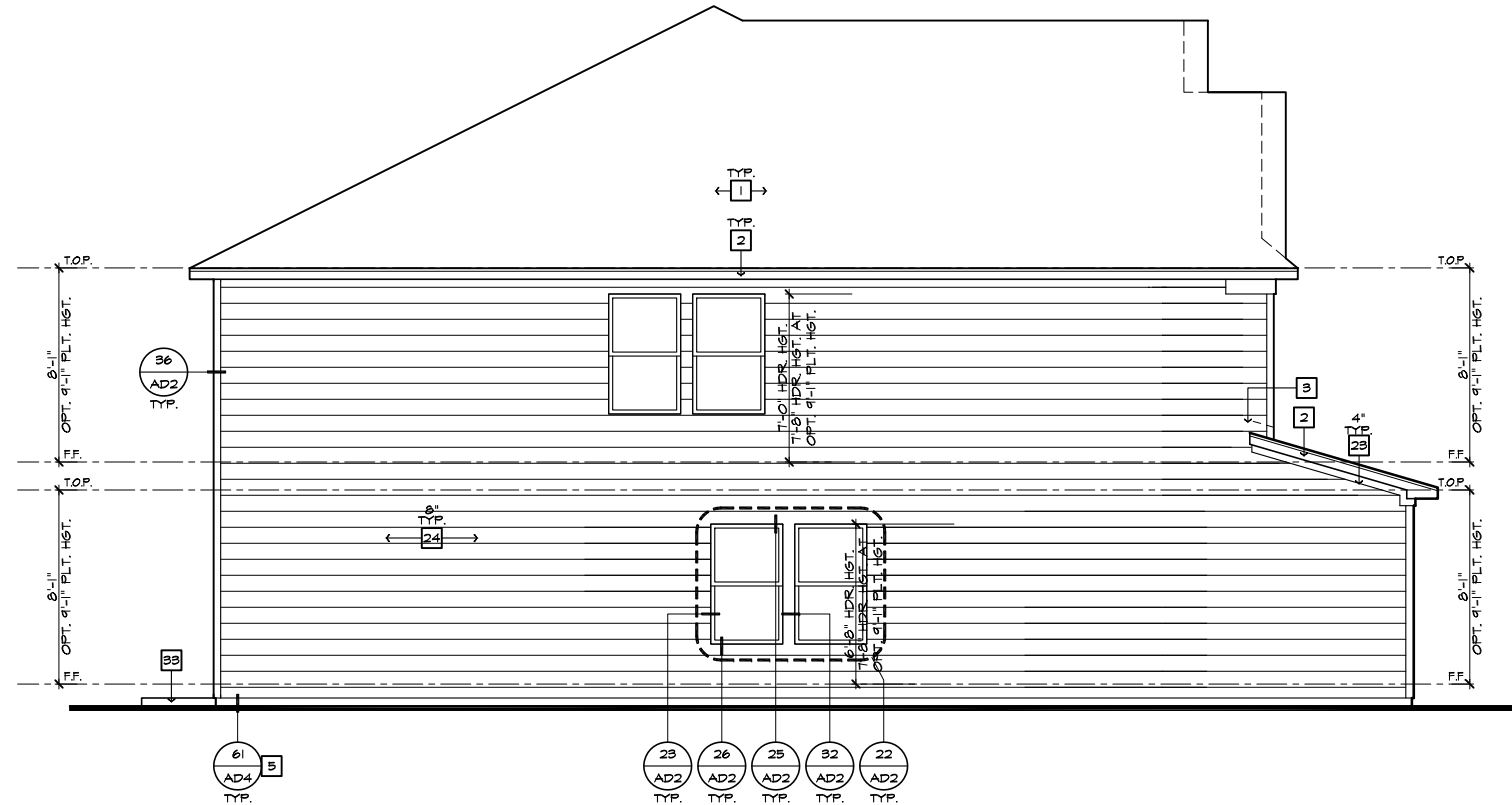
**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



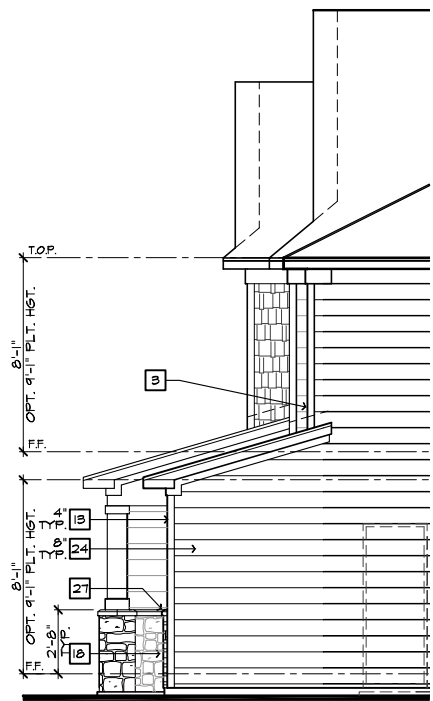
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D'  
W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



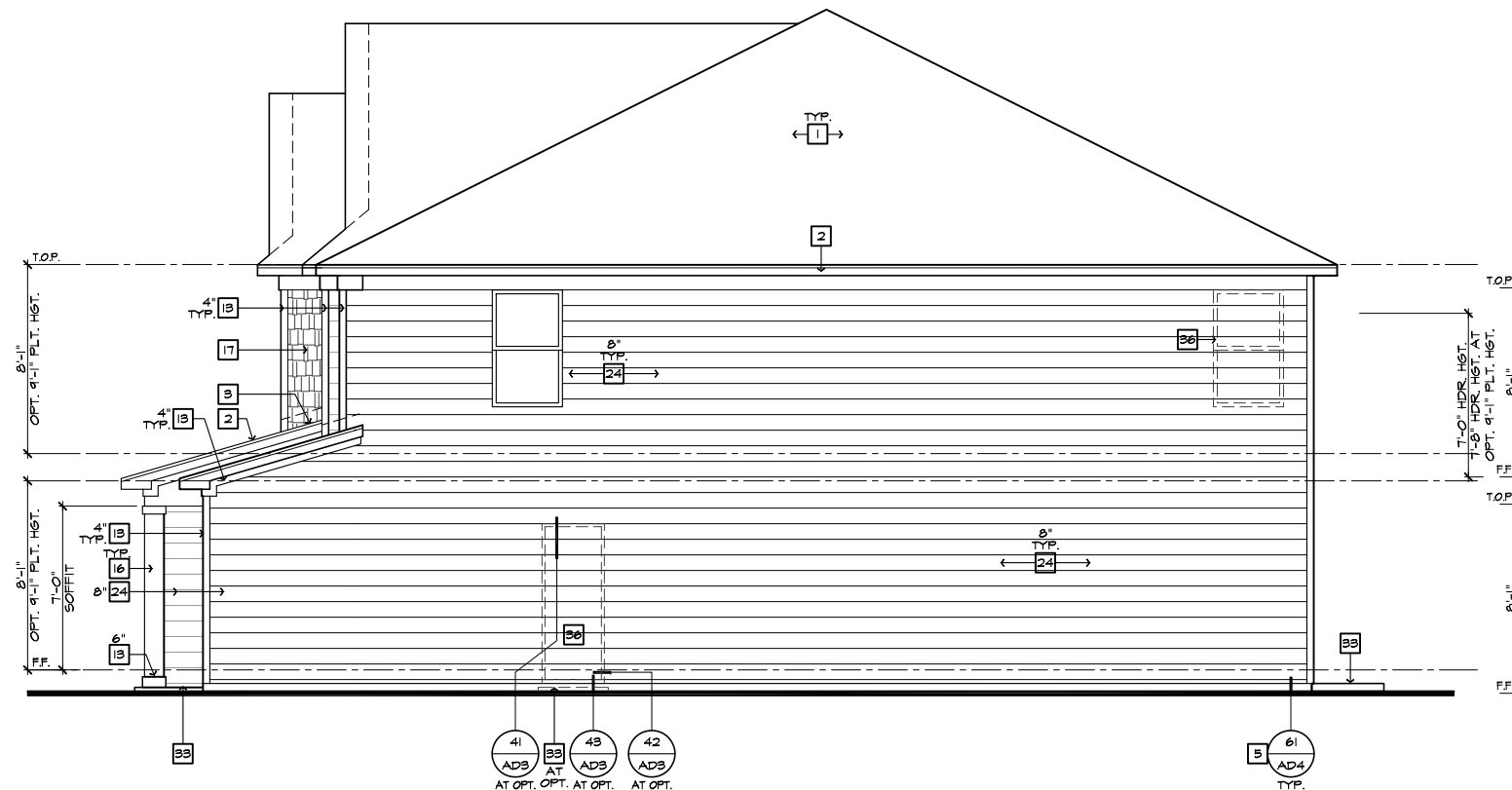
LEFT ELEVATION 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION 'D'  
W/ MASONRY OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



RIGHT ELEVATION 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999-56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

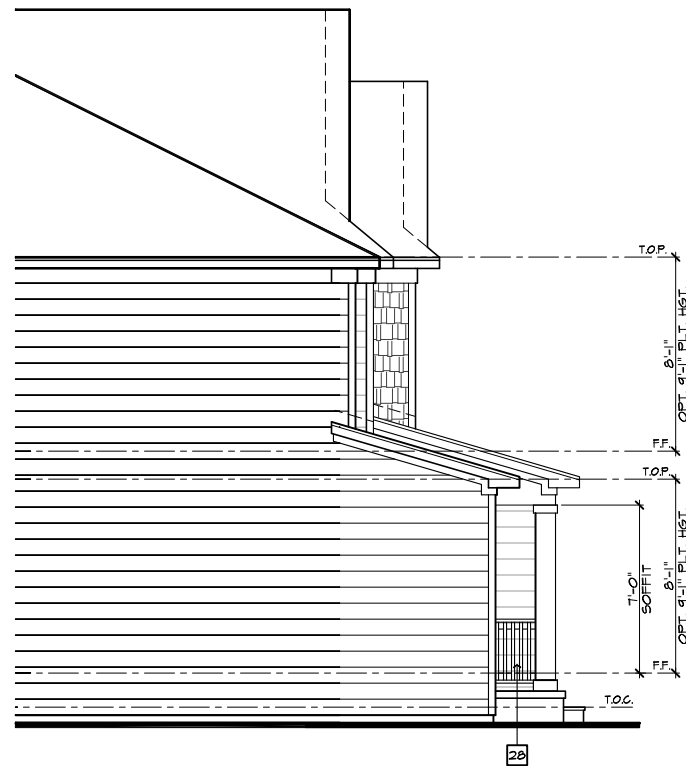
- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCF- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCF- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCF- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCF- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCF- 03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
240.3174-R

SHEET:  
3.D3

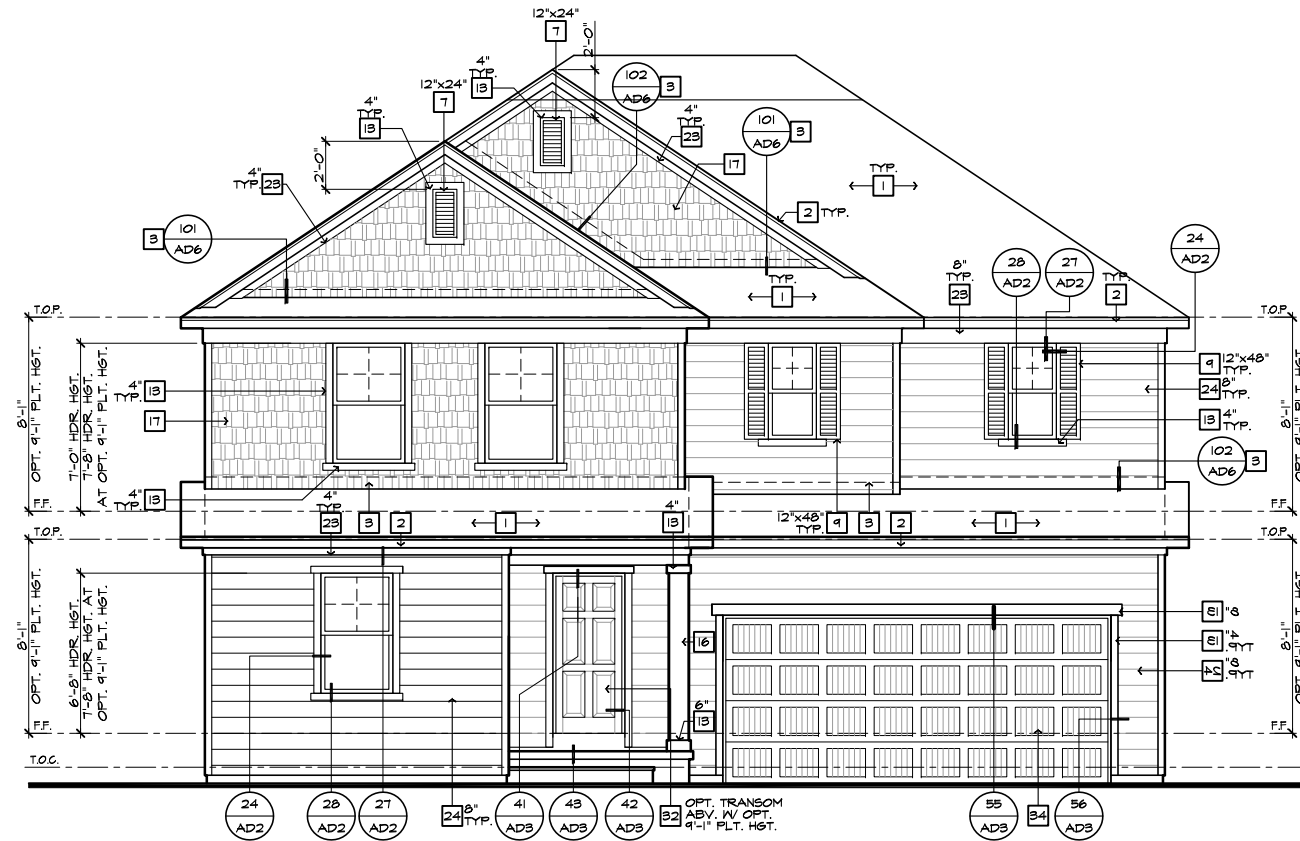
SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



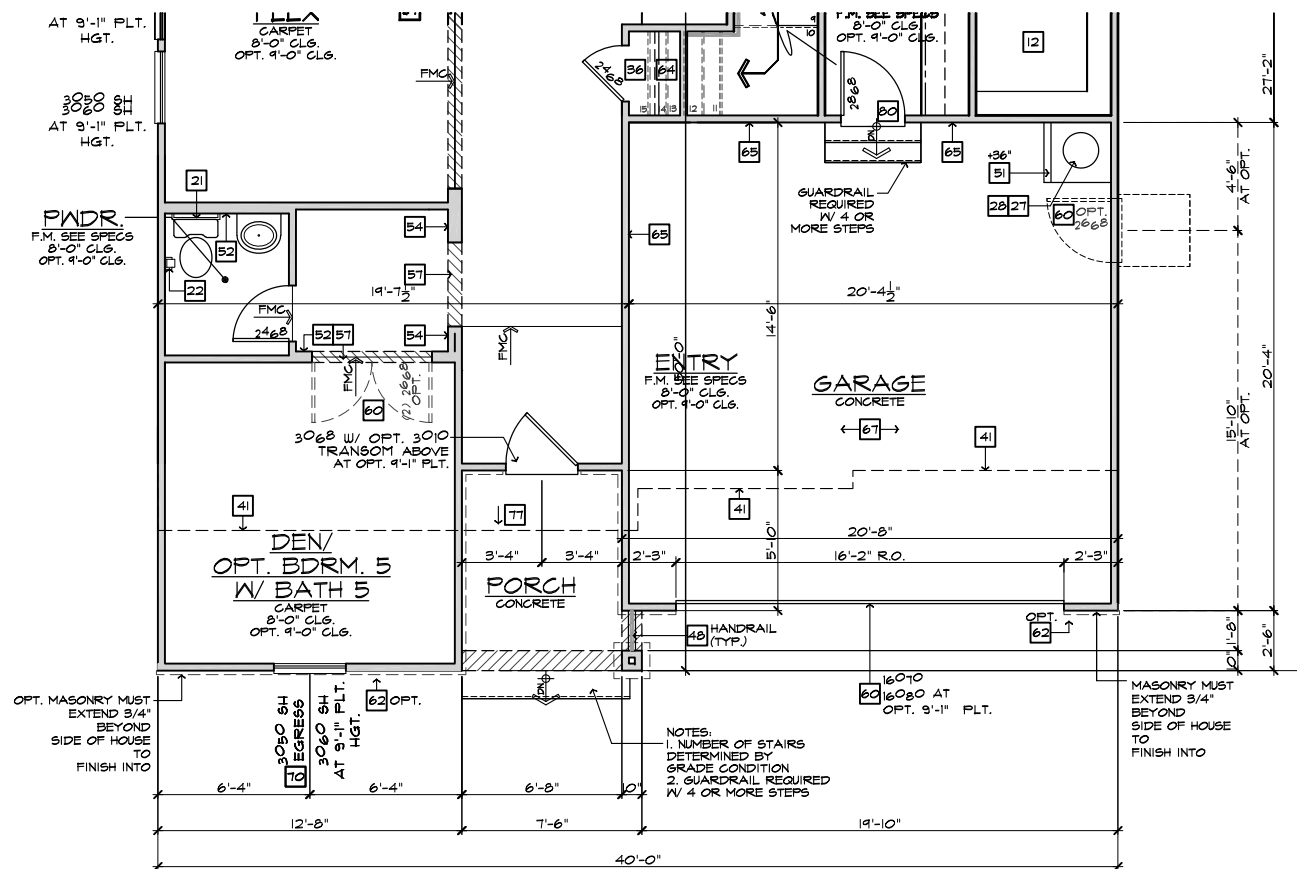
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"X24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	RONLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
78.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP-01/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 3.D4

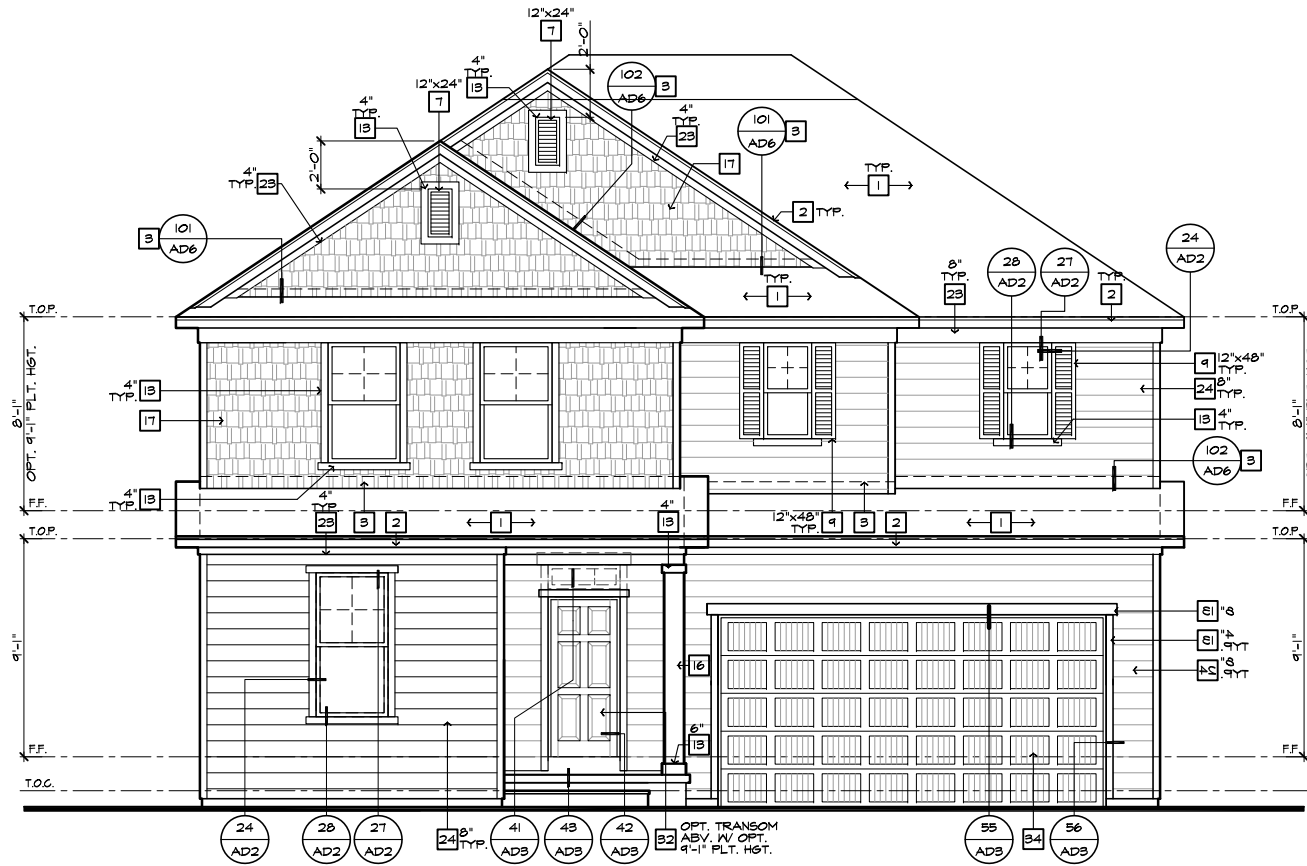
**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

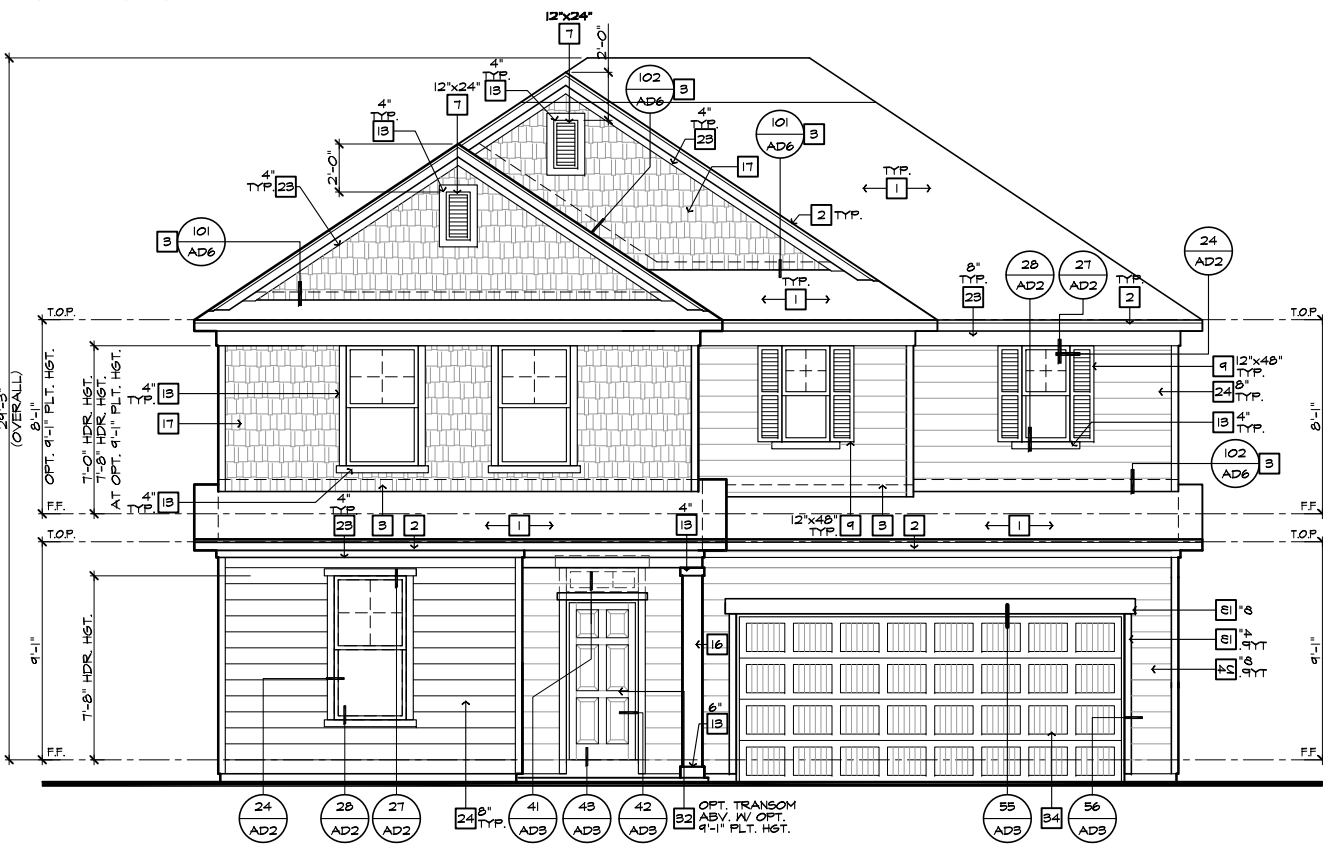




FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE  
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION 'D'  
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT. W/ STONE OPT.  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'  
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	RONLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	VINYL WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDING - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
<b>9'-1" PLATE OPTION</b>	
NOTE: WINDOW SIZES WILL INCREASE BY 1" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS. HEADER HEIGHTS FOR ALL WINDOWS WILL BE 7'-8" AT 9'-1" PLATE OPTIONS.	



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19045NCF-01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCF-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCF-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION  
NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**3.D5**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

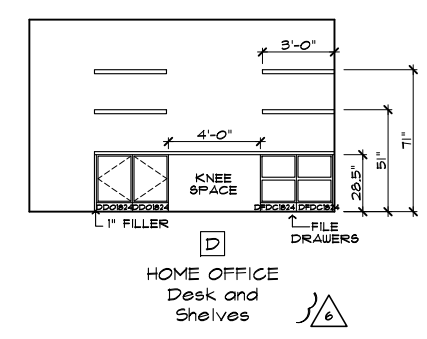
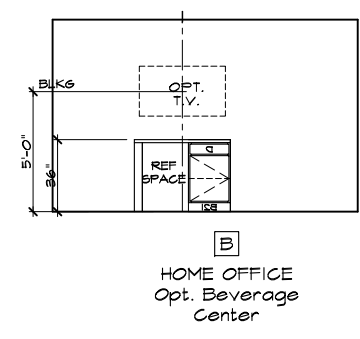


# NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

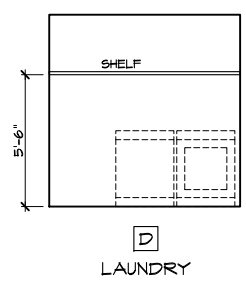
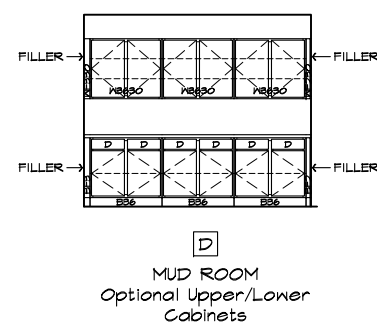
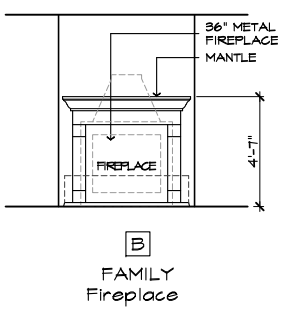
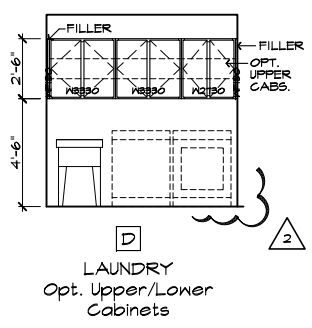
KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

# 2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

- ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18
- PROJECT No.: 1350999:56
- DIVISION MGR.: MCP
- REVISIONS: 08/29/19
- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCF-02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCF-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCF-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA
- 6 HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20003CORP-09/03/20 KBA

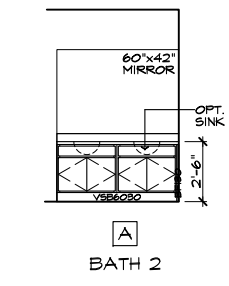
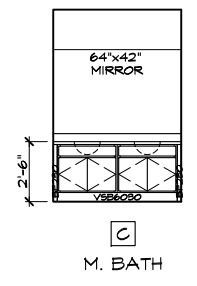
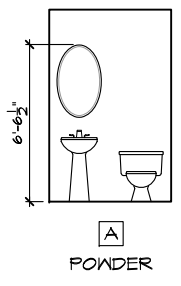
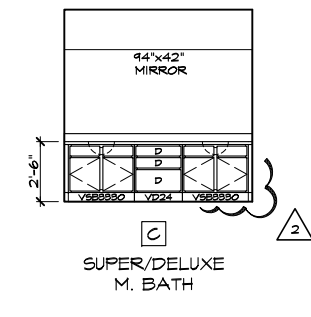
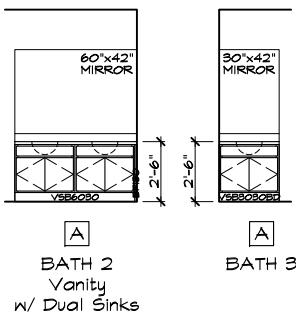


### MISC. ELEVATIONS



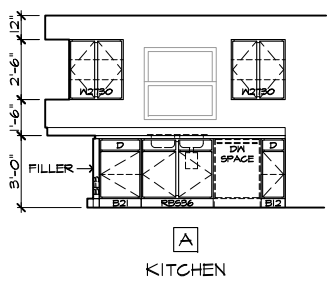
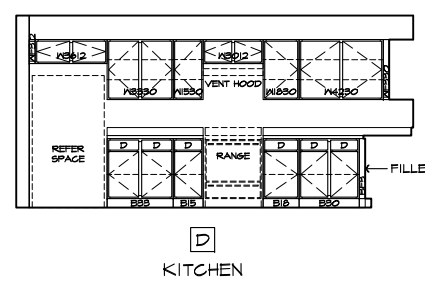
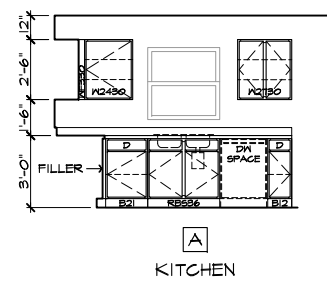
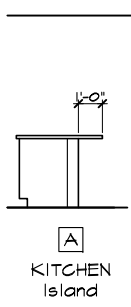
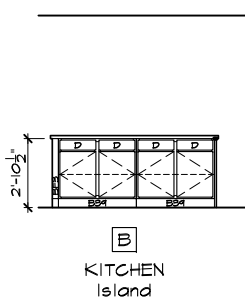
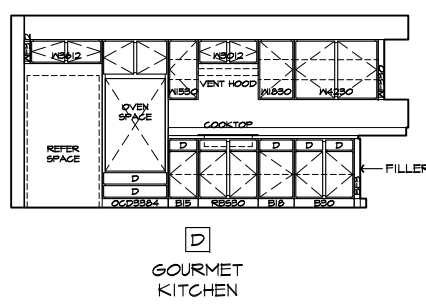
### INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

### MISCELLANEOUS ELEVATIONS



### BATH ELEVATIONS

### BATH ELEVATIONS



### KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

### KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

### OPTIONAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

### STANDARD INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

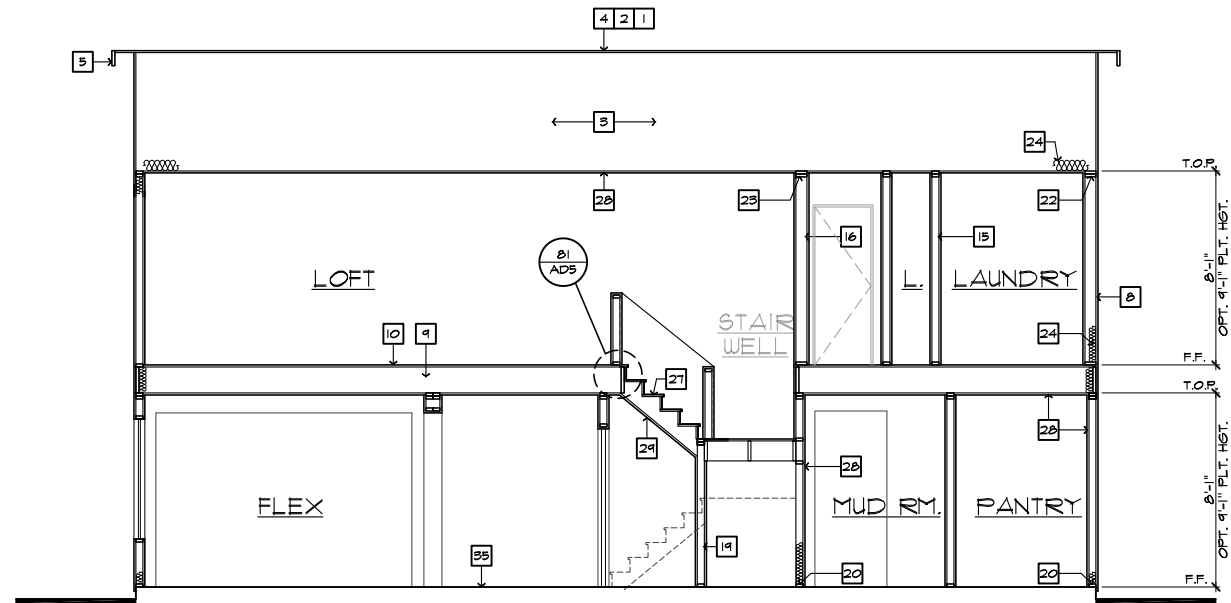
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 4.1

# SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**SECTION "A"**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

- # SECTION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  2. ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  3. PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
  4. ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
  5. 2x FASCIA/BARGE BOARD
  6. CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
  7. G.I. FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
  8. EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
  9. FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
  10. FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
  11. HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
  12. FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
  13. DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
  14. FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
  15. 2x4 STUD WALL
  16. 2x6 STUD WALL
  17. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
  18. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  19. 2x CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
  20. 2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
  21. 2x SOLE PLATE
  22. DBL. 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
  23. 1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
  24. INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
  25. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  26. LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  27. STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN. - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
  28. INTERIOR FINISH - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
  29. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING @ WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS.
  30. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
  31. MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
  32. INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 5/8" PLY WD.
  33. CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  34. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
  35. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
  36. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
  37. LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  38. PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
  39. EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
  40. 8" BLOCK WALL
  41. 5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
  42. WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.

**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCP. 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19015NCP. 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCP. 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP. 08/29/19 FAB

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

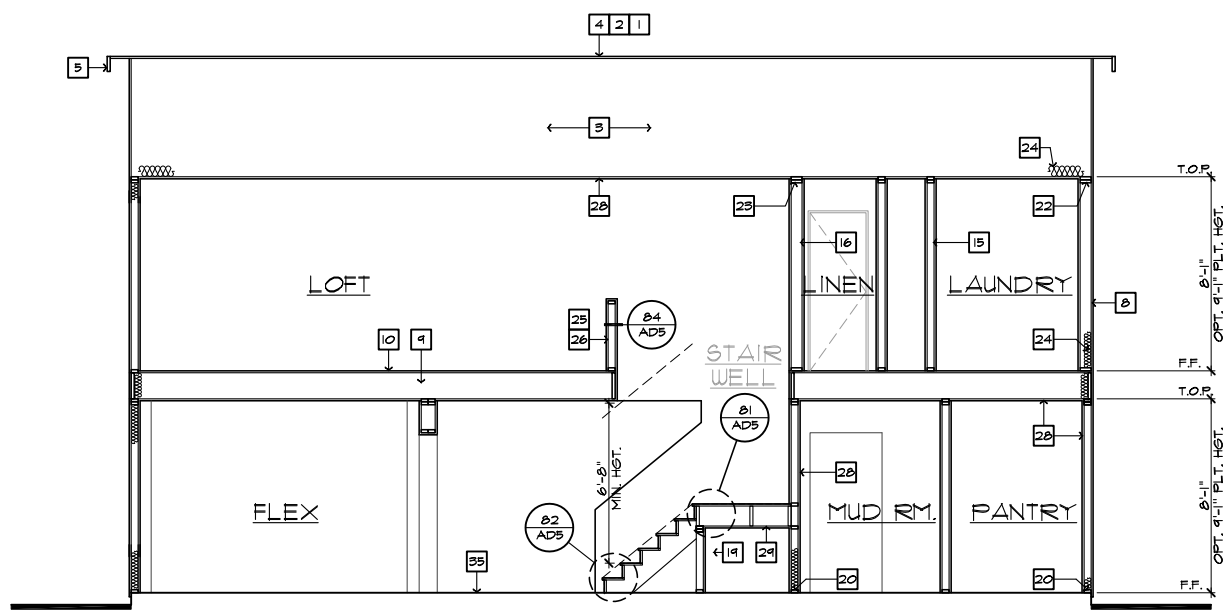
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**

SHEET:  
**4.2**

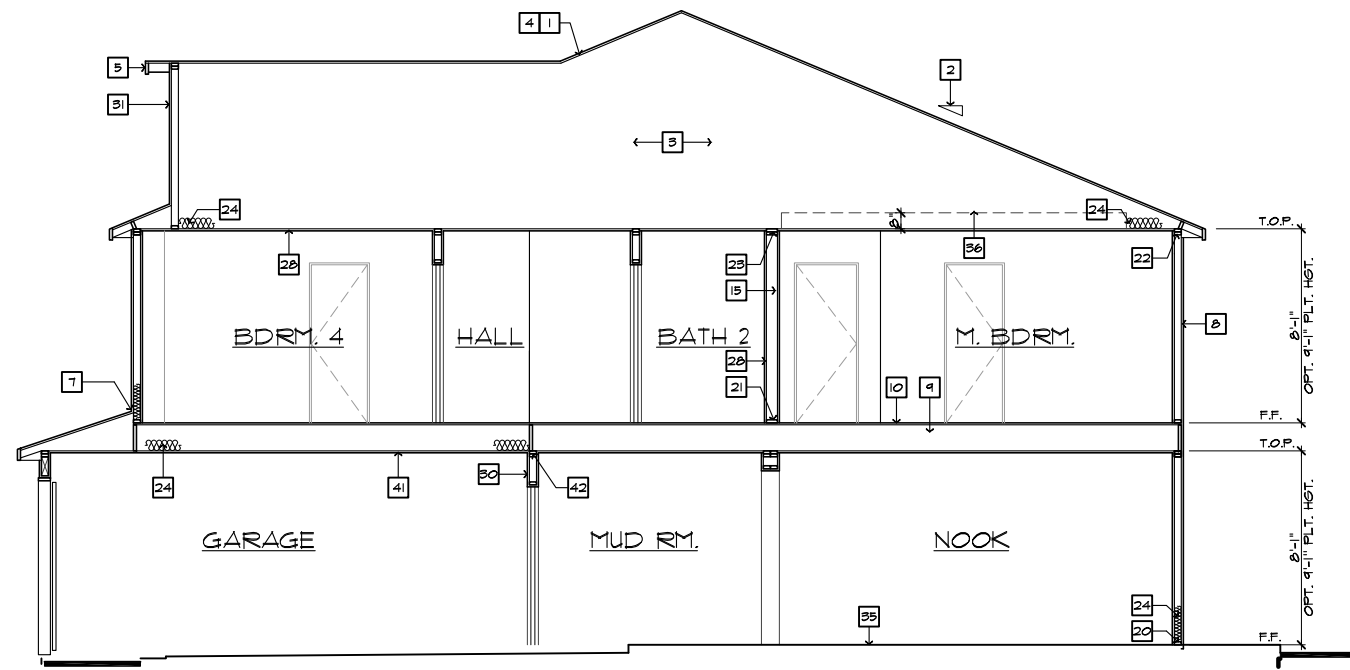
**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**



**SECTION "C"**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

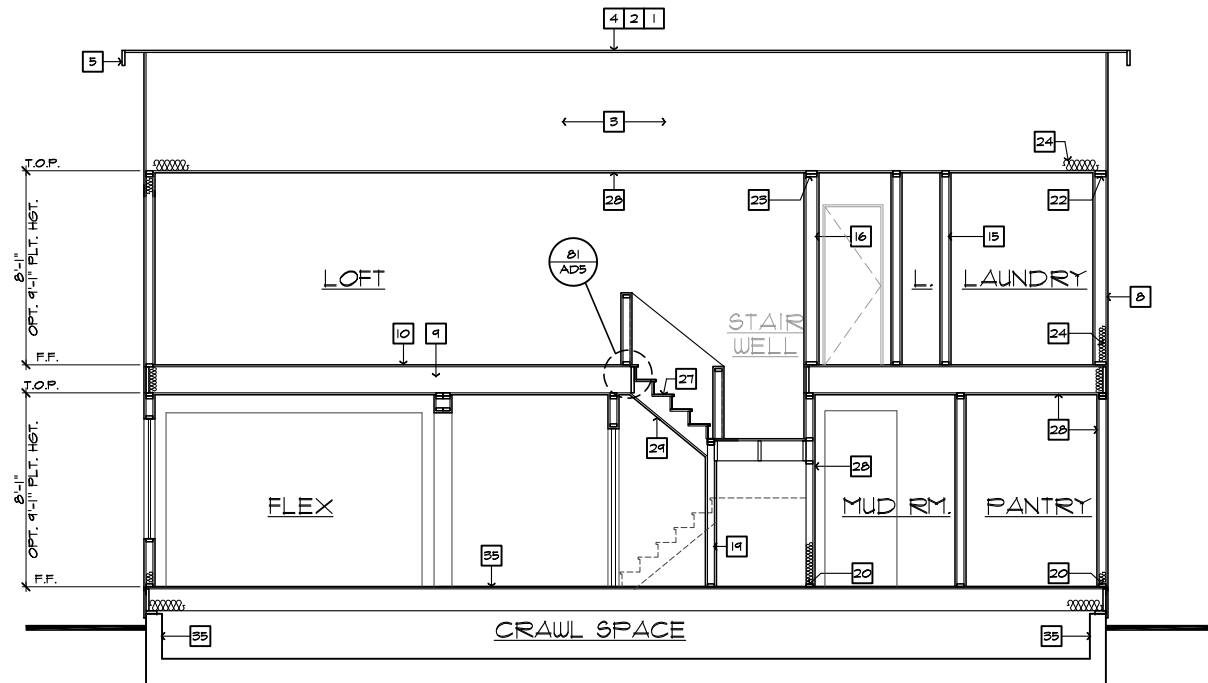


**SECTION "B"**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SECTION "A"

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT CRAWL SPACE

- # SECTION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  2. ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  3. PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
  4. ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
  5. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD
  6. CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
  7. G.I. FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
  8. EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
  9. FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
  10. FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
  11. HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
  12. FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
  13. DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
  14. FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
  15. 2X4 STUD WALL
  16. 2X6 STUD WALL
  17. 2X6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
  18. DBL. 2X4 WALL PER PLAN
  19. 2X CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
  20. 2X PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
  21. 2X SOLE PLATE
  22. DBL. 2X TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
  23. 1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
  24. INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
  25. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  26. LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  27. STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN. - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
  28. INTERIOR FINISH - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
  29. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING @ WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS
  30. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
  31. MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
  32. INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY MD.
  33. CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  34. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
  35. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
  36. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
  37. LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
  38. PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
  39. EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
  40. 8" BLOCK WALL
  41. 5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
  42. WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.

**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 788-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999-56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

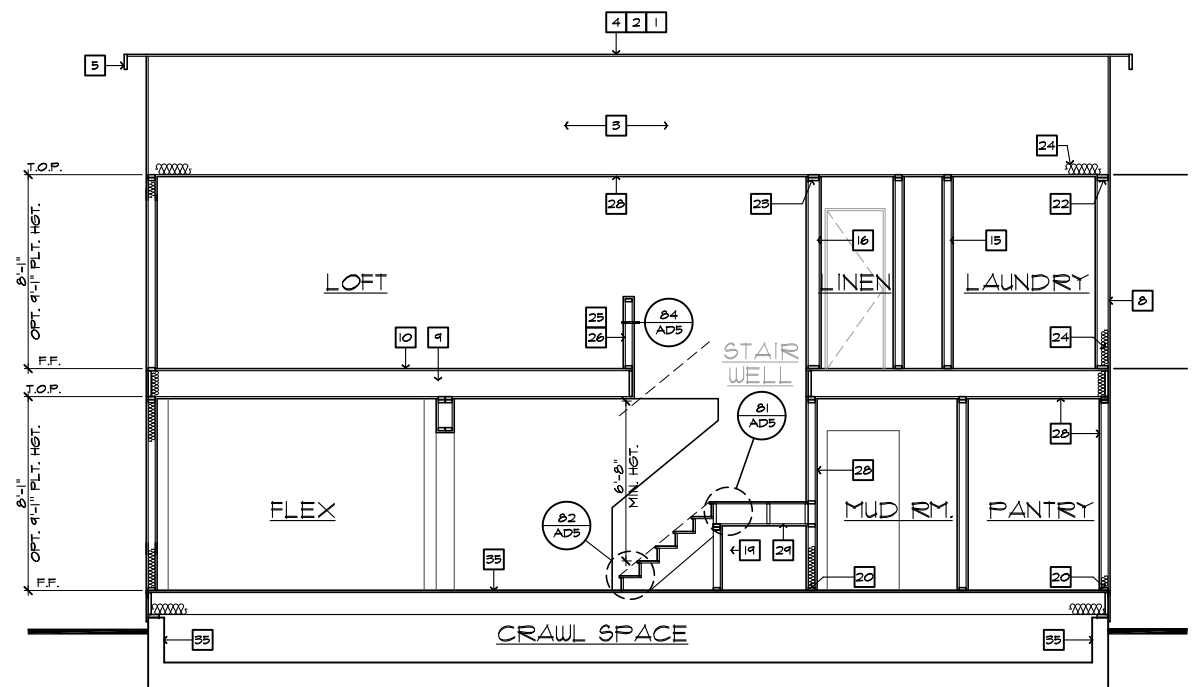
- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19015NCP- 02/28/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**4.3**

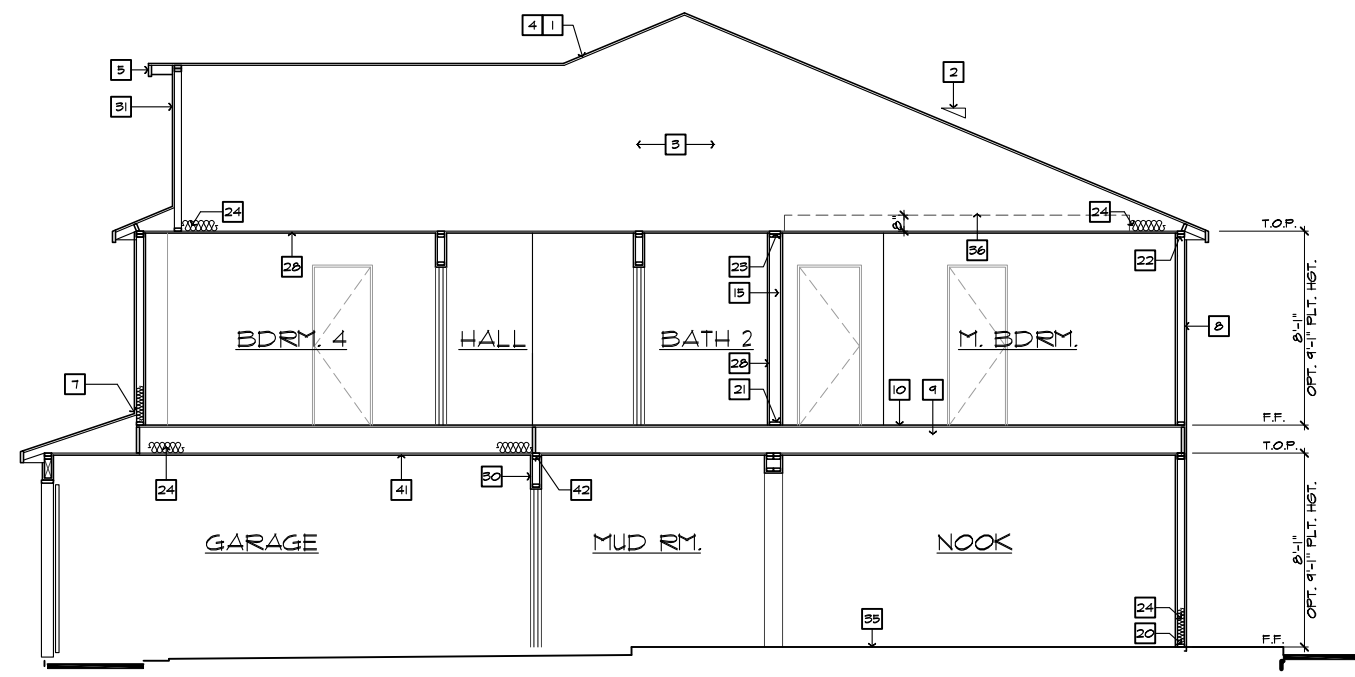
**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**



SECTION "C"

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT CRAWL SPACE

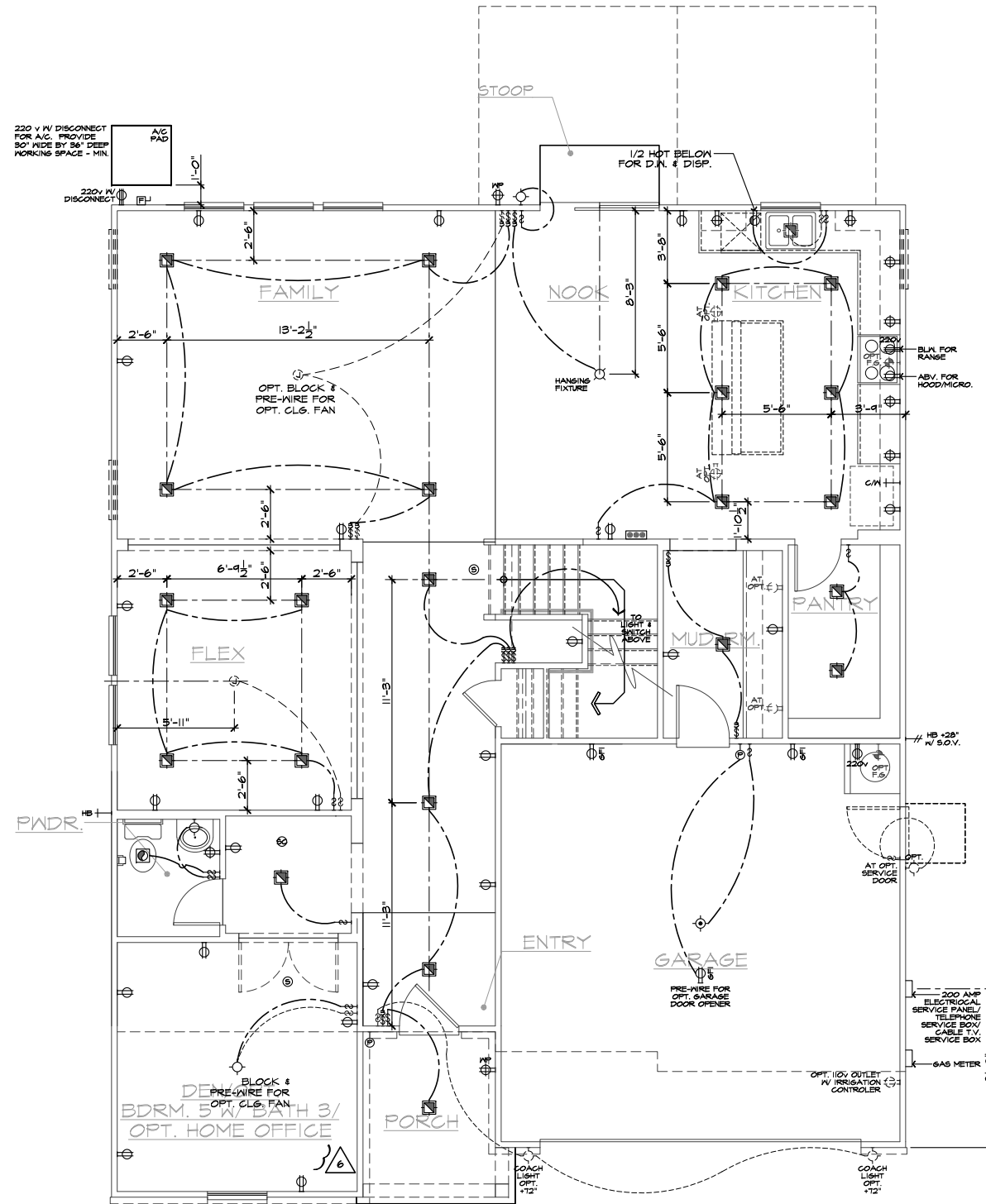


SECTION "B"

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT CRAWL SPACE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014. © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



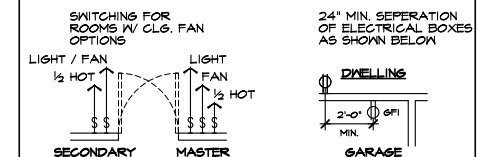
**FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

**UTILITY LEGEND**

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE AFCI & TAMPER RESISTANT (TR)
- ⊕ 12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ⊕ TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR. 8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ⊕ THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER SPECS
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN / INCANDESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN / FLUORESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE FROM STREET
- ⊕ 24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ 12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA, BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET



**NOTES**

1. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
2. PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
3. SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING
4. 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
5. 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

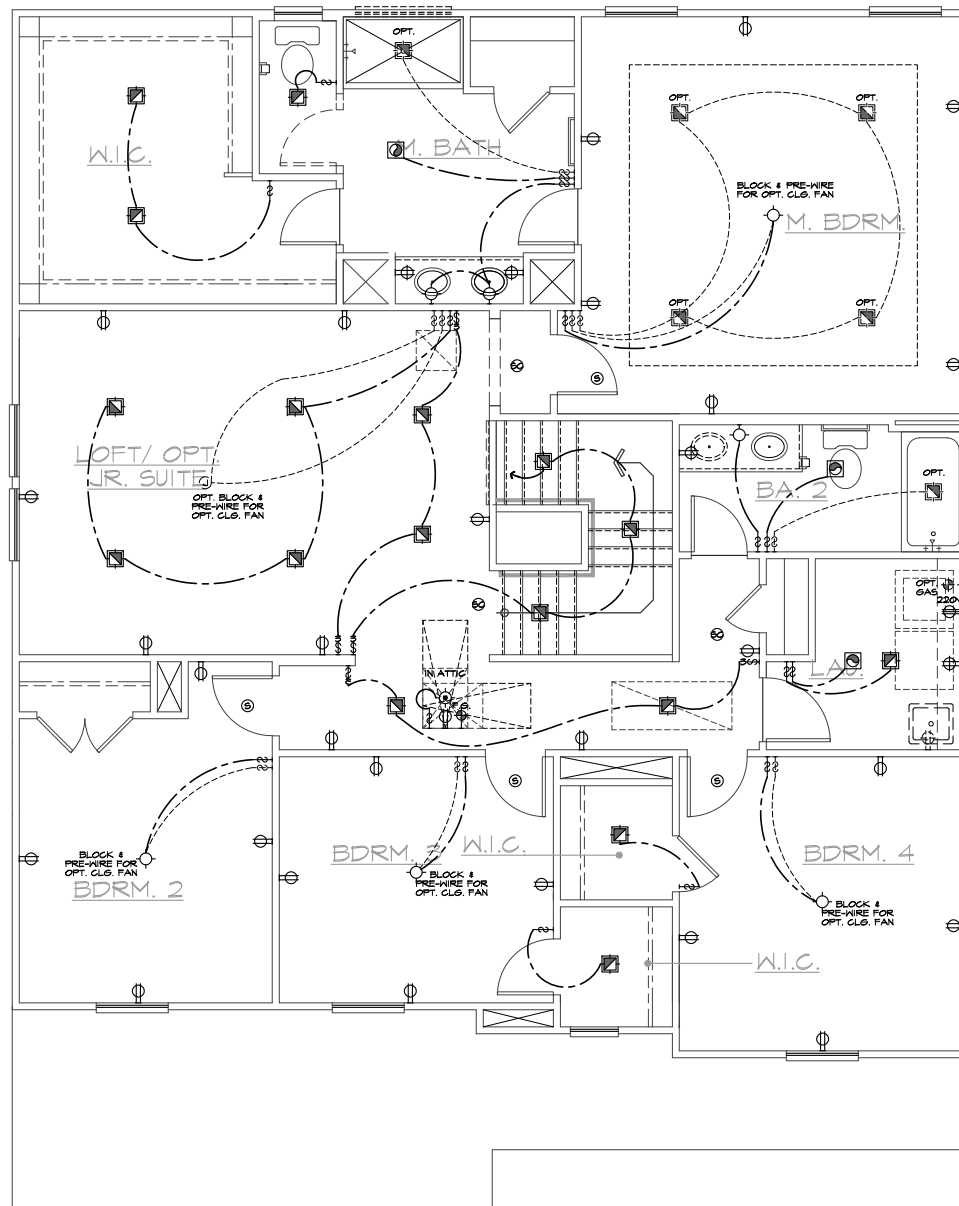
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP - 01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP - 02/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19025NCP - 04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP - 04/29/19 FAR
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP - 03/03/20 KBA
- 6. HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20003CORP - 09/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 5.1

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



UTILITY LEGEND	
	120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE ARC FAULT (AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT (TR) 12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
	FUSED DISCONNECT
	120V (AFCI) & TR) RECESSED FLOOR RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
	120V (AFCI) & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
	220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
	TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR. 8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
	THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	HANGING INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
	ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE FROM STREET
	24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
	CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	DOOR CHIME
	CATV RECEPTACLE
	PUSH BUTTON
	PHONE OUTLET
	SERVICE BOX
	HOSE BIB
	HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
	WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
	APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
	APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
	THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
	GAS TAP
	GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA, BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET
	SWITCHING FOR ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN OPTIONS
	24" MIN. SEPARATION OF ELECTRICAL BOXES AS SHOWN BELOW
	DWELLING

- NOTES**
- MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
  - PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
  - SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING.
  - 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
  - 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19015NCP-02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB

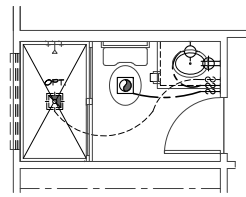
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

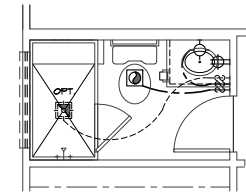
PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**5.2**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

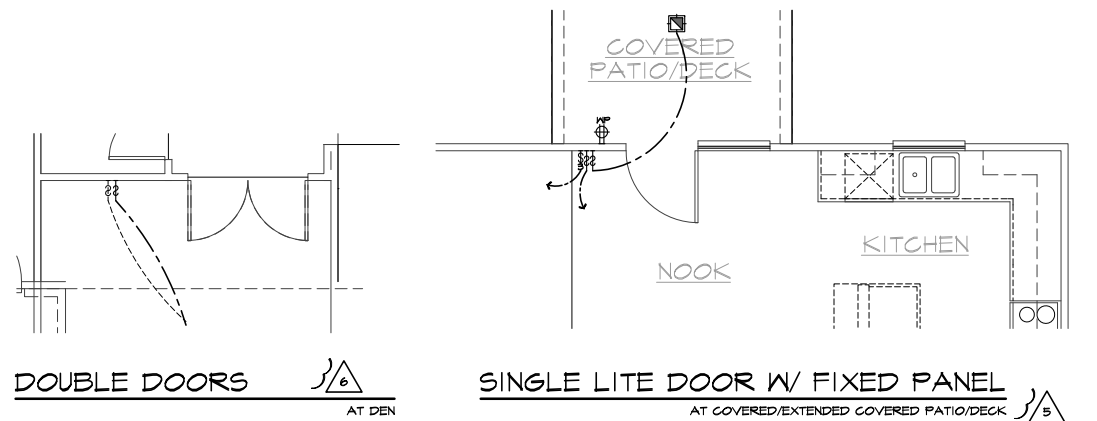
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SHOWER  
I.L.O. TUB  
AT BATH 3

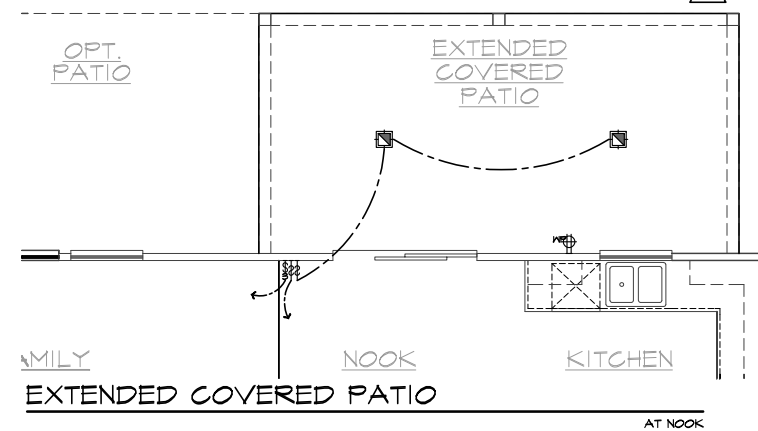


SHOWER W/ SEAT  
I.L.O. TUB  
AT BATH 3

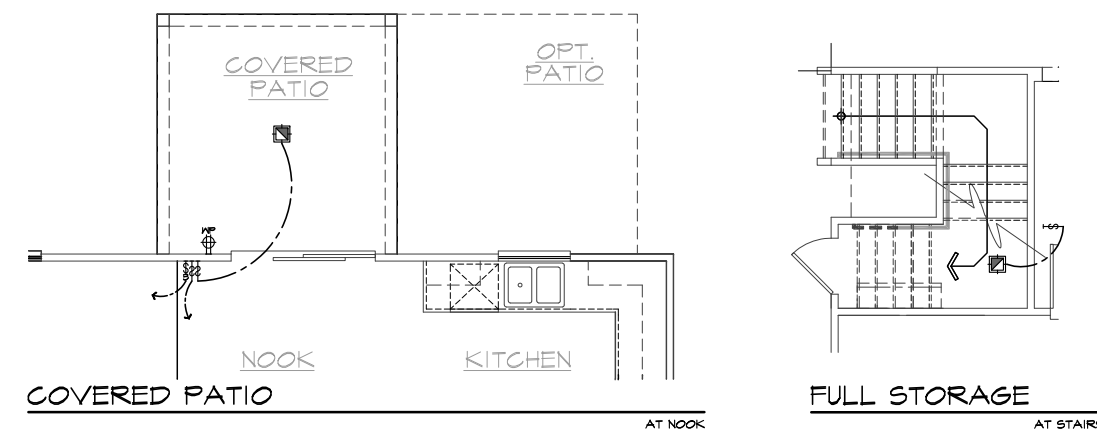


DOUBLE DOORS  
AT DEN

SINGLE LITE DOOR W/ FIXED PANEL  
AT COVERED/EXTENDED COVERED PATIO/DECK

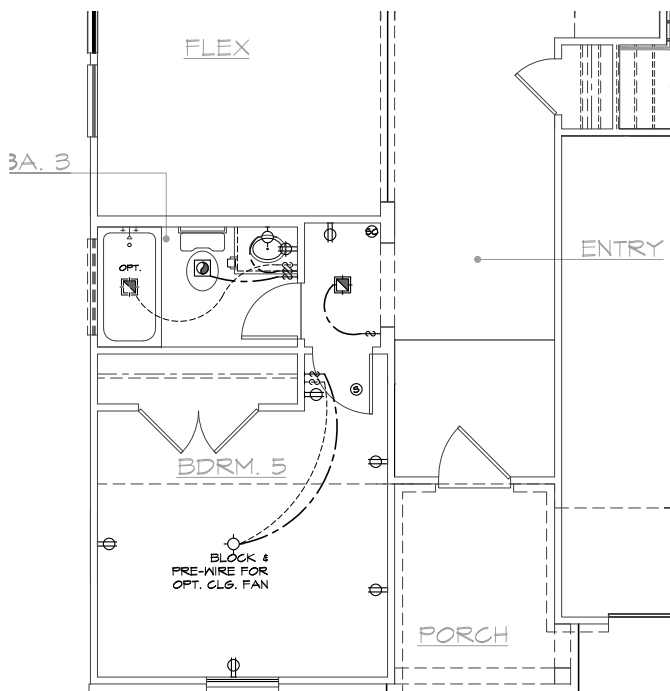


EXTENDED COVERED PATIO  
AT NOOK

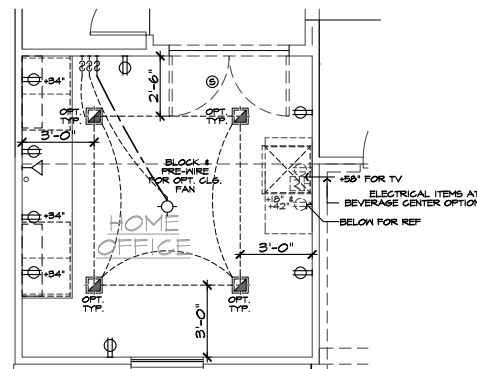


COVERED PATIO  
AT NOOK

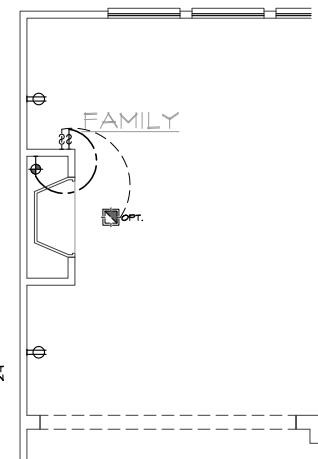
FULL STORAGE  
AT STAIRS



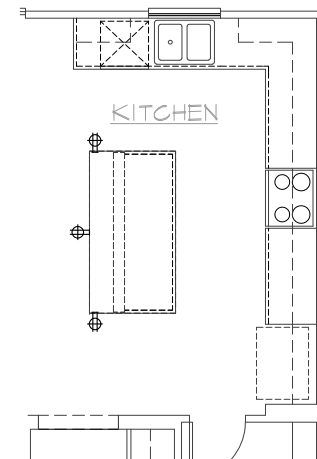
BEDROOM 6 AND BATH 3  
AT OPTIONAL DEN AND STORAGE



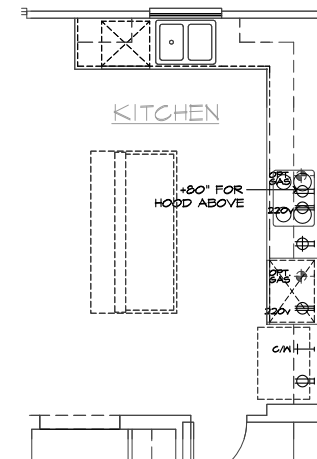
HOME OFFICE



FIREPLACE  
AT FAMILY



KITCHEN ISLAND  
AT KITCHEN



GOURMET KITCHEN  
AT KITCHEN

UTILITY LEGEND	
	120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE ARC FAULT(AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT(TR) 12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
	FUSED DISCONNECT
	120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
	120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
	220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
	TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR. 8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
	THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	HANGING INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER SPECS
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN / INCANDESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN / FLUORESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
	ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE FROM STREET
	24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
	CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	DOOR CHIME
	CATV RECEPTACLE
	PUSH BUTTON
	PHONE OUTLET
	SERVICE BOX
	HOSE BIB
	HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
	WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
	APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
	APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
	THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
	GAS TAP
	GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA, BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET
	SWITCHING FOR ROOMS W/ C.L.G. FAN OPTIONS
	24" MIN. SEPARATION OF ELECTRICAL BOXES AS SHOWN BELOW
	LIGHT / FAN 1/2 HOT
	DWELLING GARAGE

- NOTES**
- MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
  - PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
  - SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING.
  - 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
  - 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999.56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015MCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19045MCP-02/24/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19025MCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035MCP-08/19/19 FAR
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017MCP-03/03/20 KBA
- 6. HOME OFFICE OPTION CORP20003CORP-09/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**5.3**

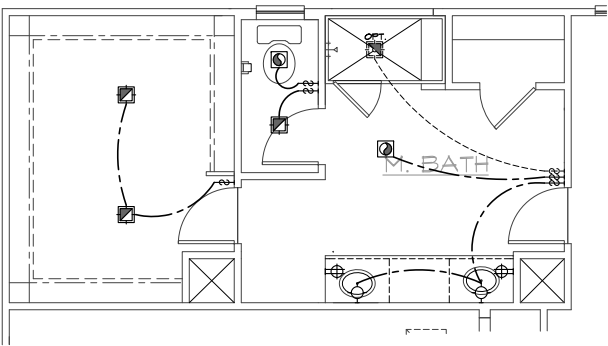
**SPEC. LEVEL 1**  
**RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

**FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

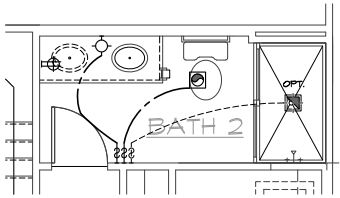
BASIC PLAN

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



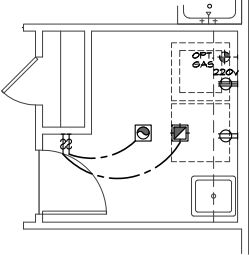
DELUXE M. BATH

AT M. BATH



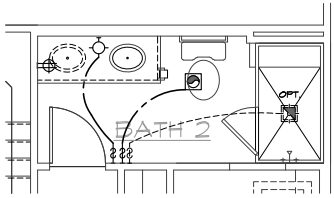
SHOWER I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



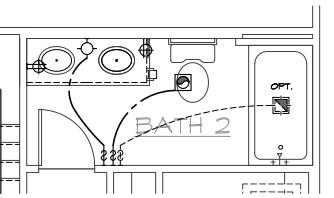
LAUNDRY TUB

AT LAUNDRY



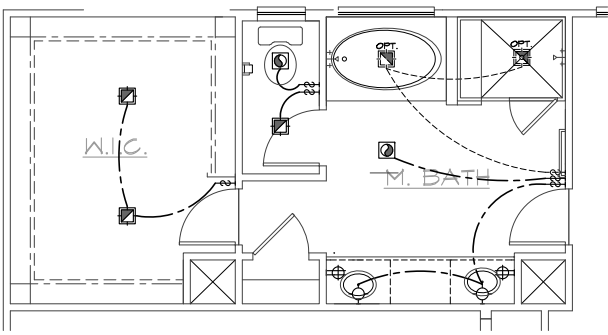
SHOWER W/ SEAT I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 2



VANITY W/ DUAL SINKS

AT BATH 2



SUPER M. BATH

AT M. BATH

UTILITY LEGEND	
	120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE WITH AFCI (AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT (TR) 12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
	FUSED DISCONNECT
	120V (AFCI) & TR) RECESSED FLOOR RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
	120V (AFCI) & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
	220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
	TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR. 8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
	THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
	W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	HANGING INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
	RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
	RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT LIGHT COMBINATION
	INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
	ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE FROM STREET
	24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
	OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
	CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
	DOOR CHIME
	CATV RECEPTACLE
	PUSH BUTTON
	PHONE OUTLET
	SERVICE BOX
	HOSE BIB
	HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
	WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
	APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
	APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
	THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
	GAS TAP
	GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA, BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET
	SWITCHING FOR ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN OPTIONS
	24" MIN. SEPARATION OF ELECTRICAL BOXES AS SHOWN BELOW
	DWELLING

- NOTES**
- MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
  - PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
  - SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING.
  - 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UFER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
  - 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.

SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN



NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19015NCP-02/21/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP-08/29/19 FAB

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

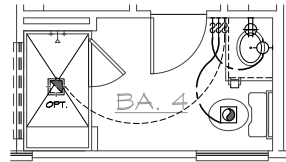
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 5.4

SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

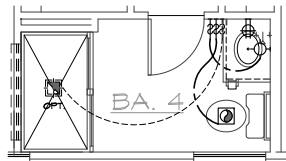
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.





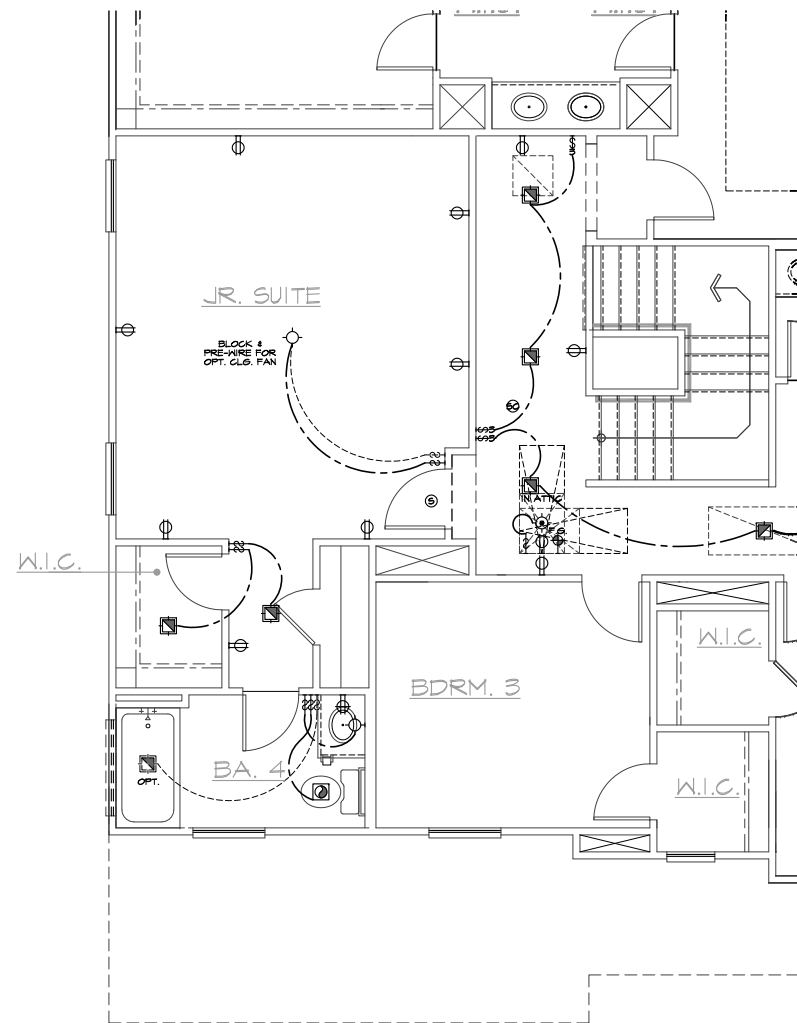
SHOWER  
11'0" TIR  
34"x48"  
SHOWER W/ SEAT  
I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 4



34"x60"  
SHOWER I.L.O. TUB

AT BATH 4



JR. SUITE W/ BATH 4 AT ELEV 'A'

AT LOFT / BDRM. 2

SECOND FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')

BASIC PLAN

### UTILITY LEGEND

202106-0

- ⊕ 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE  
ARC FAULT(AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT(TR)  
12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- ⊕ W/ GFI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT  
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ GFI 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
- ⊕ FUSED DISCONNECT
- 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR  
RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- ⊕ 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE  
SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- ⊕ 220 v 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE  
HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- ↔ 2 TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR.  
8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- ↔ 3 THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ↔ 4 FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- ⊕ W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE  
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT  
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT  
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT  
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT  
LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ HANGING INCANDESCENT  
LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL  
LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- ⊕ RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ W.P. RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE  
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- ⊕ RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT  
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT  
LIGHT COMBINATION
- ⊕ INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ⊕ ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE  
FROM STREET
- ⊕ 24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT  
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ 12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT  
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- ⊕ OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN  
AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- ⊕ CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- ⊕ DOOR CHIME
- ⊕ CATV RECEPTACLE
- ⊕ PUSH BUTTON
- ⊕ PHONE OUTLET
- ⊕ SERVICE BOX
- ⊕ HOSE BIB
- ⊕ HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- ⊕ WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- ⊕ APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED  
SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED  
WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- ⊕ APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- ⊕ THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- ⊕ GAS TAP
- ⊕ GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE  
LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA,  
BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET

SWITCHING FOR  
ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN  
OPTIONS

LIGHT / FAN  
? HOT

SECONDARY      MASTERS

24" MIN. SEPARATION  
OF ELECTRICAL BOXES  
AS SHOWN BELOW

DWELLING  
2'-0" MIN.  
GARAGE

- ### NOTES
1. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING SYSTEMS ARE SHOWN FOR INTENT ONLY. THESE SYSTEMS SHALL BE ENGINEERED BY OTHERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND PLACEMENT. ALL HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURE.
  2. PROVIDE SWITCH, LIGHT, 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX RECEPTACLE & FUEL GAS STUB OR 220V RECEPTACLE IN ATTIC FOR F.A.U. - PER COMMUNITY SPECIFICATIONS.
  3. SMOKE DETECTORS IN ROOMS WITH VOLUME CEILING TO BE LOCATED AT HIGHEST POINT OF CEILING.
  4. 20 FOOT #4 REBAR FOR UPPER GROUND AND ADDITIONAL COLD WATER GROUND. REFER TO SLAB INTERFACE PLAN FOR LOCATION.
  5. 200 AMP ELECTRICAL PANEL (DEFAULT). ELECTRICAL PLAN CHECK PERMIT REQUIRED IF LOAD EXCEED 400 AMPS.



## NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4506 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7980  
FAX: (919) 544-2928

## 2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE  
NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP- 02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION  
NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB

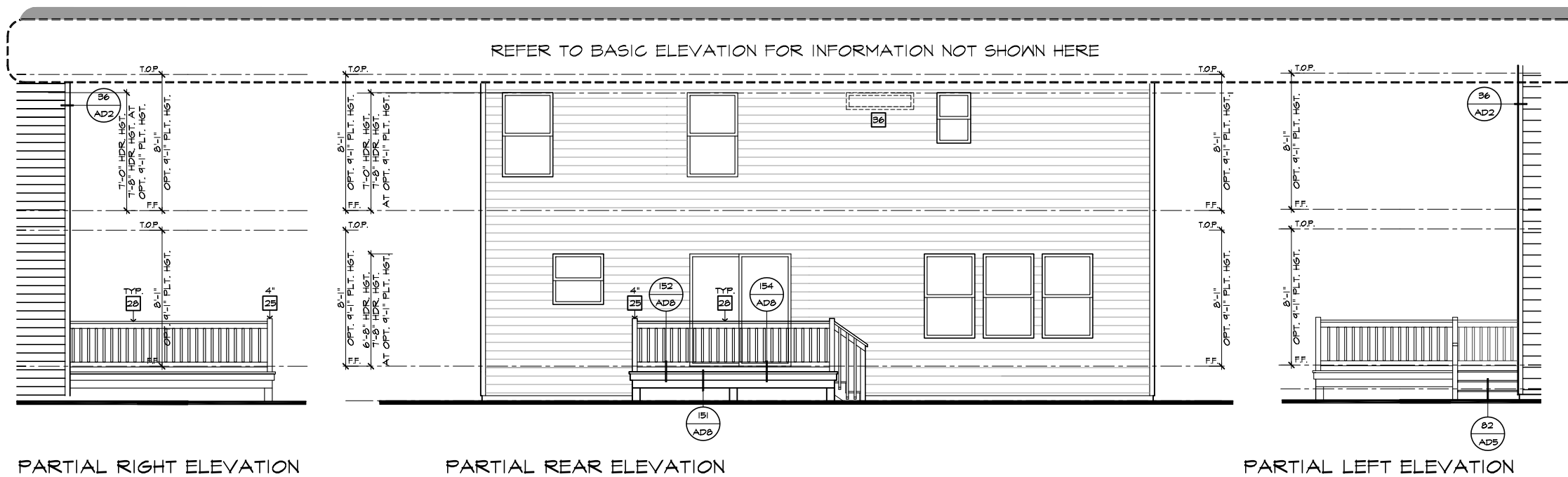
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVISION BY:	DATE:
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**5.5**

## SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

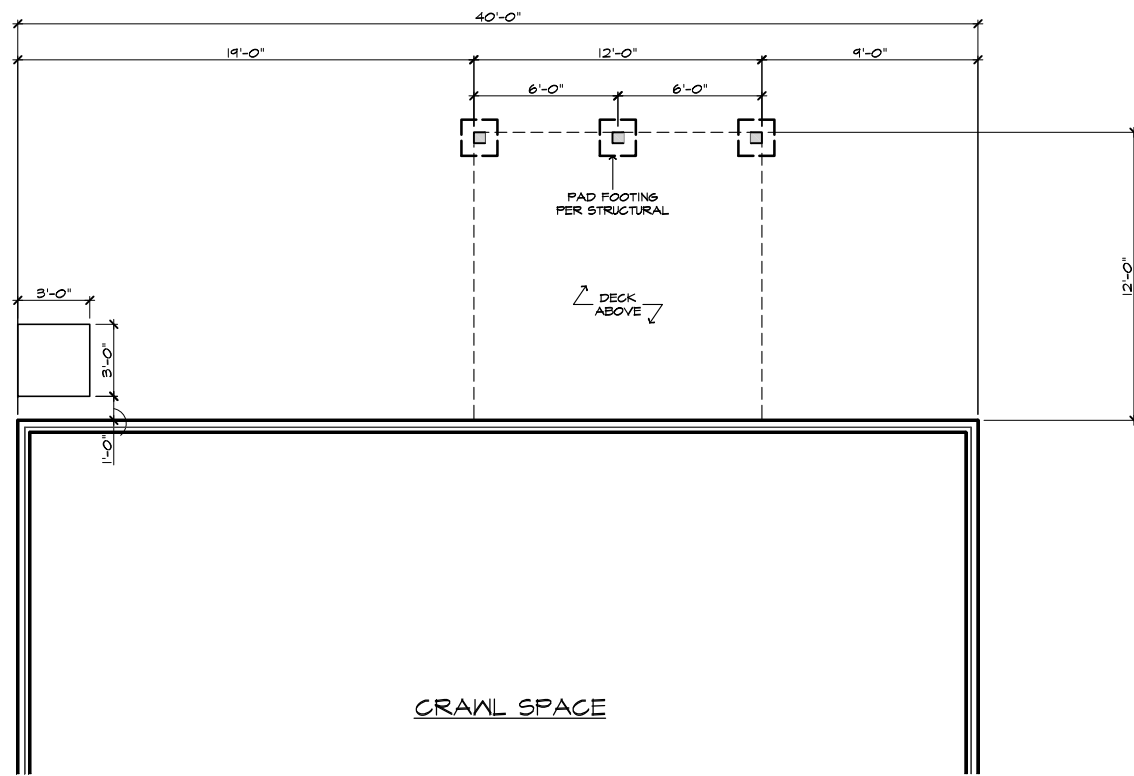
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



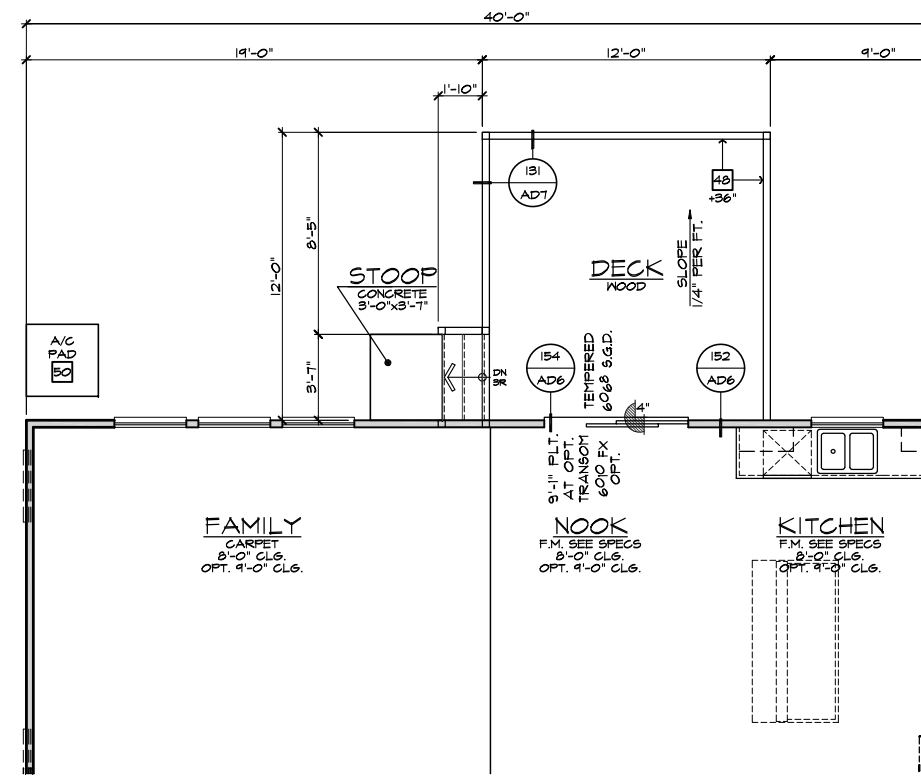
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

12'X12' DECK 'A/B/C/D' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

**ELEVATION NOTES**

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  3. 6:1 FLASHING
  4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
  6. 24"X24" CHIMNEY
  7. DECORATIVE VENT
  8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
  9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  11. RECESSED ELEMENT
  12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  13. TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  17. SHAKE SIDING
  18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  20. BUILT UP BRICK CURB
  21. SOLDIER COURSE
  22. RAILLOCK COURSE
  23. FRIEZE BOARD
  24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  28. RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
  29. VINYL WRAP
  30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  32. ENTRY DOOR
  33. CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  35. ALUMINUM WRAP
  36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  38. KEYSTONE
  39. SOLDIER CROWN
  40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  41. WATER TABLE
  42. ATRIUM DOOR
  43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

**PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
21. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
  22. WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  23. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  34. LINE WALL BELOW
  41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  43. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  50. A/C PAD LOCATION
  51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  52. 2x6 STUD WALL
  54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  57. FLAT SOFFIT
  58. ARCHED SOFFIT
  60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
  68. P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
  75. EGRESS WINDOW
  75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

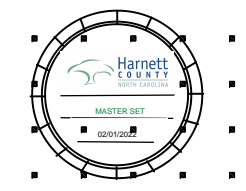
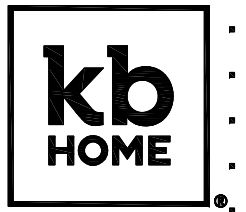
**FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
  3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  4. STAIR LANDING, 36"X36" MIN.
  5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
  7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
  11. 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
  14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

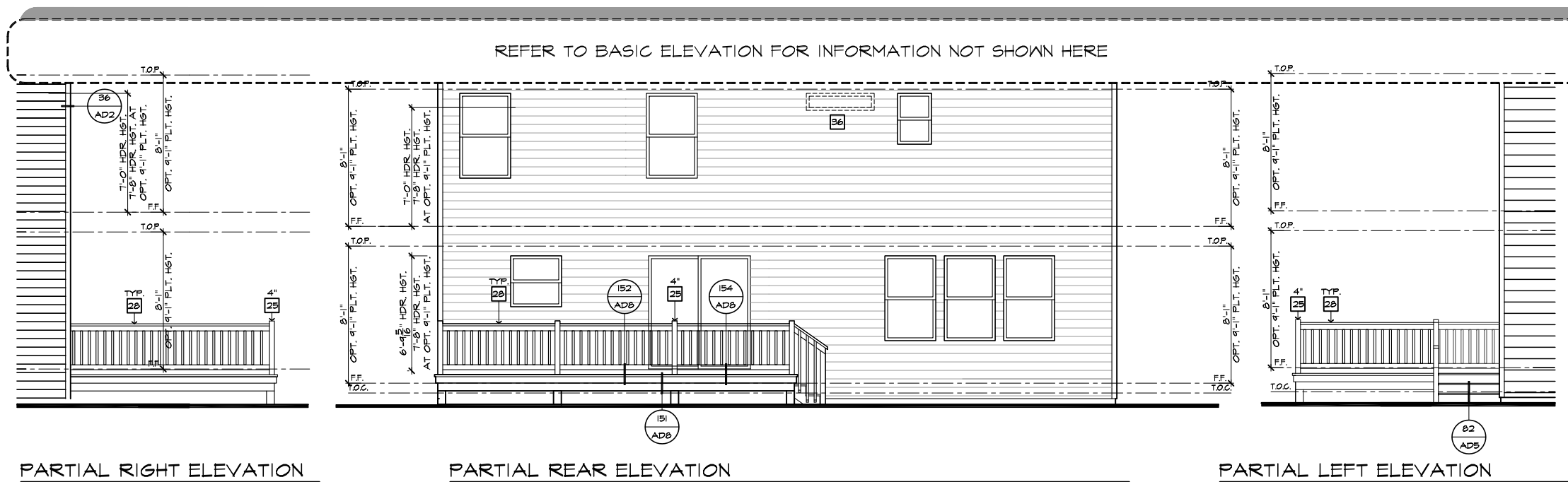
1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
2. DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCF-01/24/19 MCP
3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCF-04/22/19 MCP
4. DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCF-08/29/19 FAB
5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R

SHEET: 7.1

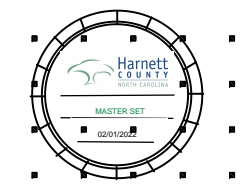
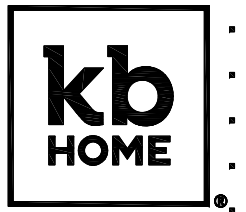
**SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



- ### # ELEVATION NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  3. 6:1 FLASHING
  4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
  6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  7. DECORATIVE VENT
  8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
  9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  11. RECESSED ELEMENT
  12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  13. TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  17. SHAKE SIDING
  18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  21. SOLDIER COURSE
  22. RAILLOCK COURSE
  23. FRIEZE BOARD
  24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  28. RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
  29. VINYL WRAP
  30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  32. ENTRY DOOR
  33. CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  35. ALUMINUM WRAP
  36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  38. KEYSTONE
  39. SOLDIER CROWN
  40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  41. WATER TABLE
  42. ATRIUM DOOR
  43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- ### # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
  28. WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  34. LINE OF WALL BELOW
  41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  43. MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  50. A/C PAD LOCATION
  51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  52. 2x6 STUD WALL
  54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  57. FLAT SOFFIT
  58. ARCHED SOFFIT
  60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
  68. P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
  70. EGRESS WINDOW
  75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.



## NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

## 2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

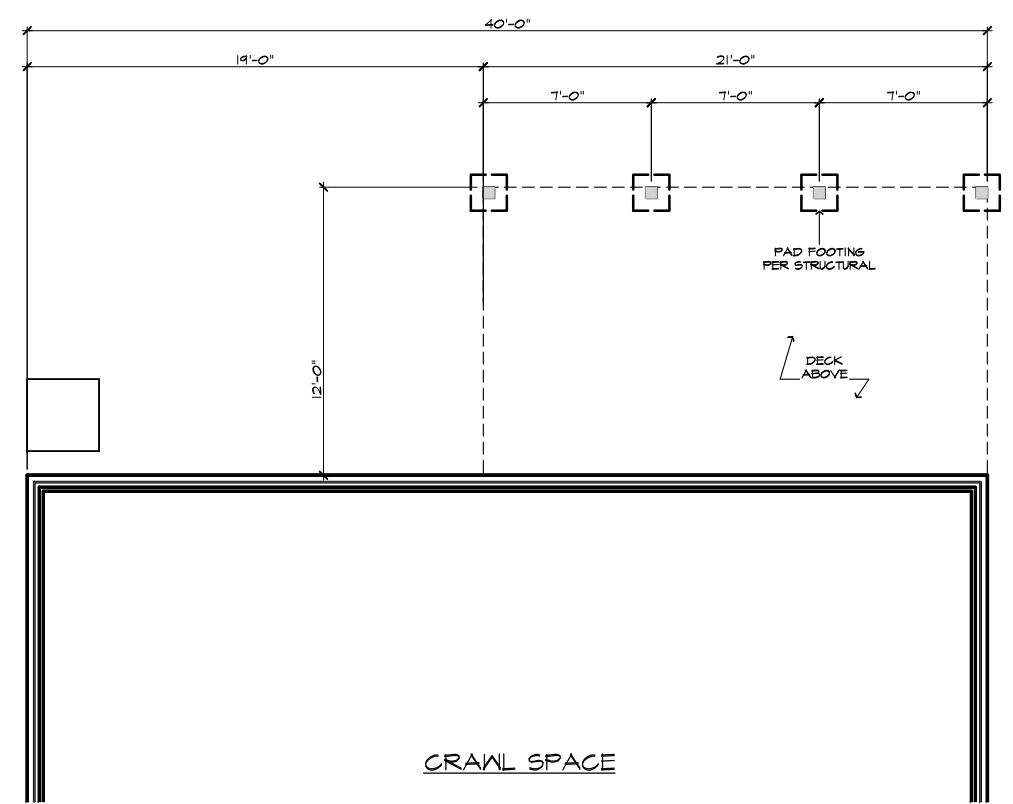
- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP- 03/03/20 KBA

- ### # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
  3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  4. STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
  5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
  7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
  11. 4" MIN. T 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
  14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

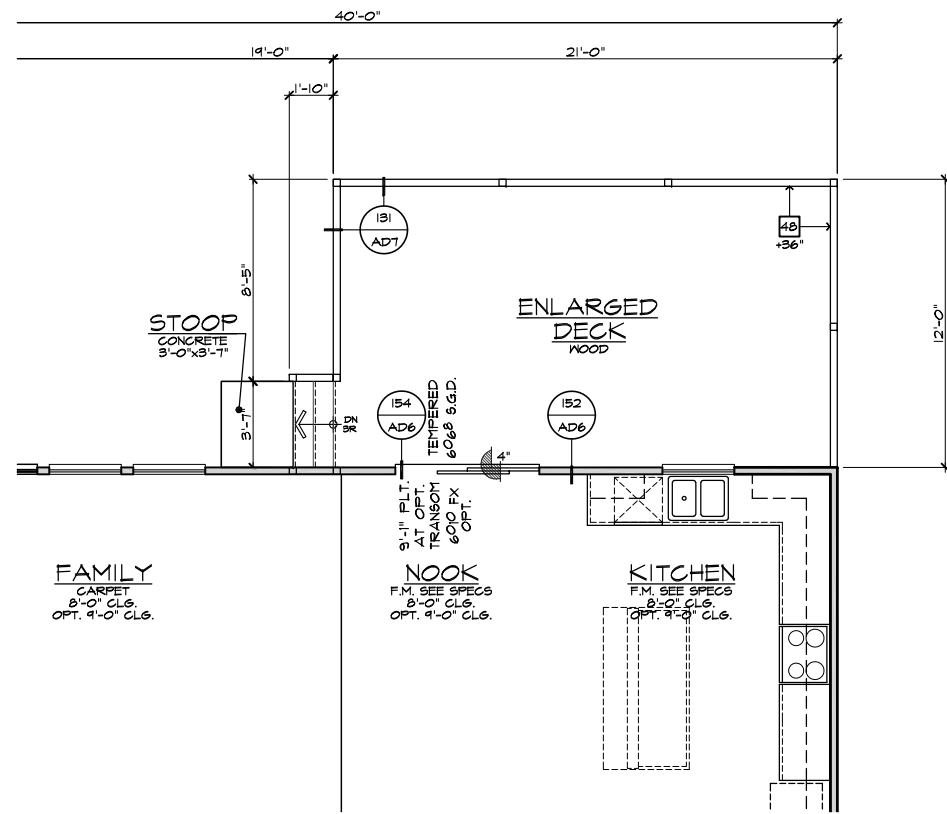
NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

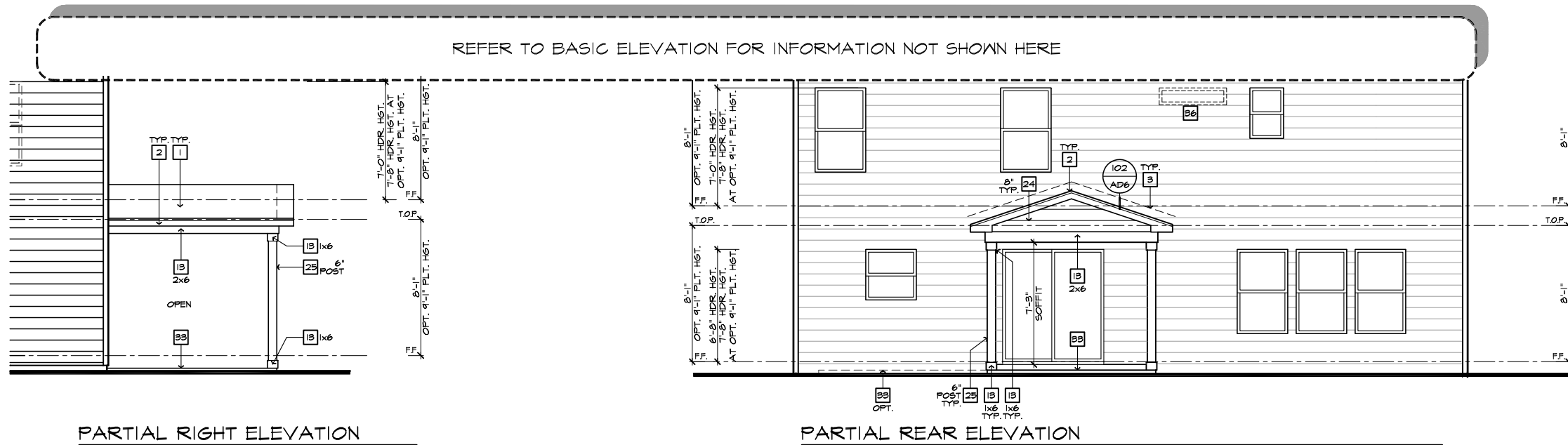
### ENLARGED DECK 'A/B/C/D' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 7.2

## SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



- ### ELEVATION NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  3. G.I. FLASHING
  4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  5. G.I. DRIP SCREED
  6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  7. DECORATIVE VENT
  8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
  9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  11. RECESSED ELEMENT
  12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  13. TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  17. SHAKE SIDING
  18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  21. SOLDIER COURSE
  22. RAILLOCK COURSE
  23. FRIEZE BOARD
  24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  28. RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
  29. VINYL WRAP
  30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  32. ENTRY DOOR
  33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  35. ALUMINUM WRAP
  36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  38. KEYSTONE
  39. SOLDIER CROWN
  40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  41. WATER TABLE
  42. ATRIUM DOOR
  43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- ### PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
21. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
  28. WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  34. LINE WALL BELOW
  41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  48. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  49. LINE 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  50. A/C PAD LOCATION
  51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  52. 2x6 STUD WALL
  54. DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  57. FLAT SOFFIT
  58. ARCHED SOFFIT
  60. OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  66. 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
  68. P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
  70. EGRESS WINDOW
  75. WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.

### ROOF PLAN NOTES

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.  
4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

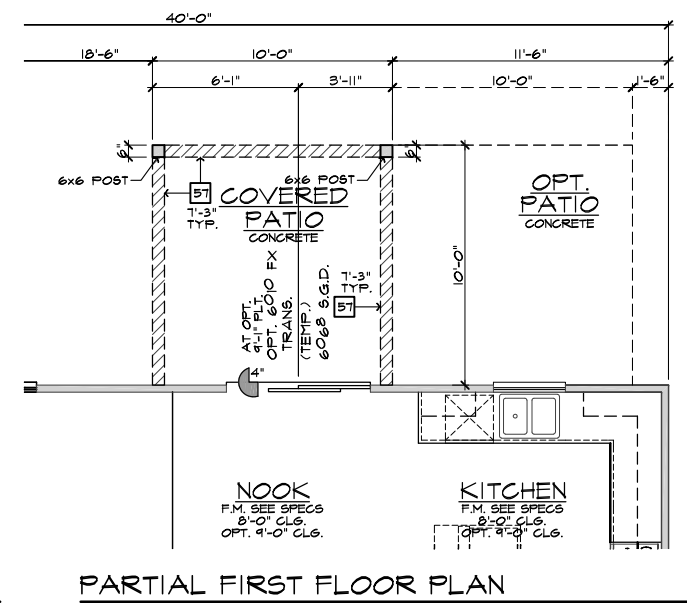
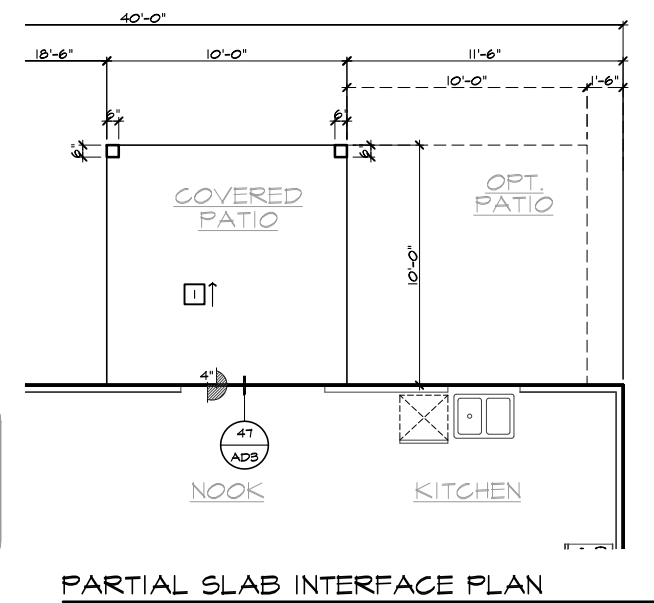
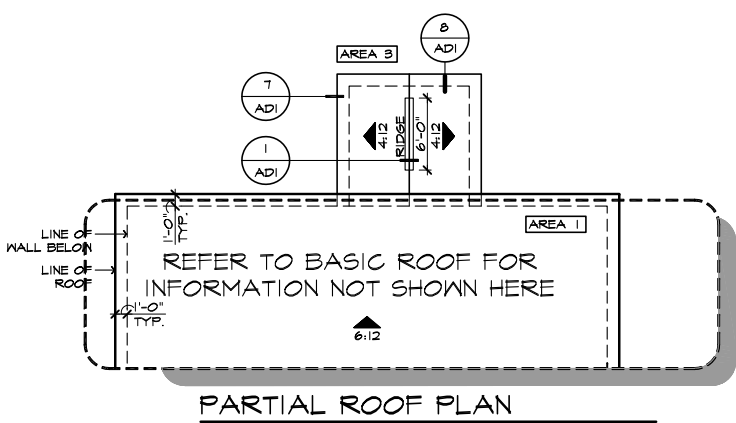
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.  
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

#### ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 500 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING)

\* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

AREA B / MAIN IV SUNROOM:	VENTILATION REQUIRED:	VENTILATION PROVIDED:
ATTIC AREA = 100	SQ. FT. / 150 = 0.67 SQ. FT. X 144 = 96 SQ. IN.	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6" 55 SQ. IN. / LF. = 55 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 96 SQ. IN.	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18" 100 SQ. IN. EA. = 100 SQ. IN.
		TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 155 SQ. IN.



- ### SLAB PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
  3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  4. CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
  6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
  7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
  11. 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

10'x10' COVERED PATIO AT SLAB ON GRADE  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

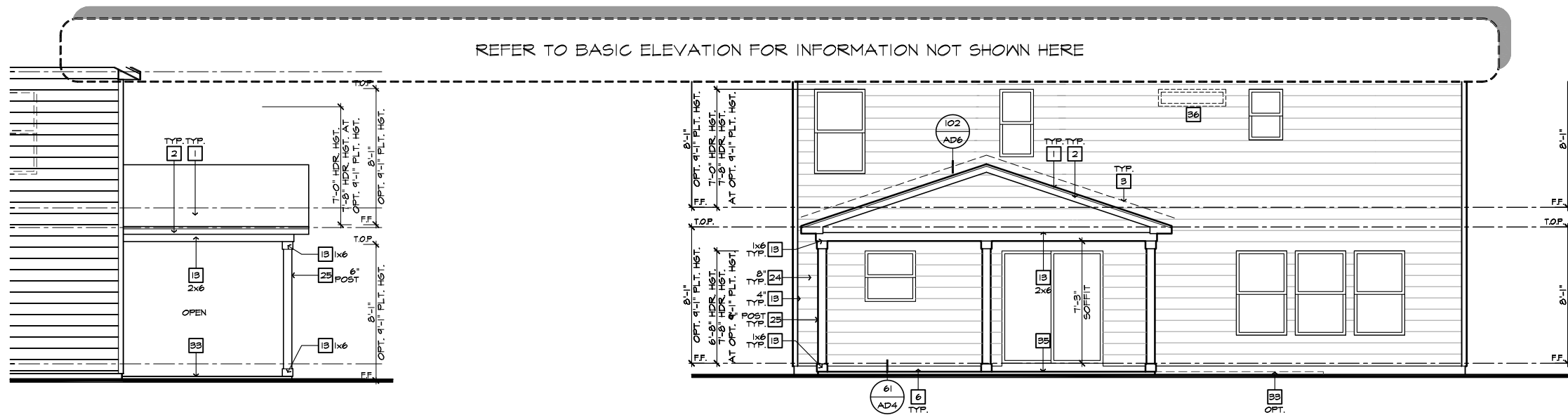
**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP- 01/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP- 03/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 8.1  
SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



REFER TO BASIC ELEVATION FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  - 6:1 FLASHING
  - 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  - 6:1 DRIP SCREED
  - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  - DECORATIVE VENT
  - DECORATIVE CORBEL
  - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - RECESSED ELEMENT
  - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - SHAKE SIDING
  - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  - SOLDIER COURSE
  - ROWLOCK COURSE
  - FRIEZE BOARD
  - SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  - RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
  - VINYL WRAP
  - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  - ENTRY DOOR
  - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - ALUMINUM WRAP
  - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  - KEYSTONE
  - SOLDIER CROWN
  - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  - WATER TABLE
  - ATRIUM DOOR
  - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
  - WATER HEATER VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - FLAT SOFFIT
  - ARCHED SOFFIT
  - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH.)
  - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

**ROOF PLAN NOTES**

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.  
4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

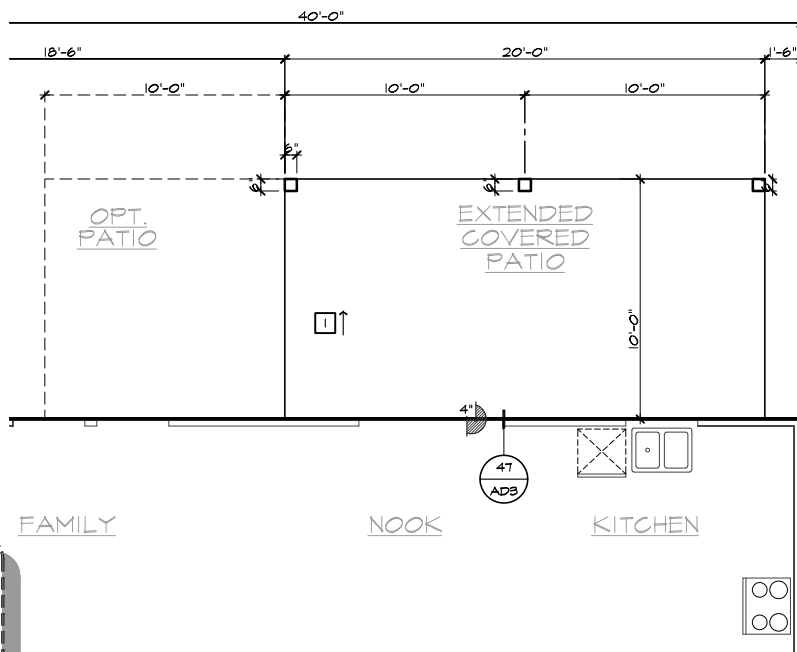
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.  
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**

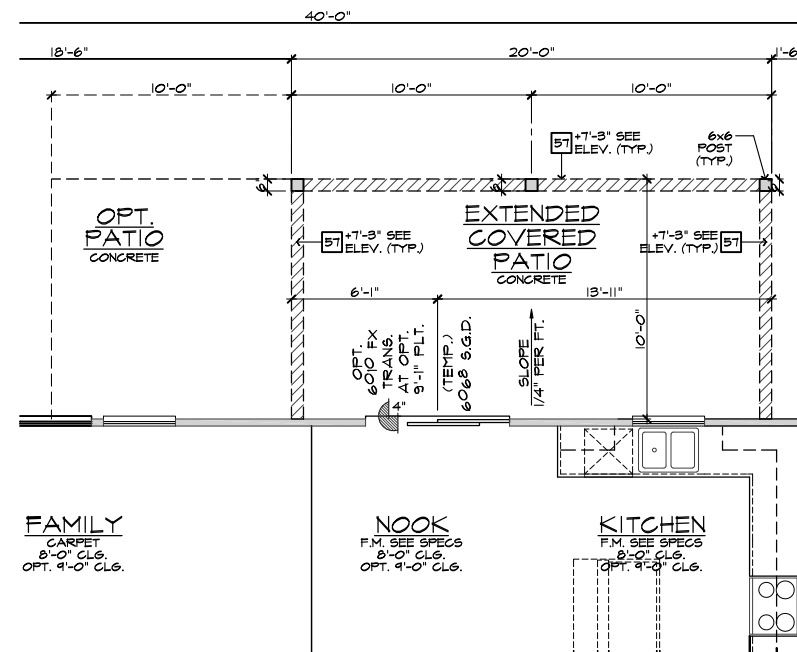
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING)

\* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

AREA 9 / MAIN IV SUNROOM:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 200	SQ. FT. / 150	1.33 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	192 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	192 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
10	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 64 SQ. IN.
7	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. EA. = 126 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:		190 SQ. IN.



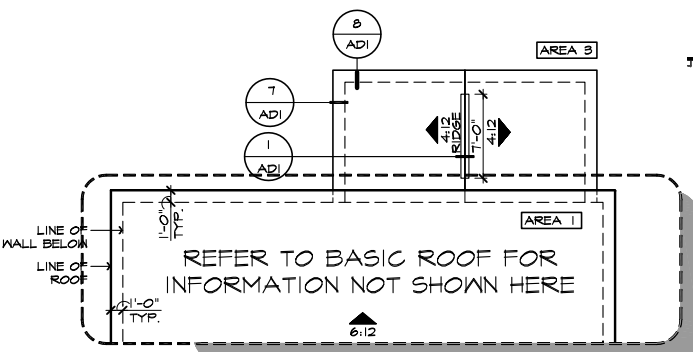
PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
  - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  - CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
  - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
  - 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

20'x10' EXTENDED COVERED PATIO AT SLAB ON GRADE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17')



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP

- REVISIONS: 08/29/19
- 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
  - DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP- 02/24/19 MCP
  - DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
  - DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
  - DIVISION REVISION NC2007NCP- 03/03/20 KBA

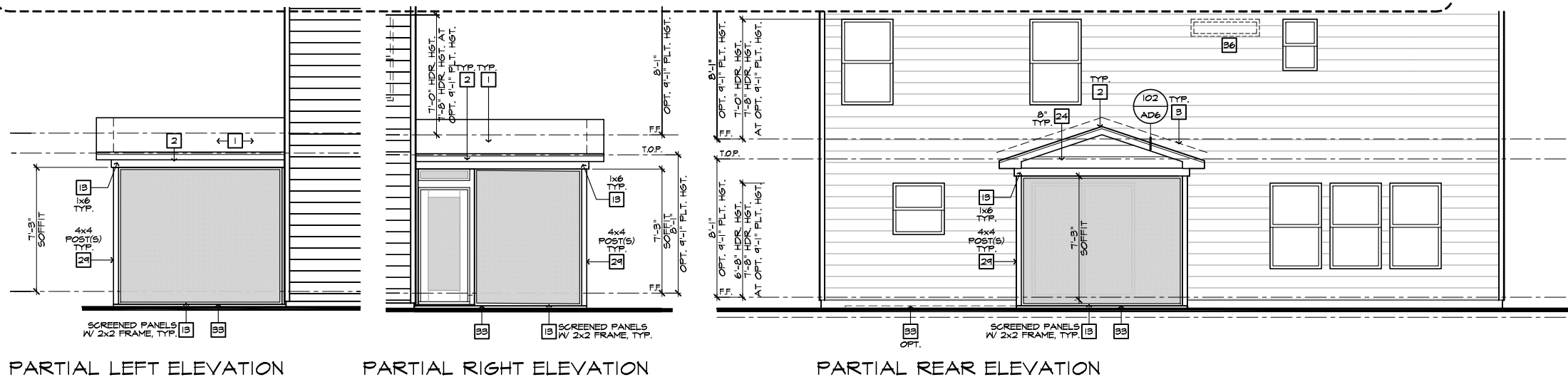
PLAN: 240.3174-R

SHEET: 8.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1  
**RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

REFER TO BASIC ELEVATION FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  - G.I. FLASHING
  - G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  - G.I. DRIP SCREED
  - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  - DECORATIVE VENT
  - DECORATIVE CORBEL
  - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  - PEDIMENT - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - RECESSED ELEMENT
  - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - SHAKE SIDING
  - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  - SOLDIER COURSE
  - ROWLOCK COURSE
  - FRIEZE BOARD
  - SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  - RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
  - VINYL WRAP
  - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  - ENTRY DOOR
  - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - ALUMINUM WRAP
  - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  - KEystone
  - SOLDIER CROWN
  - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  - WATER TABLE
  - ATRIUM DOOR
  - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - WATER HEATER 5' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - MIN. 36" HIGH BARRIARAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - FLAT SOFFIT
  - ARCHED SOFFIT
  - OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPL. LANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
  - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

**ROOF PLAN NOTES**

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.

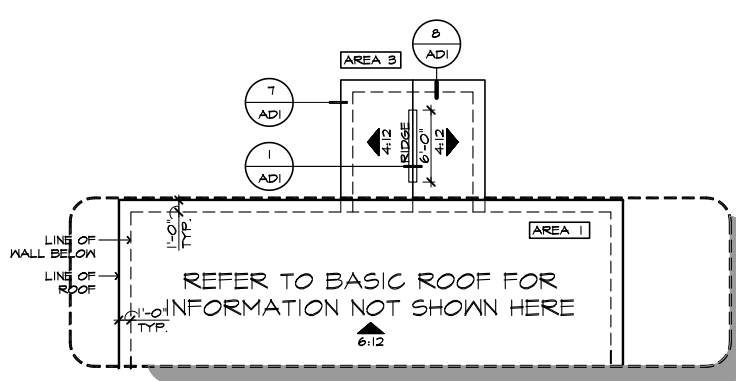
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**

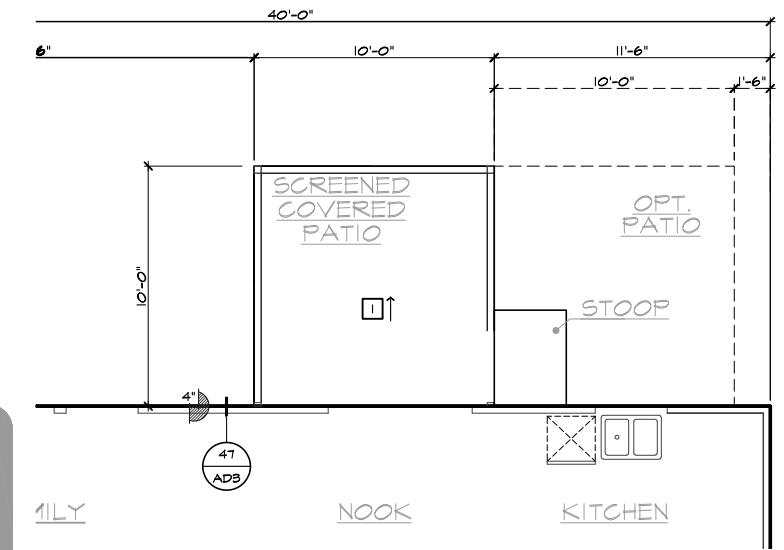
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 5'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING)

\* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

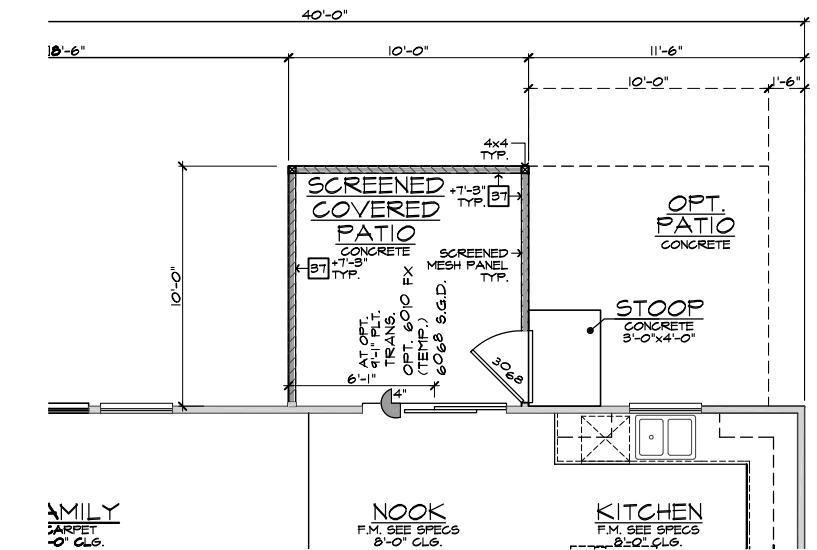
<b>AREA 3 / MAIN IV SUNROOM:</b>			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 100	50. FT. / 150	0.67 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	96 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	96 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
5	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6'-4"	50. IN. / LF. =	55 SQ. IN.
6	LF RIDGE VENTS) AT 15	SQ. IN. EA. =	108 SQ. IN.
<b>TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:</b>			163 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
  - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
  - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
  - 4" MIN. & 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

10'x10' COVERED SCREENED PATIO AT SLAB ON GRADE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



**NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP- 01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCP- 02/28/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19025NCP- 04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19055NCP- 08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC19075NCP- 03/03/20 KBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R  
SHEET: 8.3  
SPEC. LEVEL 1  
**RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC19055NCP-02/21/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC19055NCP-04/29/19 FAR
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCP-03/03/20 KBA

PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**8.4**

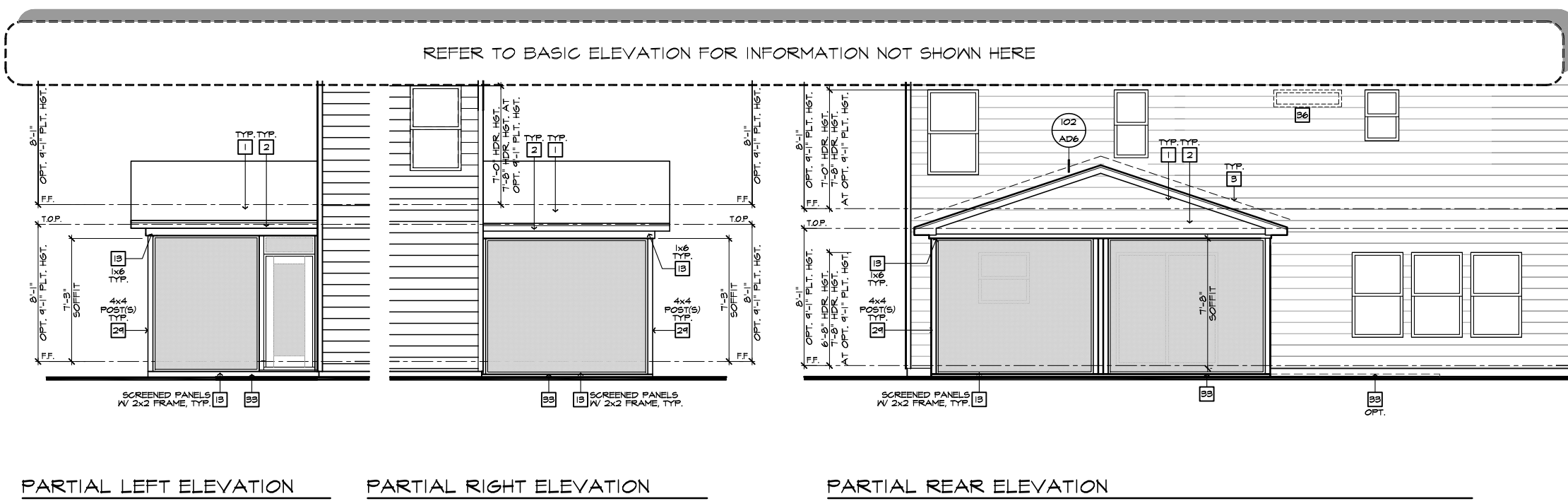
**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  - 6:1 FLASHING
  - 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
  - 6:1 DRIP SCREED
  - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  - DECORATIVE VENT
  - DECORATIVE CORBEL
  - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - RECESSED ELEMENT
  - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - SHAKE SIDING
  - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  - BUILT UP BRICK CURB
  - SOLDIER COURSE
  - ROCKLOCK COURSE
  - FRIEZE BOARD
  - SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  - RAILINGS (#6" U.N.O.)
  - VINYL WRAP
  - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  - ENTRY DOOR
  - CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - ALUMINUM WRAP
  - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  - KEystone
  - SOLDIER CROWN
  - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  - WATER TABLE
  - ATRIUM DOOR
  - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
  - WATER HEATER B VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - FLAT SOFFIT
  - ARCHED SOFFIT
  - OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  - NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH.
  - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER FT. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
  - CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  - CONCRETE STOOP, 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
  - PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
  - 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  - VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
  - 4" MIN. @ 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
- NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

**ROOF PLAN NOTES**

▲ 4:12 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.

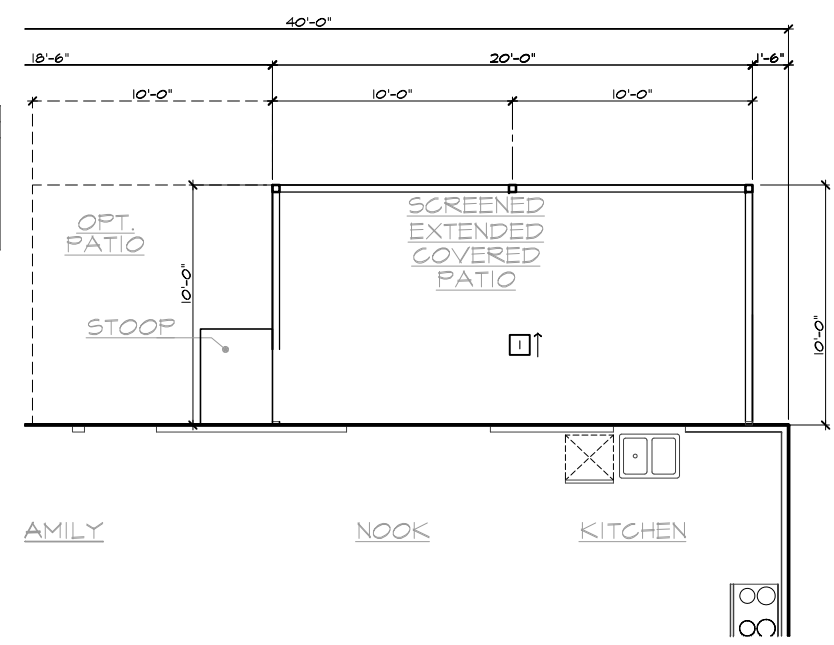
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARNALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**

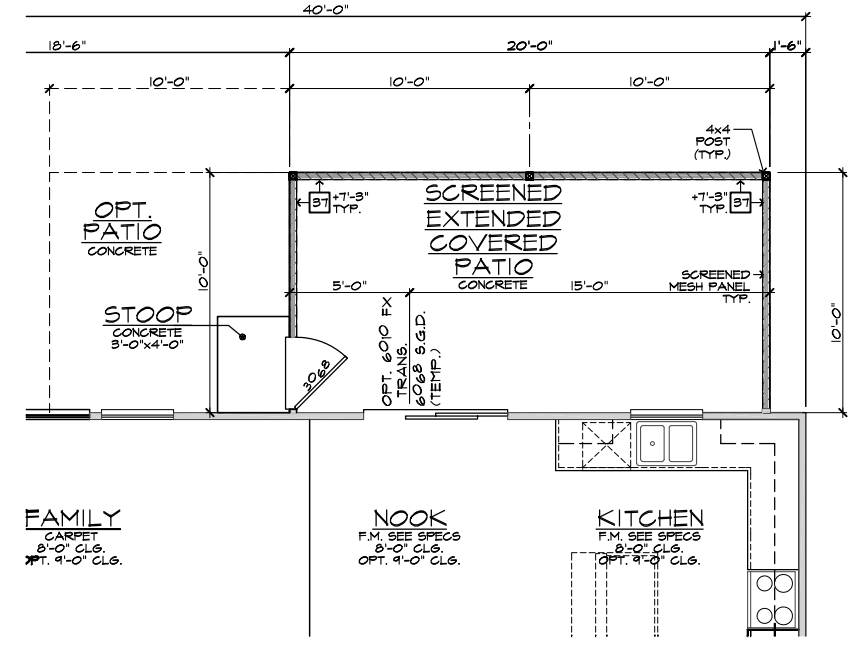
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING)

\* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

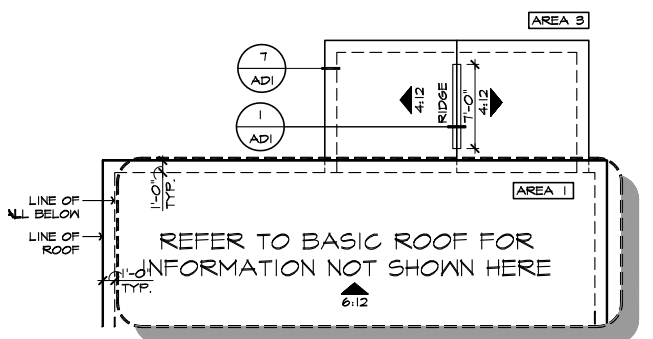
AREA 3 / MAIN IV SUNROOM:	SQ. FT. / 150	1.33 SQ. FT.
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	X 144 =	192 SQ. IN.
ATTIC AREA = 200	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	192 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:		
10 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6:1	SQ. IN. / LF. =	64 SQ. IN.
7 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18	SQ. IN. EA. =	126 SQ. IN.
<b>TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:</b>		<b>190 SQ. IN.</b>



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN



PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

20'x10' EXTENDED COVERED SCREENED PATIO AT SLAB ON GRADE  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



# NORTH CAROLINA 40' SERIES

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

# 2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

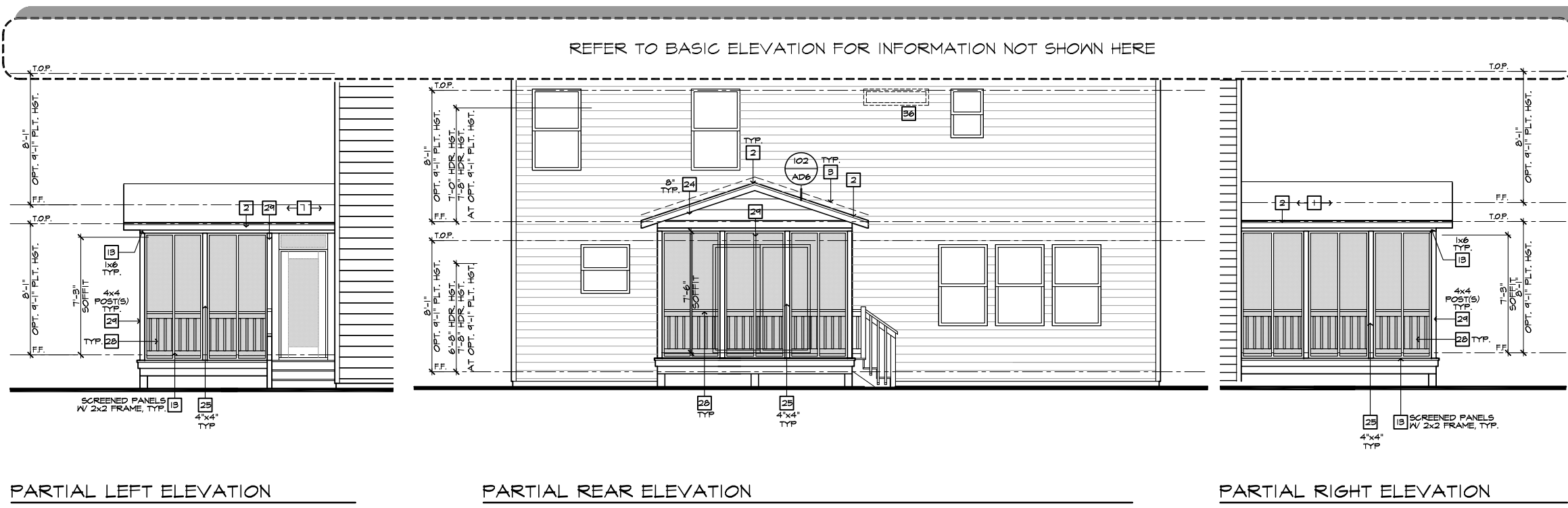
ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1. 2018 CODE UPDATE NC1905NCP-01/23/19 MCP
- 2. DIVISION REVISION NC1905NCP-02/28/19 MCP
- 3. DIVISION REVISION NC1905NCP-04/22/19 MCP
- 4. DIVISION REVISION NC1905NCP-06/29/19 FAB
- 5. DIVISION REVISION NC2007NCP-03/03/20 EBA

PLAN: 240.3174-R

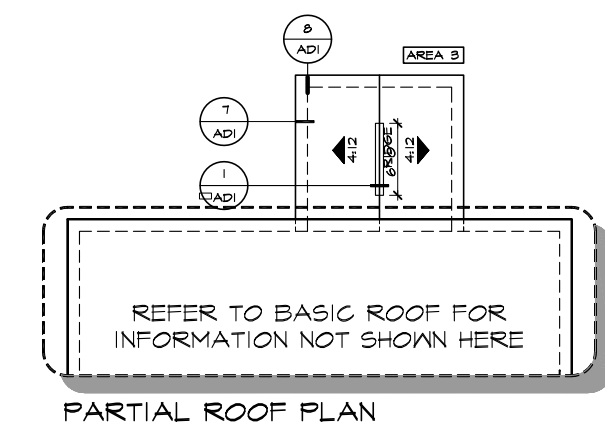
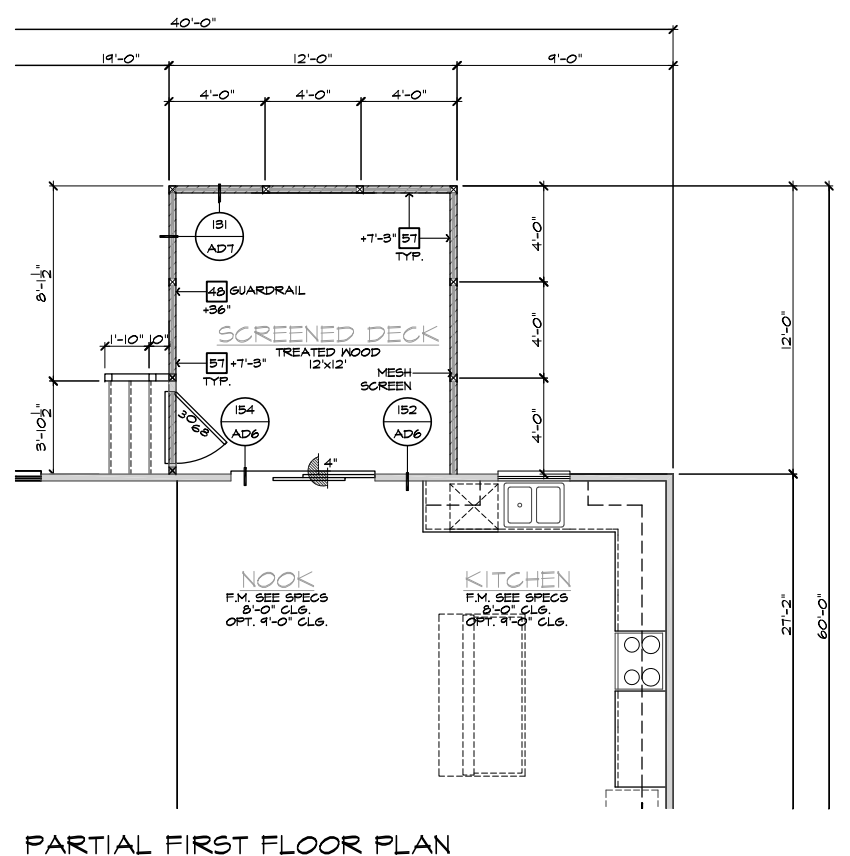
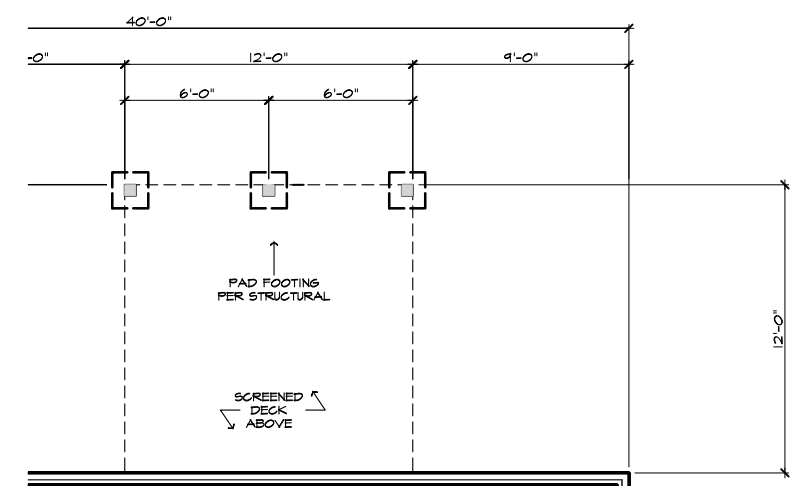
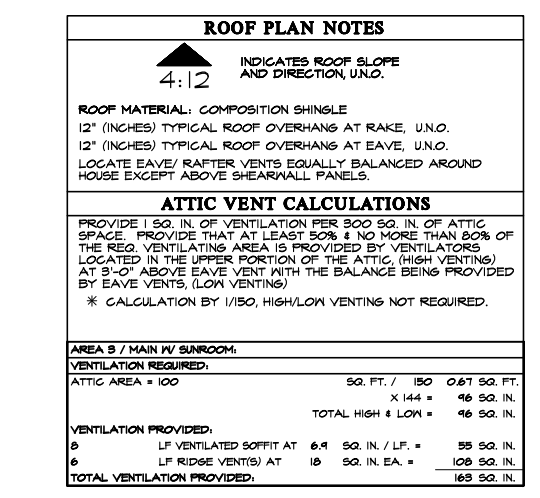
SHEET: 8.5

# SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 40' SERIES



- ### ELEVATION NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  - 6.1. FLASHING
  - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRIKETT
  - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
  - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  - DECORATIVE VENT
  - DECORATIVE CORBEL
  - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  - PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - RECESSED ELEMENT
  - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - SHAKE SIDING
  - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  - SOLDIER COURSE
  - ROWLOCK COURSE
  - FRIEZE BOARD
  - SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  - P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  - RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
  - VINYL WRAP
  - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  - ENTRY DOOR
  - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - ALUMINUM WRAP
  - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  - KEYSTONE
  - SOLDIER CROWN
  - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  - WATER TABLE
  - ATRIUM DOOR
  - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- ### PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
  - WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - PBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - FLAT SOFFIT
  - ARCHED SOFFIT
  - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPL. ANGLES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
  - P.T. POST W/ VINYL WRAP.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND (WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE



12'x12' SCREENED-IN DECK 'A/B/C/D' AT CRAWL SPACE  
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.





**NORTH CAROLINA  
40' SERIES**

KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH  
CAROLINA STATE  
BUILDING  
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 07/31/18  
PROJECT No.: 1350999:56  
DIVISION MGR.: MCP  
REVISIONS: 08/29/19

- 1 2018 CODE UPDATE NC19015NCF-01/23/19 MCP
- 2 DIVISION REVISION NC19045NCF-02/24/19 MCP
- 3 DIVISION REVISION NC19029NCF-04/22/19 MCP
- 4 DIVISION REVISION NC19035NCF-08/29/19 FAB
- 5 DIVISION REVISION NC20017NCF-03/03/20 KBA

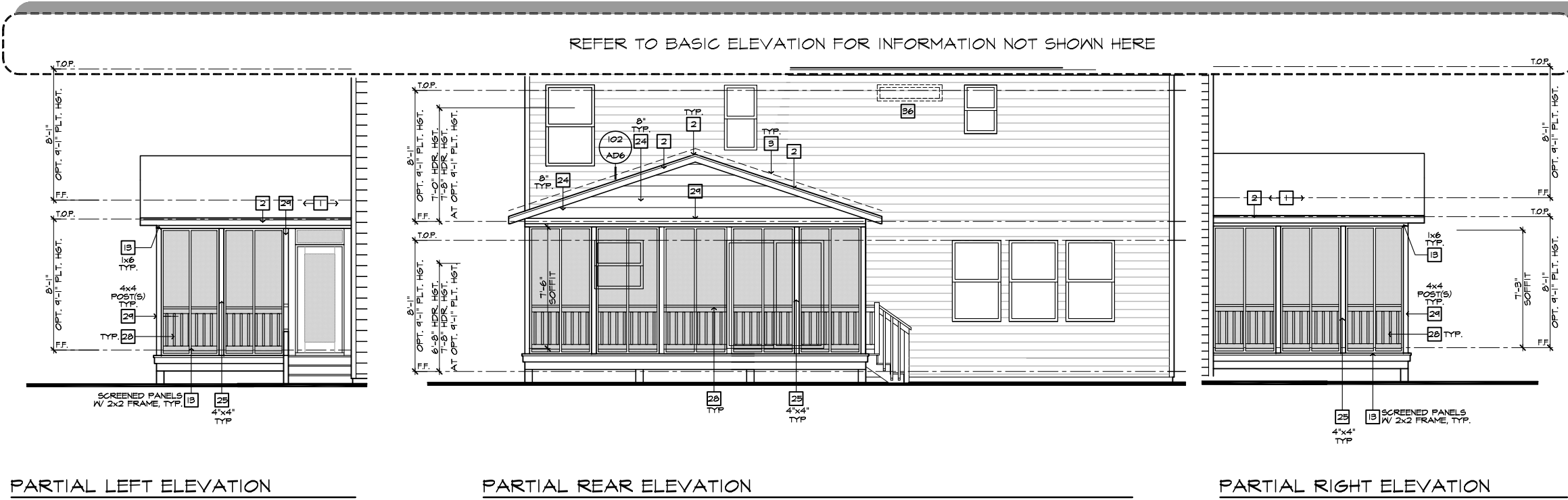
PLAN:  
**240.3174-R**  
SHEET:  
**8.6**

**SPEC. LEVEL 1  
RALEIGH-DURHAM  
40' SERIES**

- # ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
  - 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
  - 6.1. FLASHING
  - 6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
  - 6.1. DRIP SCREED
  - 24"x24" CHIMNEY
  - DECORATIVE VENT
  - DECORATIVE CORBEL
  - DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
  - PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - RECESSED ELEMENT
  - DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - TRIM - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
  - SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - SHAKE SIDING
  - STONE VENEER PER SPECS
  - BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
  - BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
  - SOLDIER COURSE
  - ROWLOCK COURSE
  - FRIEZE BOARD
  - SIDING 1/4" 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
  - P.T. POST 1/4" WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
  - PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
  - LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
  - RAILINGS (#36" U.N.O.)
  - VINYL WRAP
  - DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
  - BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
  - ENTRY DOOR
  - CONCRETE STOOP/PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - ALUMINUM WRAP
  - OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
  - OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
  - KEYSTONE
  - SOLDIER CROWN
  - JACK SOLDIER COURSE
  - WATER TABLE
  - ATRIUM DOOR
  - PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

- # PARTIAL PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
  - WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
  - MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
  - LINE OF WALL BELOW
  - LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
  - LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
  - 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
  - A/C PAD LOCATION
  - LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - 2x6 STUD WALL
  - DEL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
  - INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
  - FLAT SOFFIT
  - ARCHED SOFFIT
  - OPT. DOOR/WINDOW
  - PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
  - BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
  - SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
  - 3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  - (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
  - P.T. POST 1/4" VINYL WRAP.
  - EGRESS WINDOW
  - WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
  - SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
  - CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
- CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
  - CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
  - FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
  - STAIR LANDING, 36"x36" MIN.
  - CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENINGS.
  - PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
  - 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
  - 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
  - REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
  - VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
  - 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
  - A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
  - CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
  - 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
- NOTE:  
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.  
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

**ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'**

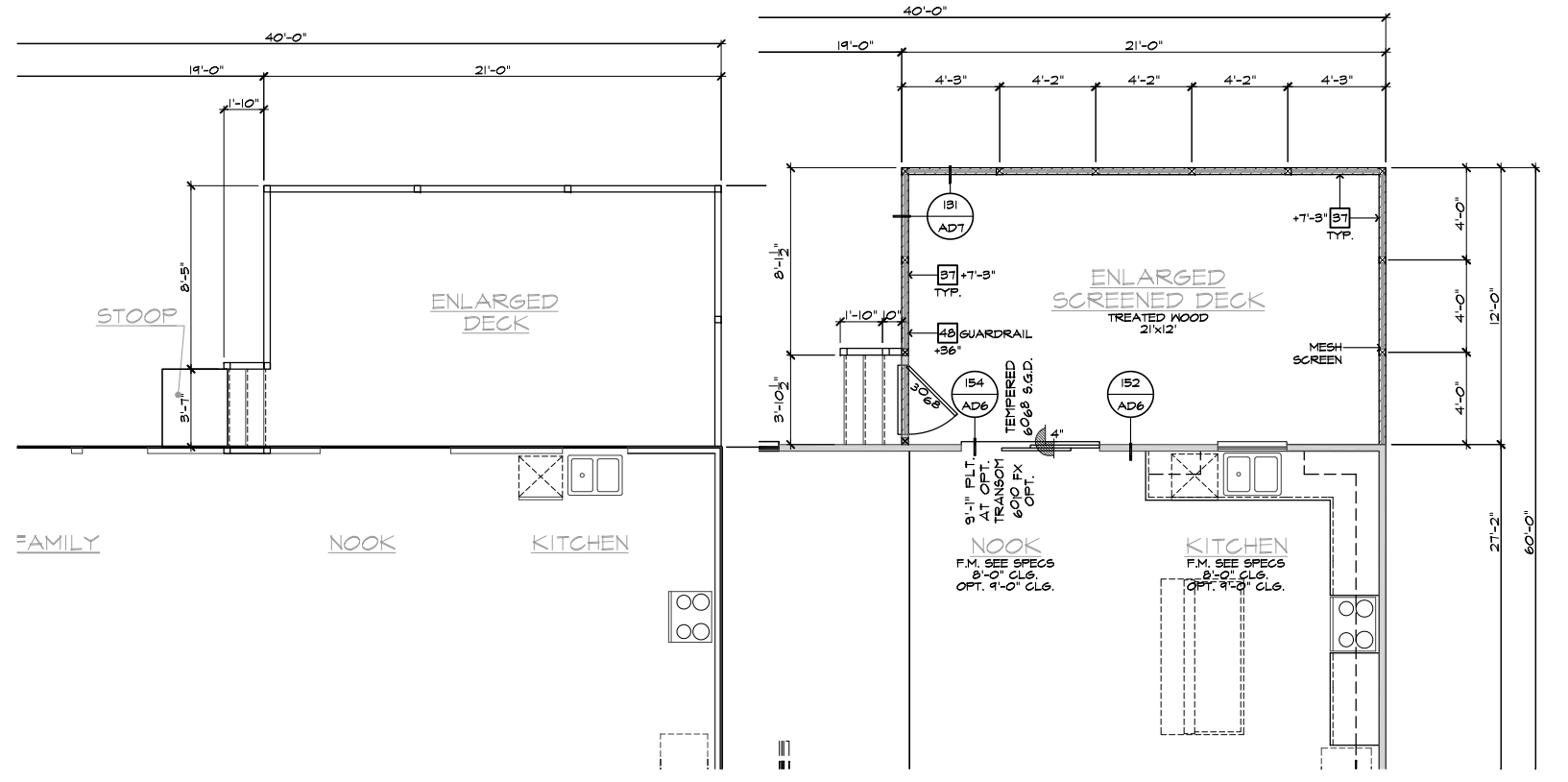
INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION U.N.O.  
4:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT RAKE, U.N.O.  
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANG AT EAVE, U.N.O.  
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

**ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS**  
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING)  
\* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

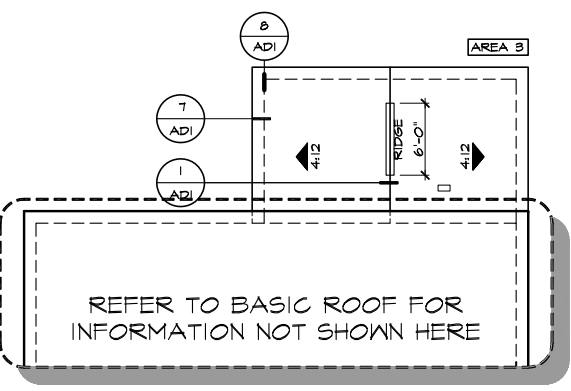
**AREA 3 / MAIN W/ SUNROOM:**  
VENTILATION REQUIRED:  
ATTIC AREA = 252 SQ. FT. / 150 = 1.68 SQ. FT. X 144 = 242 SQ. IN.  
TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 242 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:  
22 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6'-1" SQ. IN. / LF. = 152 SQ. IN.  
6 LF RIDGE VENTS AT 18 SQ. IN. EA. = 108 SQ. IN.  
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 260 SQ. IN.



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

**21'X12' SCREENED-IN DECK 'A/B/C/D' AT CRAWL SPACE**

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34') - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17')

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation, and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



NOTE: ALL CHAPTERS, SECTIONS, TABLES, AND FIGURES CITED WITHOUT A PUBLICATION TITLE ARE FROM THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET).

### GENERAL

- IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. FURTHERMORE, CONTRACTOR IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, AND SAFETY ON SITE. NOTIFY JDS Consulting, PLLC IMMEDIATELY IF DISCREPANCIES ON PLAN EXIST.
- BRACED-WALL DESIGN IS BASED ON SECTION R602.10 - WALL BRACING. PRIMARY PRESCRIPTIVE METHOD TO BE CS-WSP. SEE WALL BRACING PLANS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.  
  
ALL NON-PRESCRIPTIVE SOLUTIONS ARE BASED ON GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS PUBLICATION ASCE 7 AND THE NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION - SPECIAL DESIGN PROVISIONS FOR WIND AND SEISMIC.
- SEISMIC DESIGN SHALL BE PER SECTION R301.2.2 - SEISMIC PROVISIONS, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED TABLES AND FIGURES, BASED ON LOCAL SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY.

### DESIGN LOADS

ASSUMED SOIL BEARING-CAPACITY	2,000 PSF
<b>LIVE LOAD</b>	
ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED	115 MPH, EXPOSURE B
GROUND SNOW	15 PSF
ROOF	20 PSF
<b>RESIDENTIAL CODE TABLE R301.5 LIVE LOAD (PSF)</b>	
DWELLING UNITS	40
SLEEPING ROOMS	30
ATTICS WITH STORAGE	20
ATTICS WITHOUT STORAGE	10
STAIRS	40
DECKS	40
EXTERIOR BALCONIES	60
PASSENGER VEHICLE GARAGES	50
FIRE ESCAPES	40
GUARDS AND HANDRAILS	200 (pounds, concentrated)

COMPONENT AND CLADDING LOADS, INCLUDING THOSE FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, SHALL BE DERIVED FROM TABLES R301.2(2) AND R301.2(3) FOR A BUILDING WITH A MEAN ROOF HEIGHT OF 35 FEET, LOCATED IN EXPOSURE B.

### ABBREVIATIONS

ABV	ABOVE	KS	KING STUD COLUMN
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
ALT	ALTERNATE	MAX	MAXIMUM
BRG	BEARING	MECH	MECHANICAL
BSMT	BASEMENT	MFR	MANUFACTURER
CANT	CANTILEVER	MIN	MINIMUM
CJ	CEILING JOIST	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
CLG	CEILING	OA	OVERALL
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	OC	ON CENTER
CO	CASED OPENING	PT	PRESSURE TREATED
COL	COLUMN	R	RISER
CONC	CONCRETE	REF	REFRIGERATOR
CONT	CONTINUOUS	RFG	ROOFING
D	CLOTHES DRYER	RO	ROUGH OPENING
DBL	DOUBLE	RS	ROOF SUPPORT
DIAM	DIAMETER	SC	STUD COLUMN
DJ	DOUBLE JOIST	SF	SQUARE FOOT (FEET)
DN	DOWN	SH	SHELF / SHELVES
DP	DEEP	SHTG	SHEATHING
DR	DOUBLE RAFTER	SHW	SHOWER
DSP	DOUBLE STUD POCKET	SIM	SIMILAR
EA	EACH	SJ	SINGLE JOIST
EE	EACH END	SP	STUD POCKET
EQ	EQUAL	SPEC'D	SPECIFIED
EX	EXTERIOR	SQ	SQUARE
FAU	FORCED-AIR UNIT	T	TREAD
FDN	FOUNDATION	TEMP	TEMPERED GLASS
FF	FINISHED FLOOR	THK	THICK(NESS)
FLR	FLOOR(ING)	TJ	TRIPLE JOIST
FP	FIREPLACE	TOC	TOP OF CURB / CONCRETE
FTG	FOOTING	TR	TRIPLE RAFTER
HB	HOSE BIBB	TYP	TYPICAL
HDR	HEADER	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
HGR	HANGER	W	CLOTHES WASHER
JS	JACK STUD COLUMN	WH	WATER HEATER
		WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
		XJ	EXTRA JOIST

### MATERIALS

- INTERIOR / TRIMMED FRAMING LUMBER SHALL BE #2 SPRUCE PINE FIR (SPF) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES (#2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED):  
  
F<sub>b</sub> = 875 PSI F<sub>v</sub> = 70 PSI E = 1.4E6 PSI
- FRAMING LUMBER EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND, CONCRETE, OR MASONRY SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED #2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE (SYP) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES:  
  
F<sub>b</sub> = 975 PSI F<sub>v</sub> = 95 PSI E = 1.6E6 PSI
- LVL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:  
  
F<sub>b</sub> = 2600 PSI F<sub>v</sub> = 285 PSI E = 1.9E6 PSI
- PSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:  
  
F<sub>b</sub> = 2900 PSI F<sub>v</sub> = 290 PSI E = 2.0E6 PSI
- LSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:  
  
F<sub>b</sub> = 2250 PSI F<sub>v</sub> = 400 PSI E = 1.55E6 PSI
- STRUCTURAL STEEL WIDE-FLANGE BEAMS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992. F<sub>y</sub> = 50 KSI
- REBAR SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.
- POURED CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TO BE A MINIMUM 3,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS LISTED IN AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318 OR ASTM C1157.
- CONCRETE SUBJECT TO MODERATE OR SEVERE WEATHERING PROBABILITY PER TABLE R301.2(1) SHALL BE AIR-ENTRAINED WHEN REQUIRED BY TABLE R402.2.
- CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU) SHALL CONFORM TO AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES.
- MORTAR SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM INTERNATIONAL STANDARD C270.
- INDICATED MODEL NUMBERS FOR ALL METAL HANGERS, STRAPS, FRAMING CONNECTORS, AND HOLD-DOWNS ARE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE BRAND. EQUIVALENT USP BRAND PRODUCTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.
- REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES.

### FOUNDATION

- MINIMUM ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IS ASSUMED TO BE 2,000 PSF. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IF UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS EXIST.
- CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318.
- MASONRY FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 AND/OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND/OR THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES.
- CONCRETE WALL HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.2(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. CONCRETE WALL VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.2(3 AND 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL CONCRETE WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.
  - TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
  - FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.
- PLAIN-MASONRY WALL DESIGN TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.1(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. MASONRY WALLS WITH VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.1 (2 THROUGH 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL MASONRY WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.
  - TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
  - WALL REINFORCING SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO FOOTNOTE (c) OF THE TABLES (REINFORCING IS NOT CENTERED IN WALL).
  - FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.
- WOOD SILL PLATES TO BE ANCHORED TO THE FOUNDATION WITH 1/2" DIAMETER ANCHOR BOLTS WITH MINIMUM 7" EMBEDMENT, SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 6'-0" OC AND WITHIN 12" FROM THE ENDS OF EACH PLATE SECTION. INSTALL MINIMUM (2) ANCHOR BOLTS PER SECTION. SEE SECTION R403.1.6 FOR SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.
- THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT OF SOLID MASONRY PIERS SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION. UNFILLED, HOLLOW PIERS MAY BE USED IF THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT IS NOT MORE THAN FOUR TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION.
- CENTERS OF PIERS TO BEAR IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE FOOTINGS, AND GIRDDERS SHALL CENTER IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE PIERS.
- ALL FOOTINGS TO HAVE MINIMUM 2" PROJECTION ON EACH SIDE OF FOUNDATION WALLS (SEE DETAILS).
- ALL REBAR NOTED IN CONCRETE TO HAVE AT LEAST 2" COVER FROM EDGE OF CONCRETE TO EDGE OF REBAR.
- FRAMING TO BE FLUSH WITH FOUNDATION WALLS.
- WITH CLASS 1 SOILS, VAPOR BARRIER AND CRUSHED STONE MAY BE OMITTED.

### FRAMING

- ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK STUD AND (1) KING STUD EACH END, UNO.
- ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4, UNO.
- NON-BEARING INTERIOR WALLS NOT MORE THAN 10' NOMINAL HEIGHT AND NOT SHOWN AS BRACED WALLS MAY BE FRAMED WITH 2x4 STUDS @ 24" OC.
- SOLID BLOCKING TO BE PROVIDED AT ALL POINT LOADS THROUGH FLOOR LEVELS TO THE FOUNDATION OR TO OTHER STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.
- ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
- PORCH / PATIO COLUMNS TO BE 4x4 MINIMUM PRESSURE-TREATED LUMBER.
  - ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO SLAB / FDN WALL USING ABA, ABU, ABW, OR CPT SIMPSON POST BASES TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
  - ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO PORCH BEAMS USING AC OR BC SIMPSON POST CAPS TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
  - TRIM OUT COLUMN(S) AND BEAM(S) PER BUILDER AND DETAILS.
- ALL ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS (LVL, PSL, LSL, ETC.) SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH CONNECTIONS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS.
- ENGINEERED WOOD FLOOR SYSTEMS AND ROOF TRUSS SYSTEMS:
  - SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR REVIEW AND COORDINATION BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
  - TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER.
  - INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
  - TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS.
- ALL BEAMS TO BE CONTINUOUSLY SUPPORTED Laterally AND SHALL BEAR FULL WIDTH ON THE SUPPORTING WALLS OR COLUMNS INDICATED, WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE STUDS, UNO.
- ALL STEEL BEAMS TO BE SUPPORTED AT EACH END WITH A MIN BEARING LENGTH OF 3 1/2" AND FULL FLANGE WIDTH. BEAMS MUST BE ATTACHED AT EACH END WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR 16d NAILS OR TWO 1/2" x 4" LAG SCREWS, UNO.
- STEEL FLITCH BEAMS TO BE BOLTED TOGETHER USING (2) ROWS OF 1/2" DIAMETER BOLTS (ASTM 307) WITH WASHERS PLACED UNDER THE THREADED END OF THE BOLT. BOLTS TO BE SPACED AT 24" OC (MAX) AND STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM OF BEAM (2" EDGE DISTANCE), WITH TWO BOLTS TO BE LOCATED AT 6" FROM EACH END OF FLITCH BEAM.
- WHEN A 4-PLY LVL BEAM IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" DIAMETER BOLT, 12" OC, STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM, 1 1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE EQUIVALENT ATTACHMENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDS, SDW, OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS).
- FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4-OR-MORE STUDS, INSTALL SIMPSON STRONG-TIE CS16 STRAPS ACROSS STUDS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).
- FLOOR JOISTS ADJACENT AND PARALLEL TO THE EXTERIOR FOUNDATION WALL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH FULL-DEPTH SOLID BLOCKING, NOT LESS THAN TWO (2) INCHES NOMINAL IN THICKNESS, PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO THE JOIST AT SPACING NOT MORE THAN FOUR (4) FEET. THE BLOCKING SHALL BE NAILED TO THE FLOOR SHEATHING, THE SILL PLATE, THE JOIST, AND THE EXTERIOR RIM JOIST / BOARD.
- BRACED WALL PANELS SHALL BE FASTENED TO MEET THE UPLIFT-RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS IN CHAPTERS 6 AND 8 OF THE APPLICABLE CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET). REQUIREMENTS OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS THAT EXCEED THE CODE MINIMUM SHALL BE MET.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 DY JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET / WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

GENERAL NOTES

**GN1.0**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

FASTENER SCHEDULE		
CONNECTION	3" x 0.131" NAIL	3" x 0.120" NAIL
JOIST TO SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
SOLE PLATE TO JOIST / BLOCKING	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)
STUD TO SOLE PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
TOP OR SOLE PLATE TO STUD	(3) FACE NAILS	(4) FACE NAILS
RIM JOIST OR BAND JOIST TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	TOE NAILS @ 6" OC	TOE NAILS @ 4" OC
BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
DOUBLE STUD	NAILS @ 8" OC	NAILS @ 8" OC
DOUBLE TOP PLATES	NAILS @ 12" OC	NAILS @ 12" OC
DOUBLE TOP PLATES LAP (24" MIN LAP LENGTH)	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT
TOP PLATE LAP AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTING WALLS	(3) FACE NAILS	(3) FACE NAILS
OPEN-WEB TRUSS BOTTOM CHORD TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PARALLEL TO WALL)	NAILS @ 6" OC	NAILS @ 4" OC
BOTTOM CHORD OF TRUSS TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PERPENDICULAR TO WALL)	(3) TOE NAILS	(3) TOE NAILS

SEE TABLE R602.3(1) FOR ADDITIONAL STRUCTURAL-MEMBER FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.

DETAILS AND NOTES ON DRAWINGS GOVERN.


**BALLOON WALL FRAMING SCHEDULE**  
(USE THESE STANDARDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE FRAMING PLAN SHEETS)

FRAMING MEMBER SIZE	MAX HEIGHT (PLATE TO PLATE) 115 MPH ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED
2x4 @ 16" OC	10'-0"
2x4 @ 12" OC	12'-0"
2x6 @ 16" OC	15'-0"
2x6 @ 12" OC	17'-9"
2x8 @ 16" OC	19'-0"
2x8 @ 12" OC	22'-0"
(2) 2x4 @ 16" OC	14'-6"
(2) 2x4 @ 12" OC	17'-0"
(2) 2x6 @ 16" OC	21'-6"
(2) 2x6 @ 12" OC	25'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 16" OC	27'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 12" OC	31'-0"


- ALL HEIGHTS ARE MEASURED SUBFLOOR TO TOP OF WALL PLATE.
- WHEN SPLIT-FRAMED WALLS ARE USED FOR HEIGHTS OVER 12', THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD 6' MINIMUM OF CS16 COIL STRAPPING (FULLY NAILED), CENTERED OVER THE WALL BREAK.
- FINGER-JOINTED MEMBERS MAY BE USED FOR CONTINUOUS HEIGHTS WHERE TRADITIONALLY MILLED LUMBER LENGTHS ARE LIMITED.
- FOR GREATER WIND SPEED, SEE ENGINEERED SOLUTION FOR CONDITION IN DRAWINGS.

**ROOF SYSTEMS**

**TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**

- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
-  DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

**STICK-FRAMED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**

- PROVIDE 2x4 COLLAR TIES AT 48" OC AT UPPER THIRD OF RAFTERS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FUR RIDGES FOR FULL RAFTER CONTACT.
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
-  DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- PROVIDE 2x4 RAFTER TIES AT 16" OC AT 45° BETWEEN RAFTERS AND CEILING JOISTS. USE (4) 16d NAILS AT EACH CONNECTION. RAFTER TIES MAY BE SPACED AT 48" OC AT LOCATIONS WHERE NO KNEE WALLS ARE INSTALLED.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH RAFTER-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

BRICK VENEER LINTEL SCHEDULE		
SPAN	STEEL ANGLE SIZE	END BEARING LENGTH
UP TO 42"	L3-1/2"x3-1/2"x1/4"	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)
UP TO 72"	L6"x4"x5/16" (LLV)	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)
OVER 72"	L6"x4"x5/16" (LLV) ATTACH LINTEL w/ 1/2" THRU BOLT @ 12" OC, 3" FROM EACH END	

\* FOR QUEEN BRICK: LINTELS AT THIS CONDITION MAY BE 5"x3-1/2"x5/16"

NOTE: BRICK LINTELS AT SLOPED AREAS TO BE 4"x3-1/2"x1/4" STEEL ANGLE WITH 16D NAILS IN 3/16" HOLES IN 4" ANGLE LEG AT 12" OC TO TRIPLE RAFTER. WHEN THE SLOPE EXCEEDS 4:12 A MINIMUM OF 3"x3"x1/4" PLATES SHALL BE WELDED AT 24" OC ALONG THE STEEL ANGLE.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

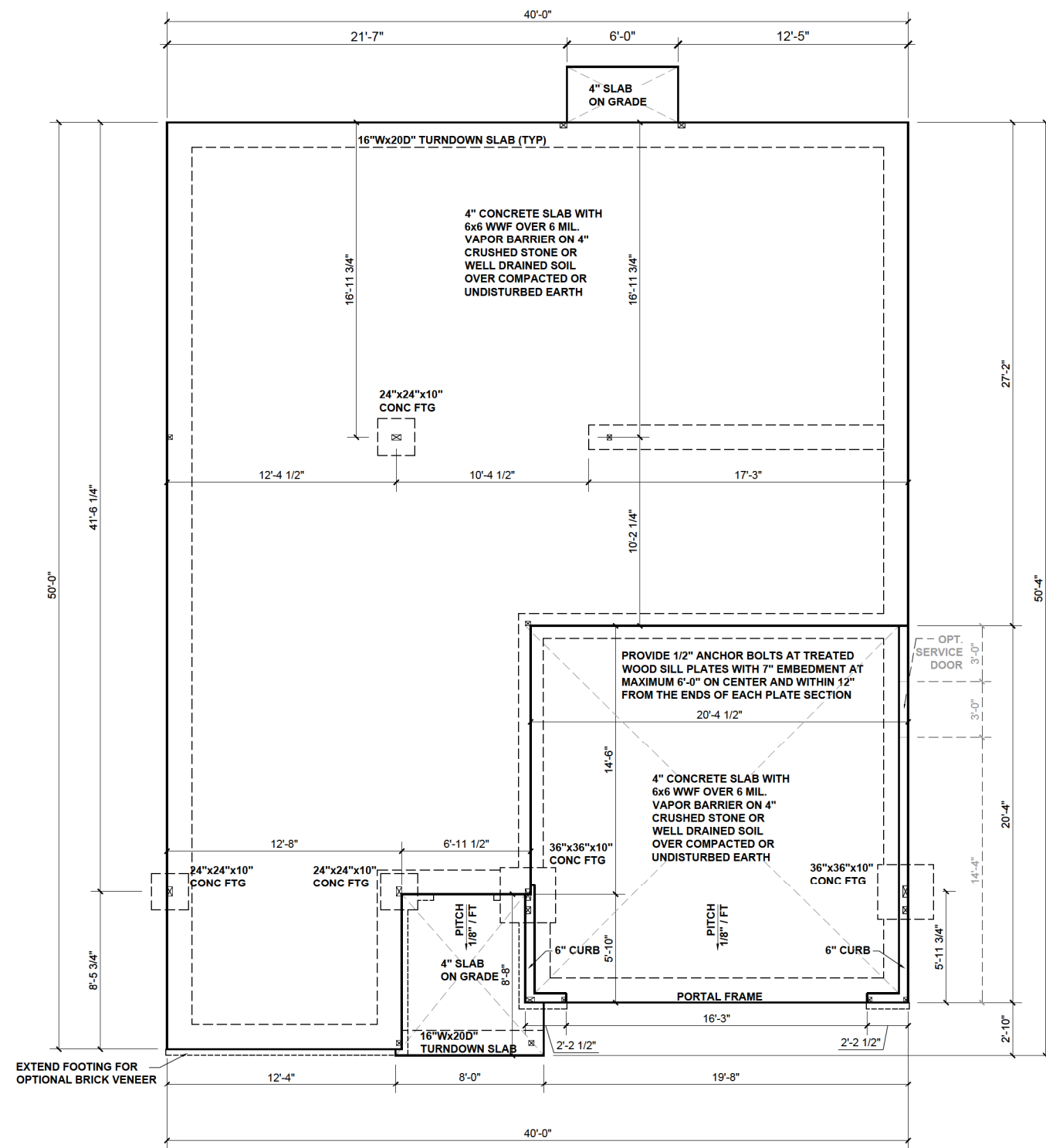
PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

GENERAL NOTES

**GN1.1**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

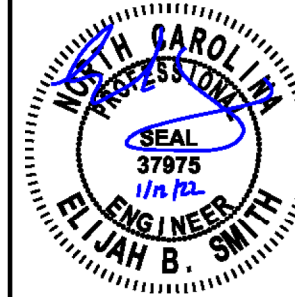
—	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - -	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- · - · -	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- - -	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- - -	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
⊗	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
■	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

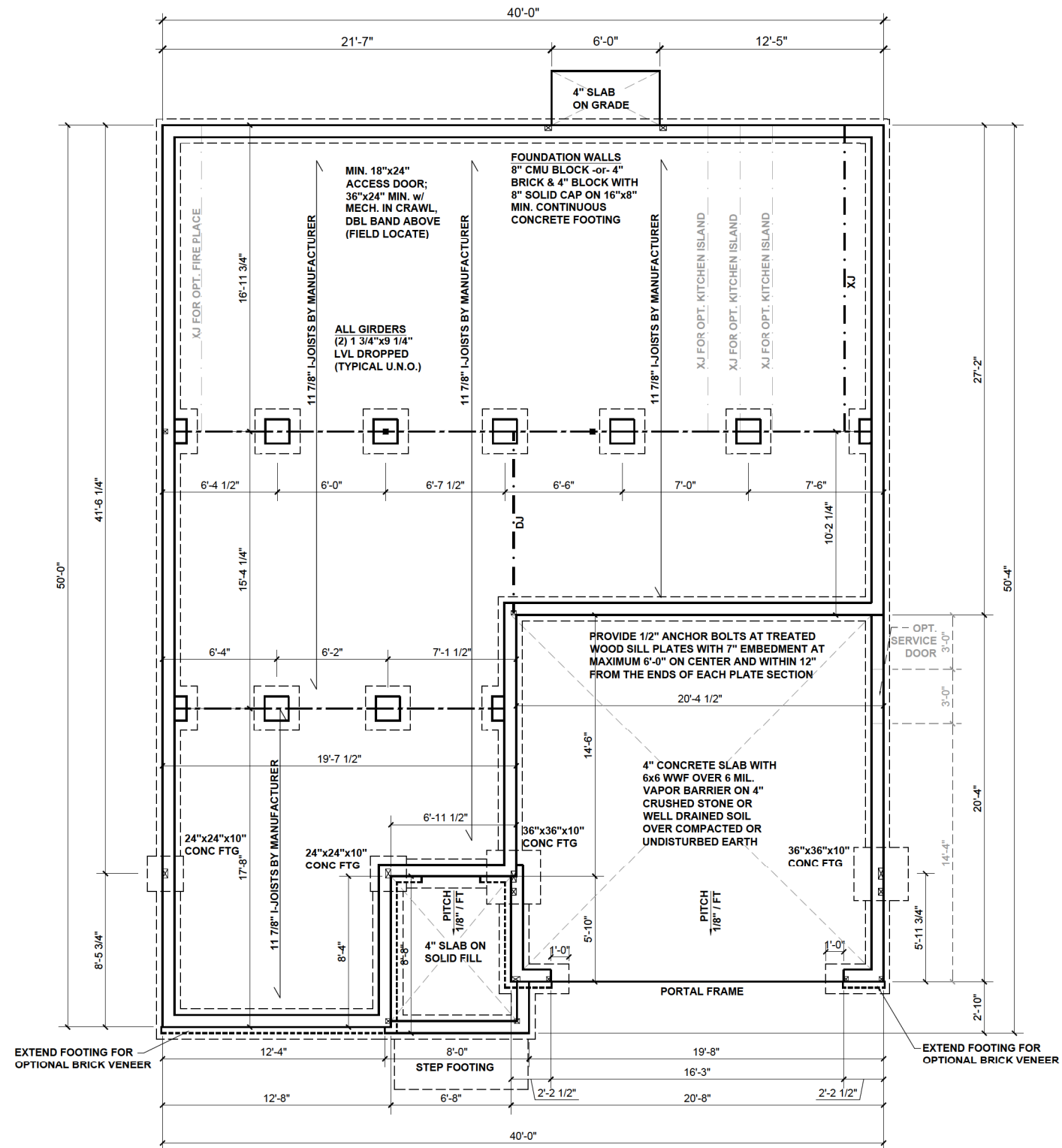
PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

SLAB  
FOUNDATION PLAN  
**S.10A**

**SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



# CRAWLSPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

**FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:**

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

CRAWL SPACE  
FOUNDATION PLAN

**S.30A**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

FIRST FLOOR  
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

**S1.0A**

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

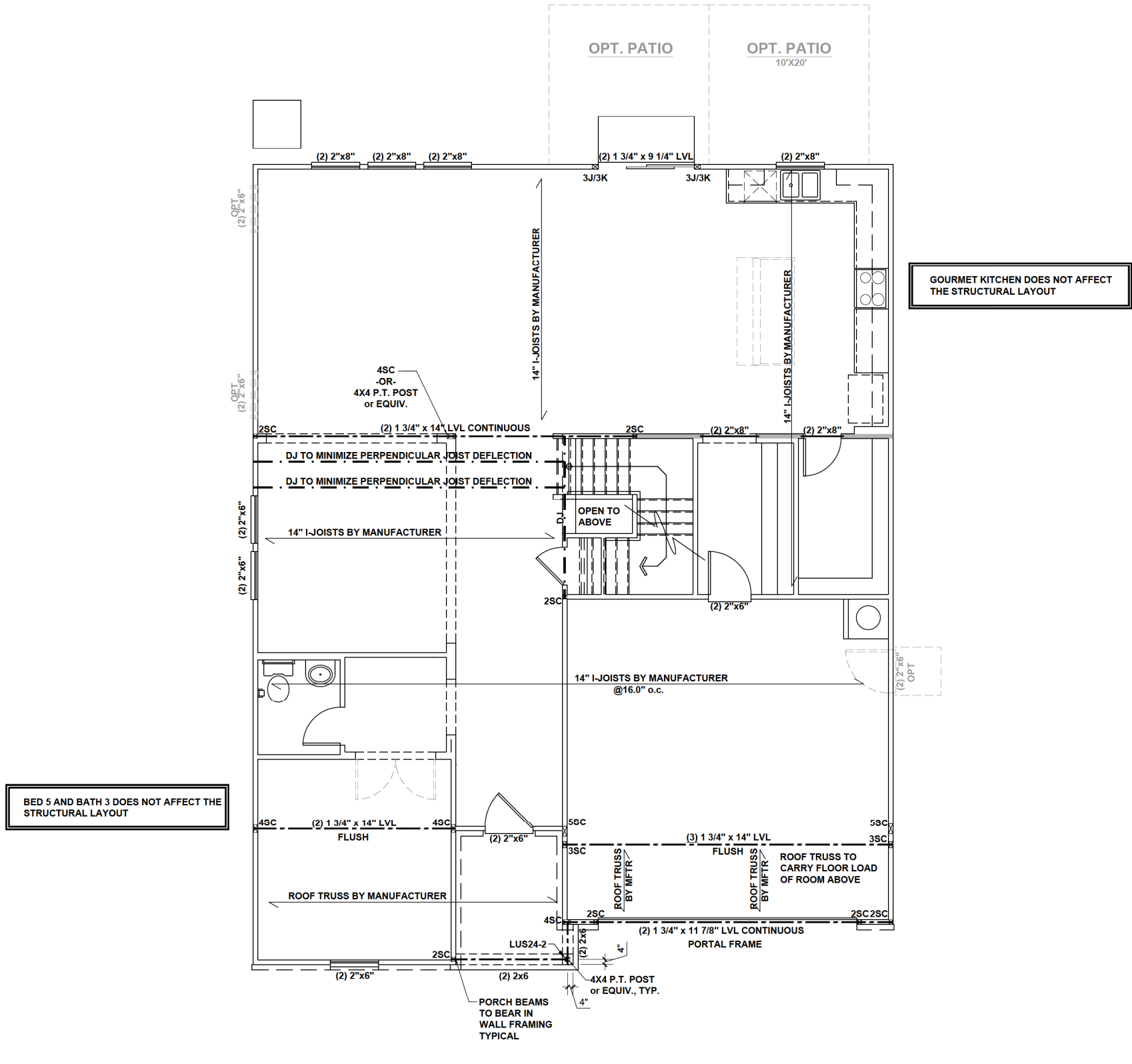
- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES



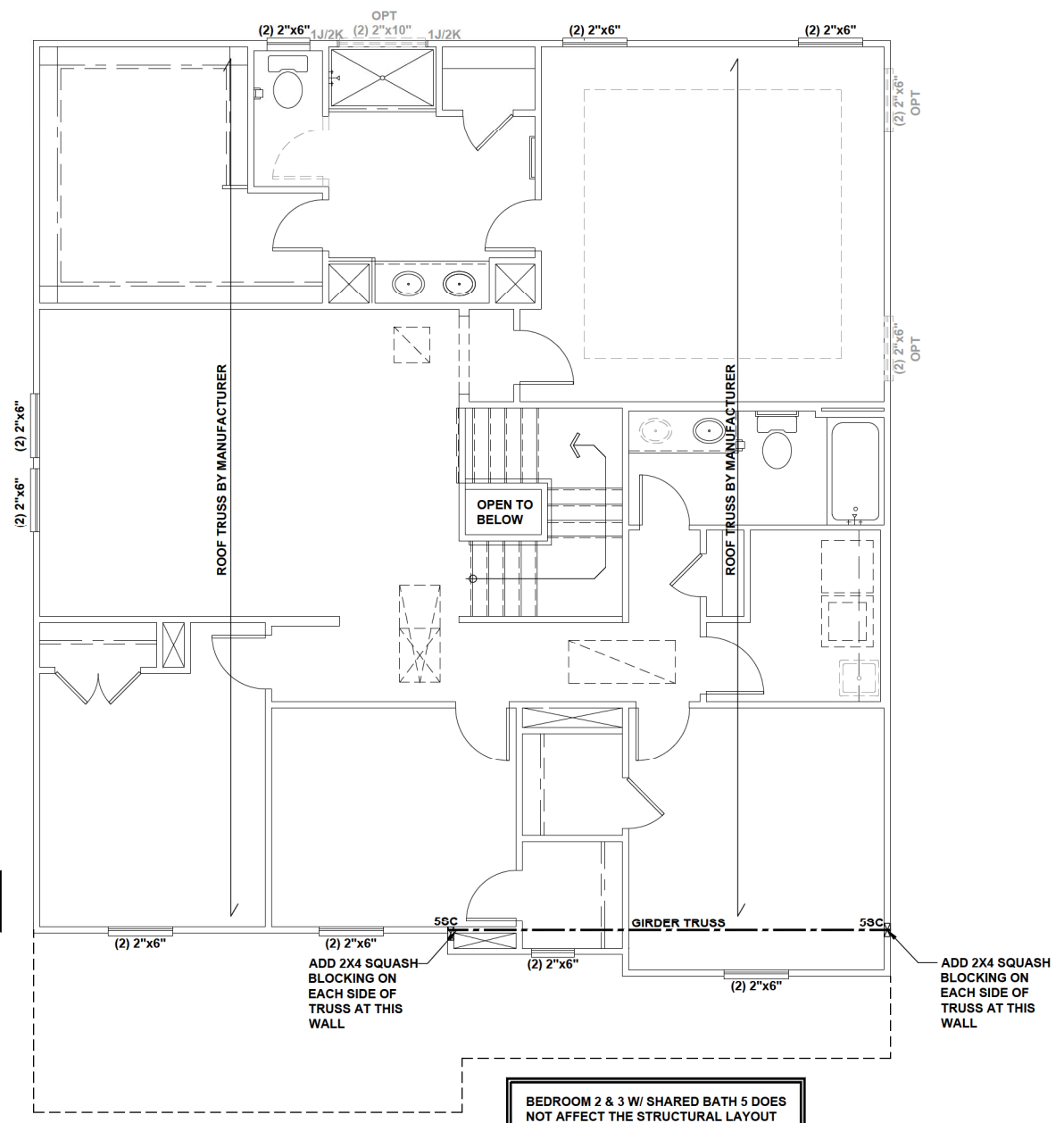
**FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'A'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

SUPER/DELUXE MASTER BATH DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

JR. SUITE W/ BATH 4 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

BEDROOM 2 & 3 W/ SHARED BATH 5 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)**
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

**JDS Consulting**  
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

SECOND FLOOR  
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

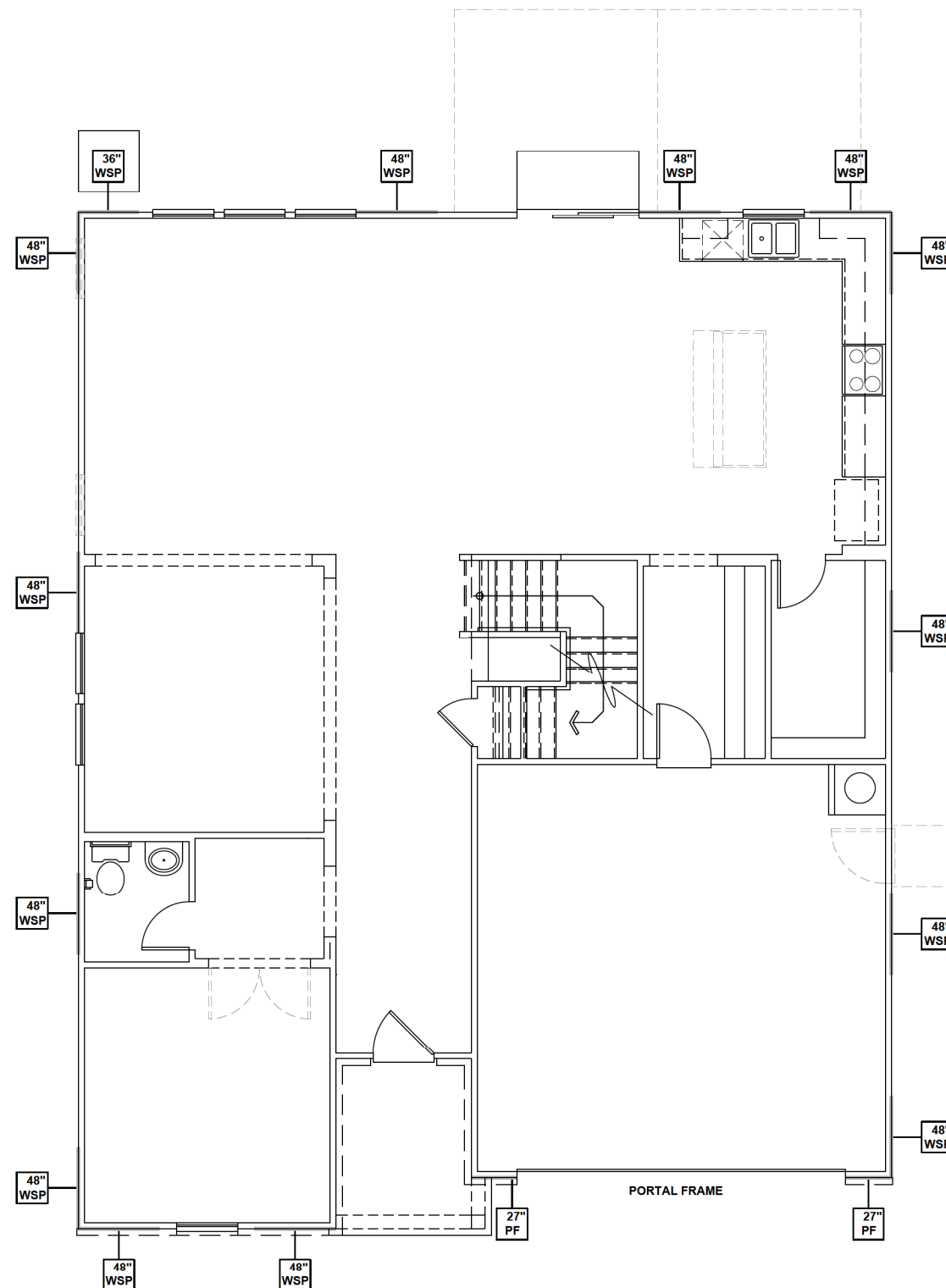
**S2.0A**

**SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'A'**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



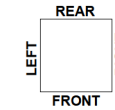


# FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'A'

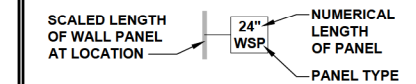
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

### WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MST15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



### ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

### WALL BRACING NOTE:

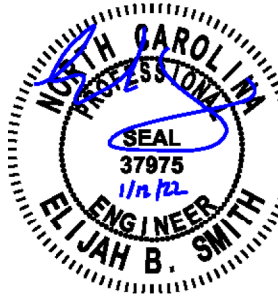
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

### WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	17.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	15.0 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

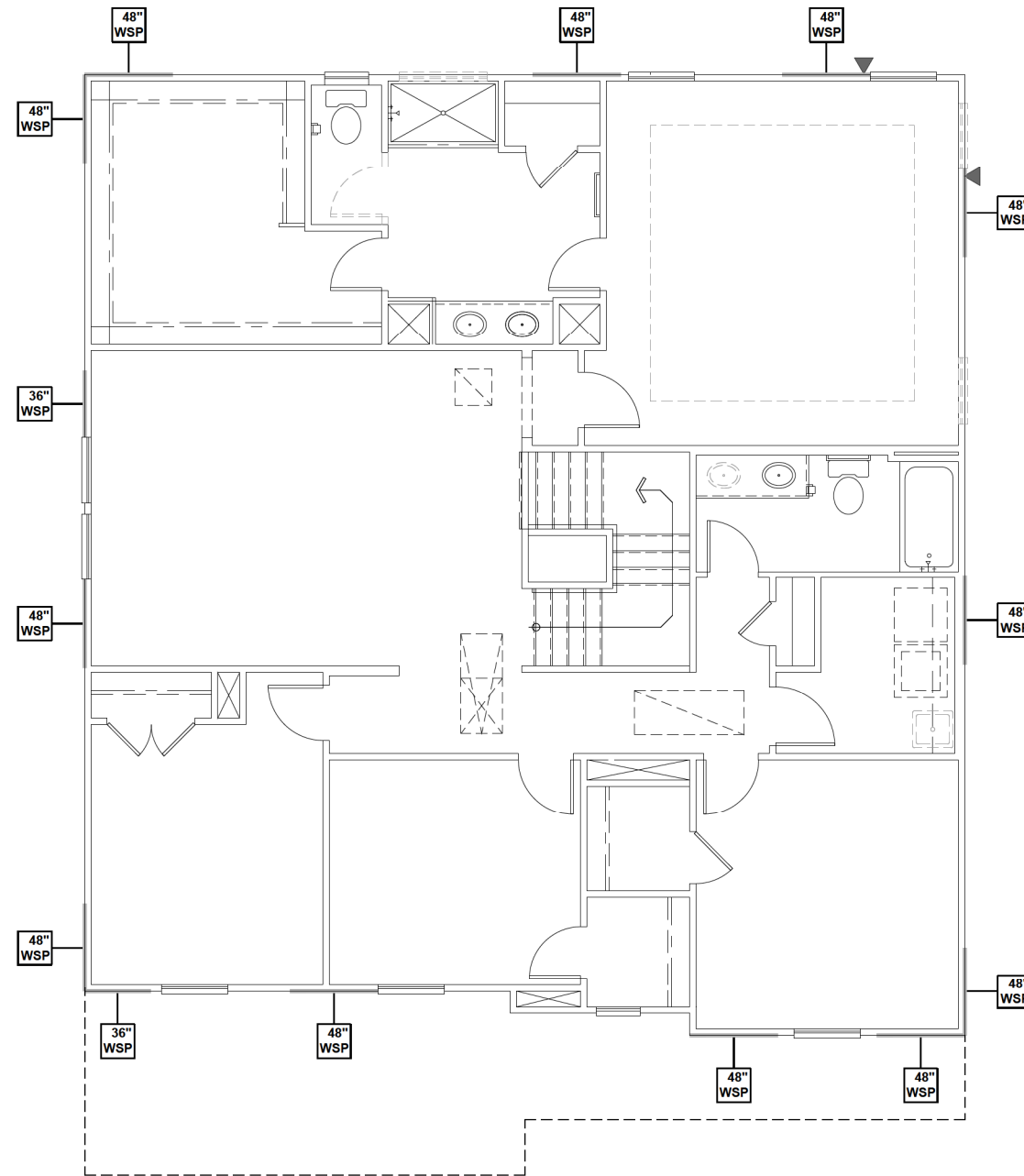
PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

FIRST FLOOR  
WALL BRACING PLAN

**S4.0A**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

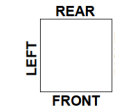


## SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'A'

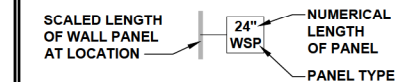
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

### WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



### ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

### WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

### WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	9.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
LEFT	9.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
REAR	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
RIGHT	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

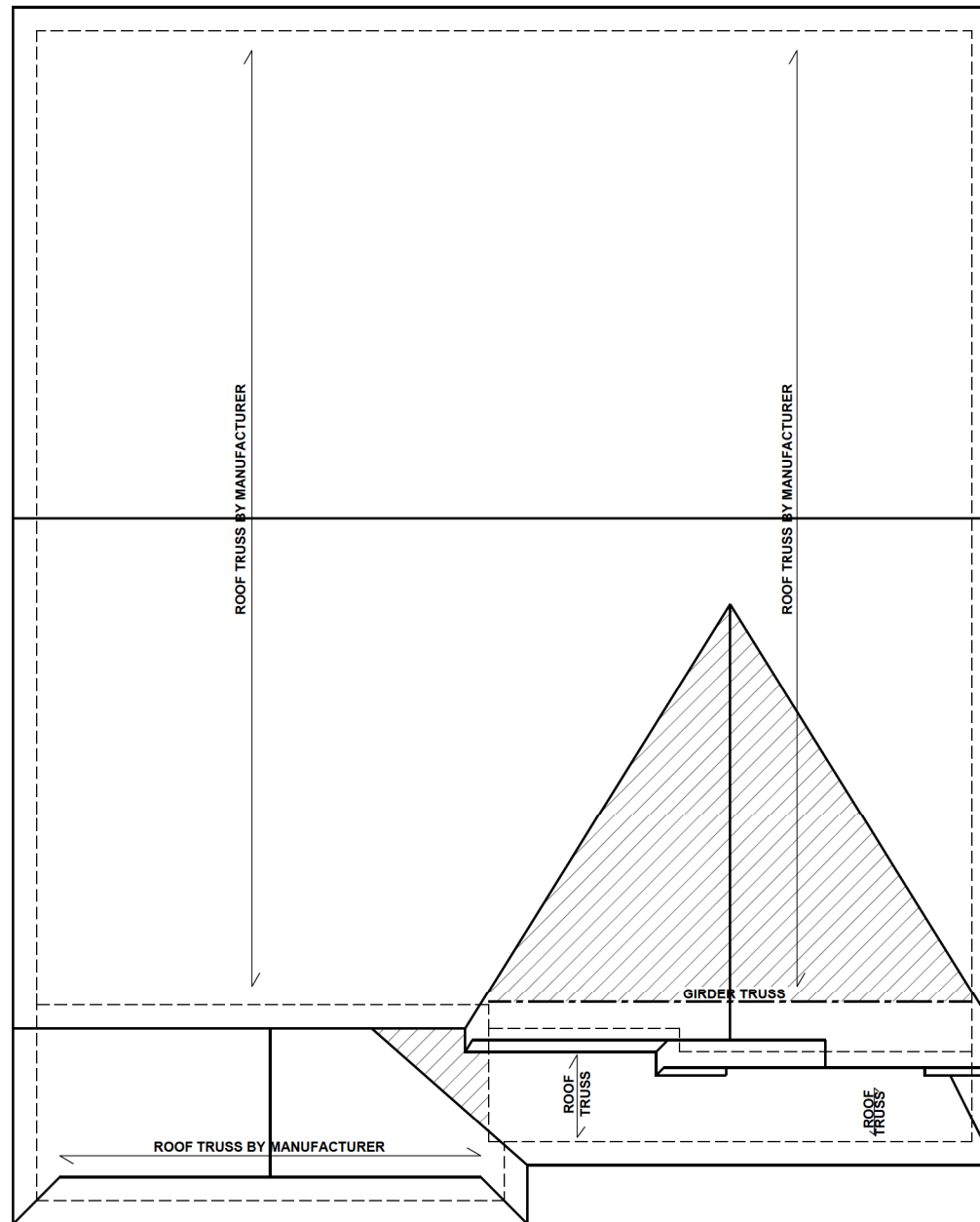
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

SECOND FLOOR  
WALL BRACING PLAN

**S5.0A**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



# ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
1. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  2. DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
  3. MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
  4. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
  5. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
  6. PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  7. UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

**TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING**

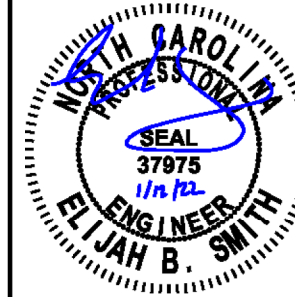
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

<b>ROOF PLAN</b>	<b>CONNECTOR</b>
UP TO 28'	NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

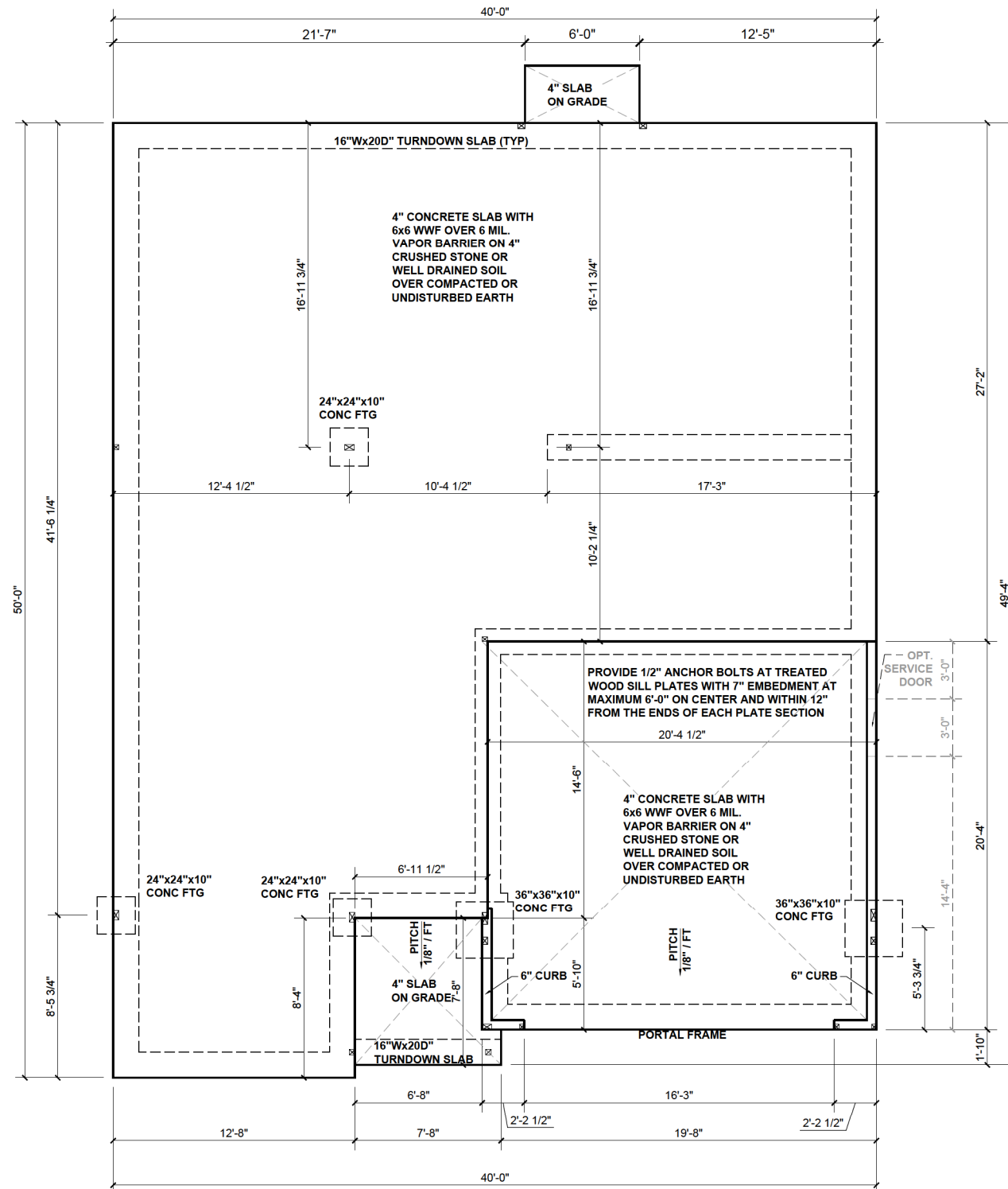
PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

**S7.0A**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



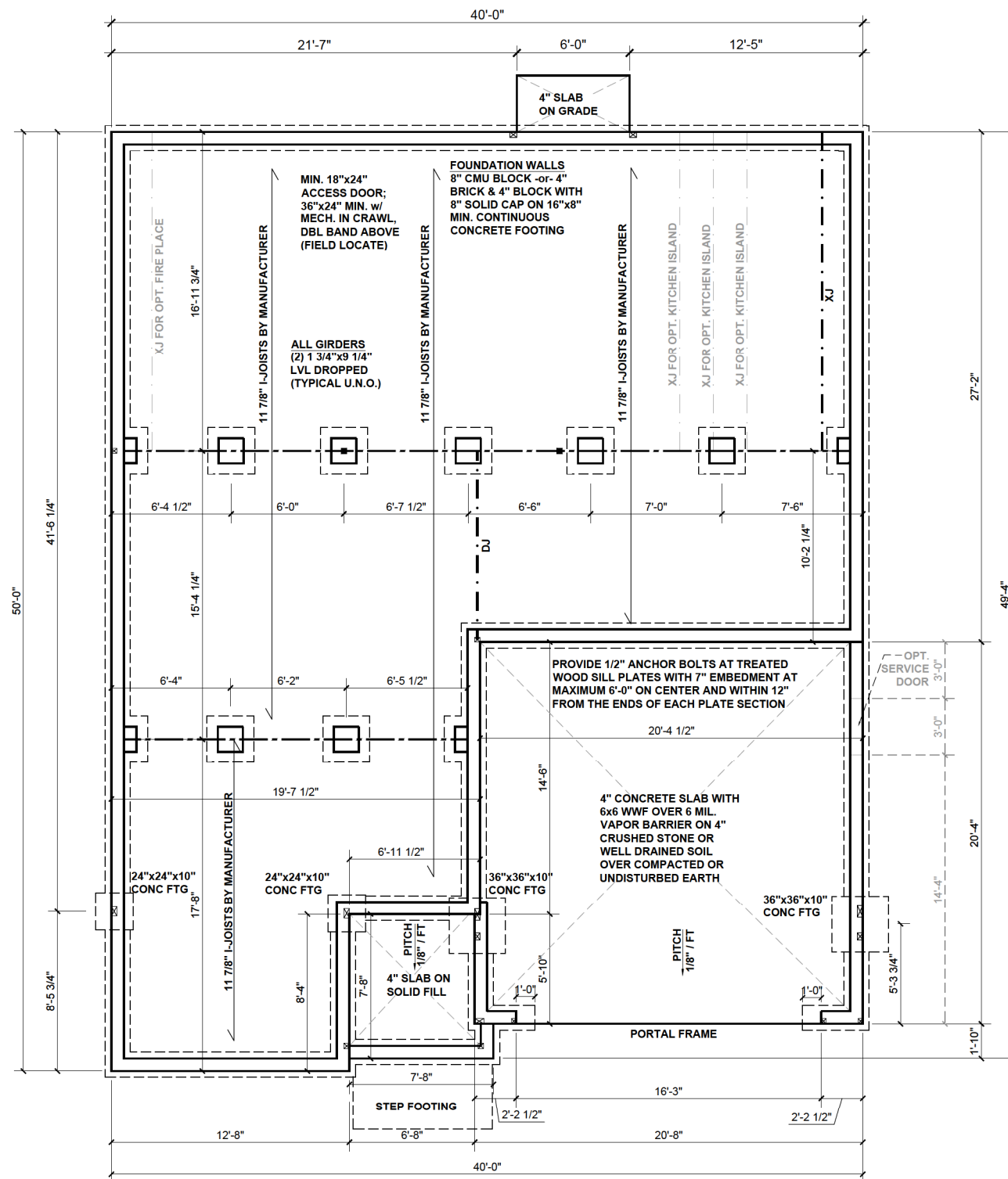
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

SLAB  
FOUNDATION PLAN  
**S.10B**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



### CRAWLSPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- · - · - · DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- - - STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- - - WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ⊗ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

**FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:**

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

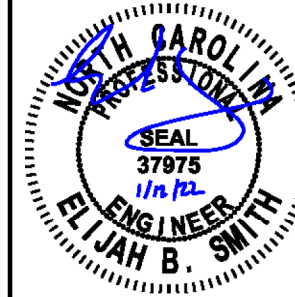
SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

**JDS Consulting**  
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

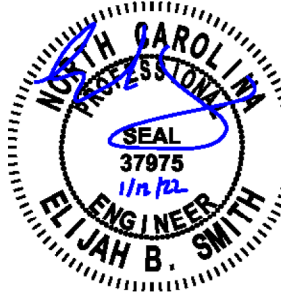
PLAN:  
**240.3174**

CRAWL SPACE  
FOUNDATION PLAN  
**S.30B**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

FIRST FLOOR  
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

**S1.0B**

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

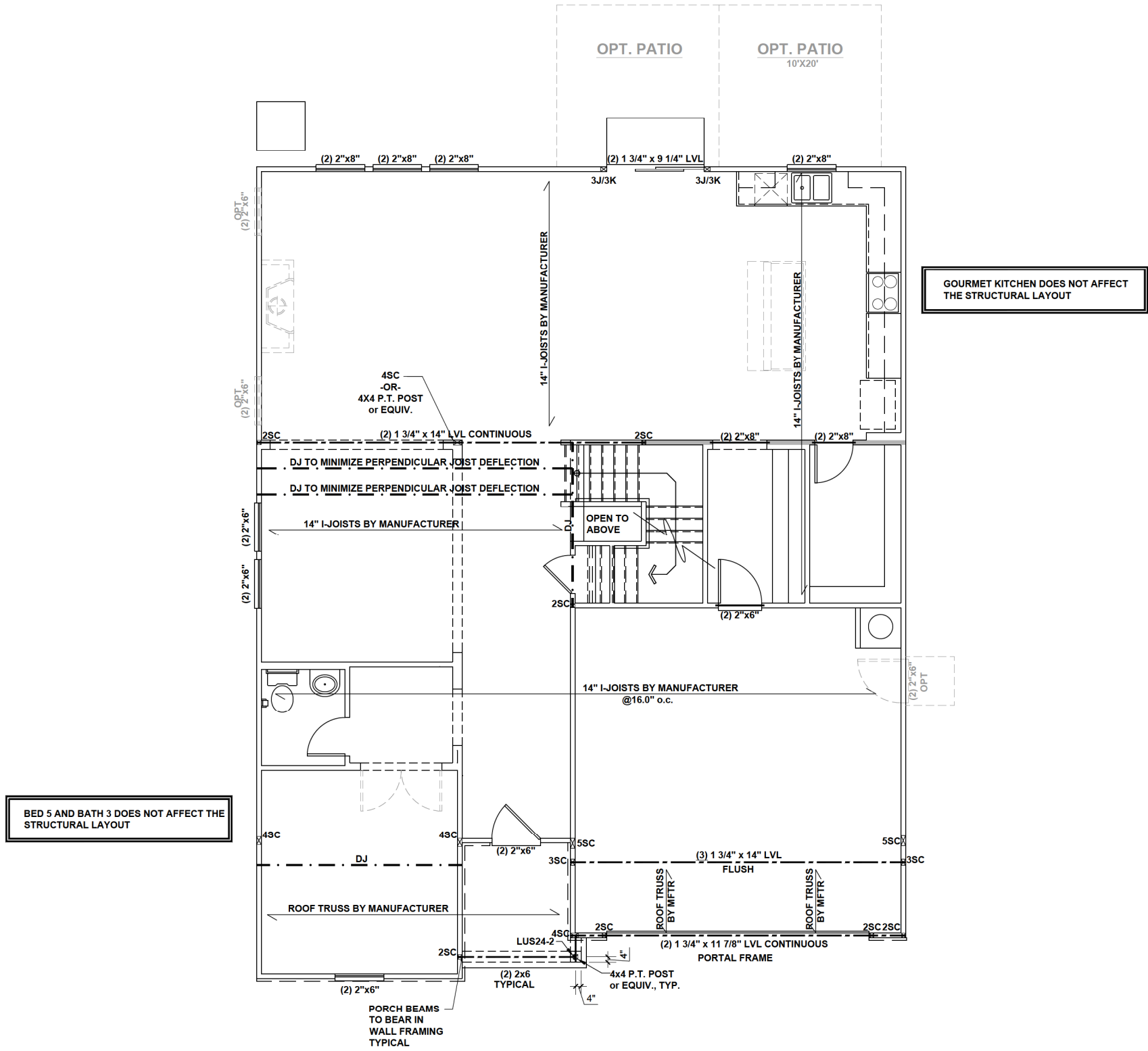
- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

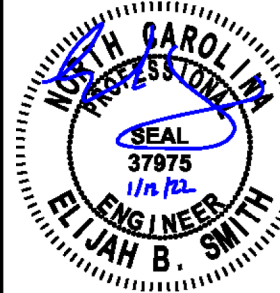


**FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'B'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-9119-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

SECOND FLOOR  
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S2.0B

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

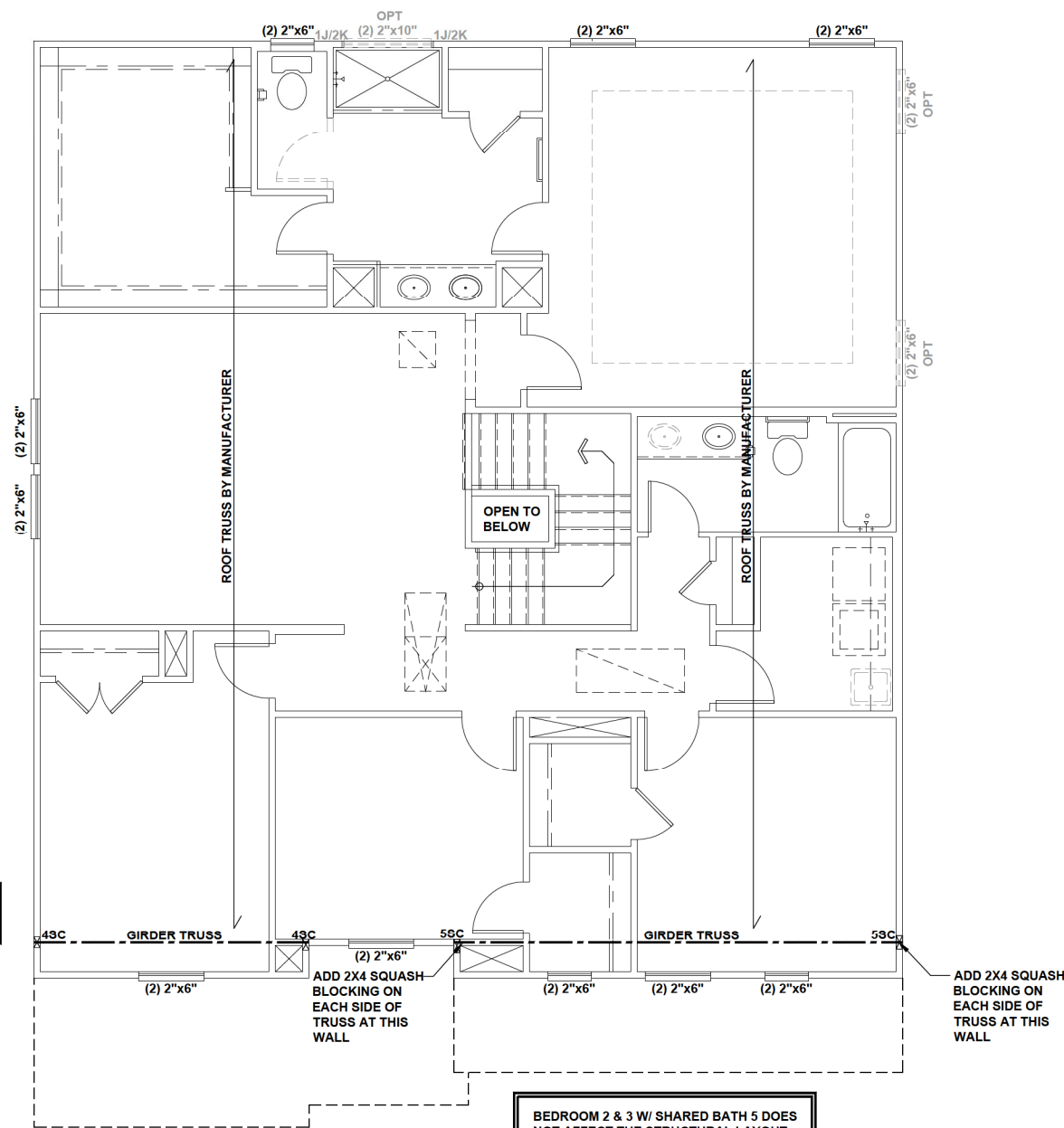
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

SUPER/DELUXE MASTER BATH DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

JR. SUITE W/ BATH 4 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

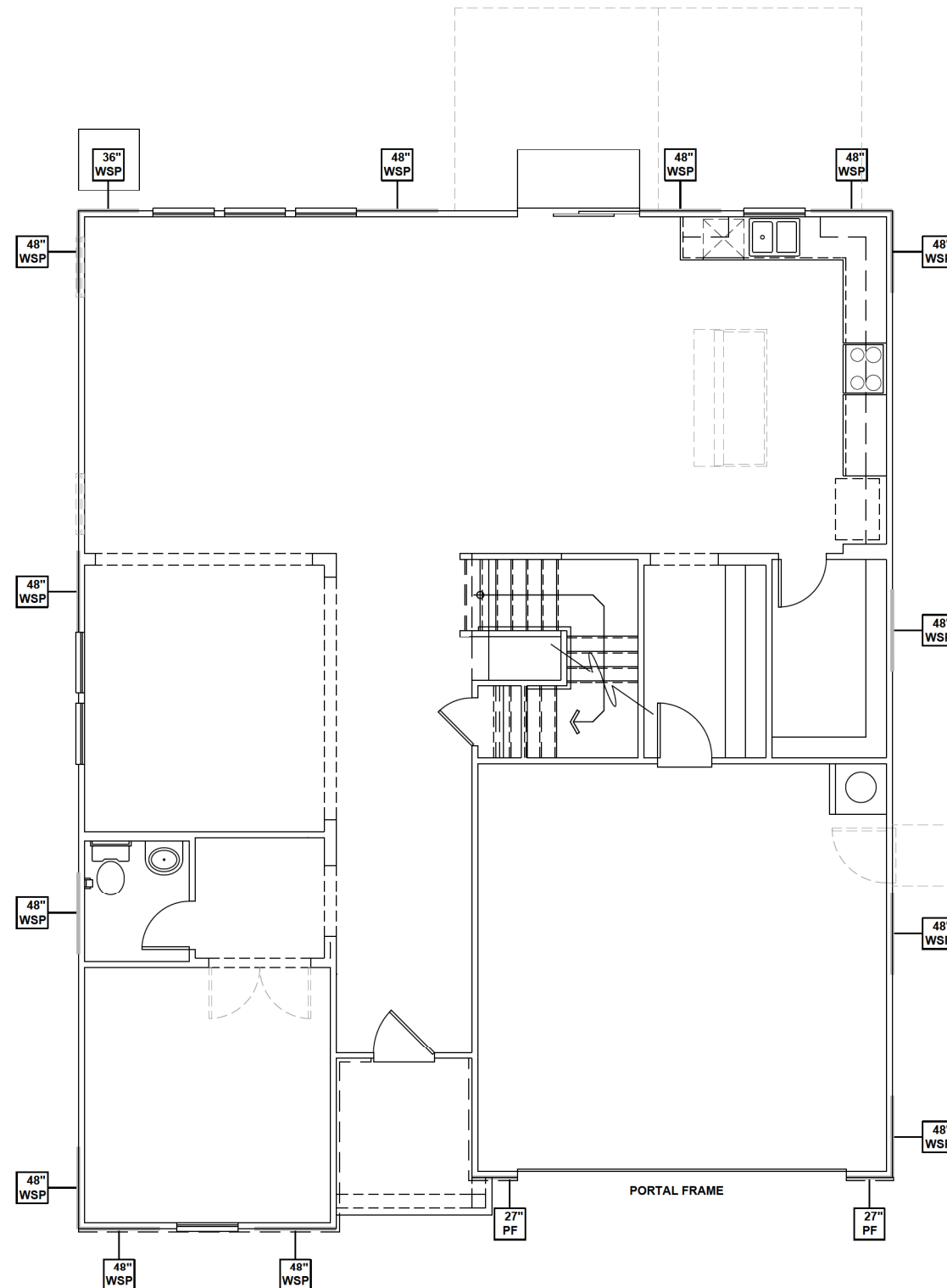
BEDROOM 2 & 3 W/ SHARED BATH 5 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



# SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

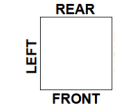
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



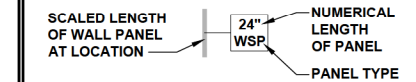
**FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'B'**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS**

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MST15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



**ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE**

- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

**WALL BRACING NOTE:**

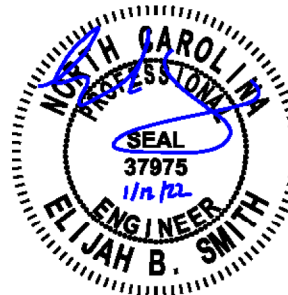
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

**WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1**

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	17.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	15.0 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



**KB HOME**  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7988  
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
 DATE: 01/11/2022

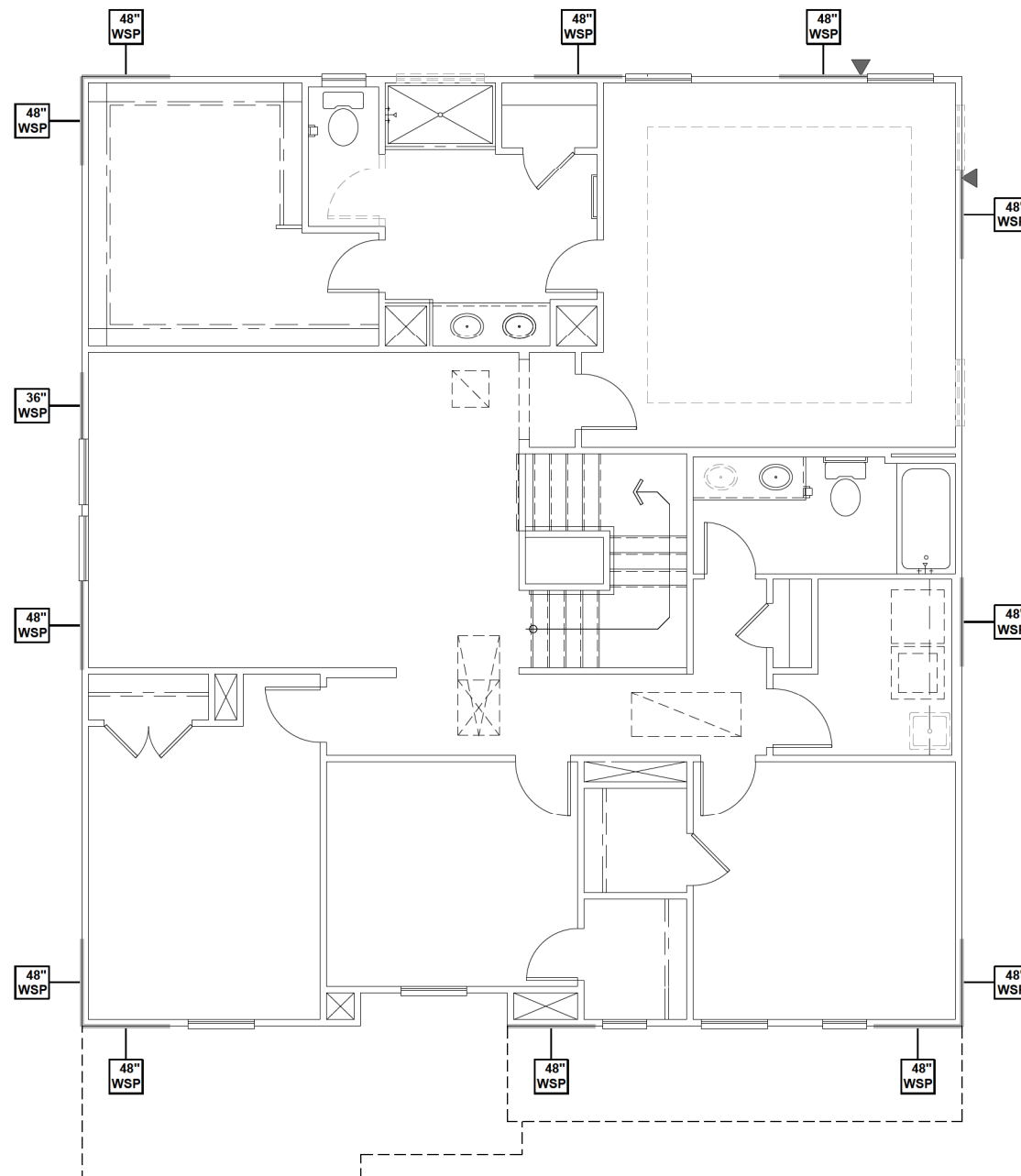
PLAN:  
 240.3174

FIRST FLOOR  
 WALL BRACING PLAN

**S4.0B**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.





**WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS**

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MST15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

48"  
WSP

|

24"  
WSP

|

NUMERICAL  
LENGTH  
OF PANEL

|

PANEL TYPE

**ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE**

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

**WALL BRACING NOTE:**

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

**WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1**

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
LEFT	9.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
REAR	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
RIGHT	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

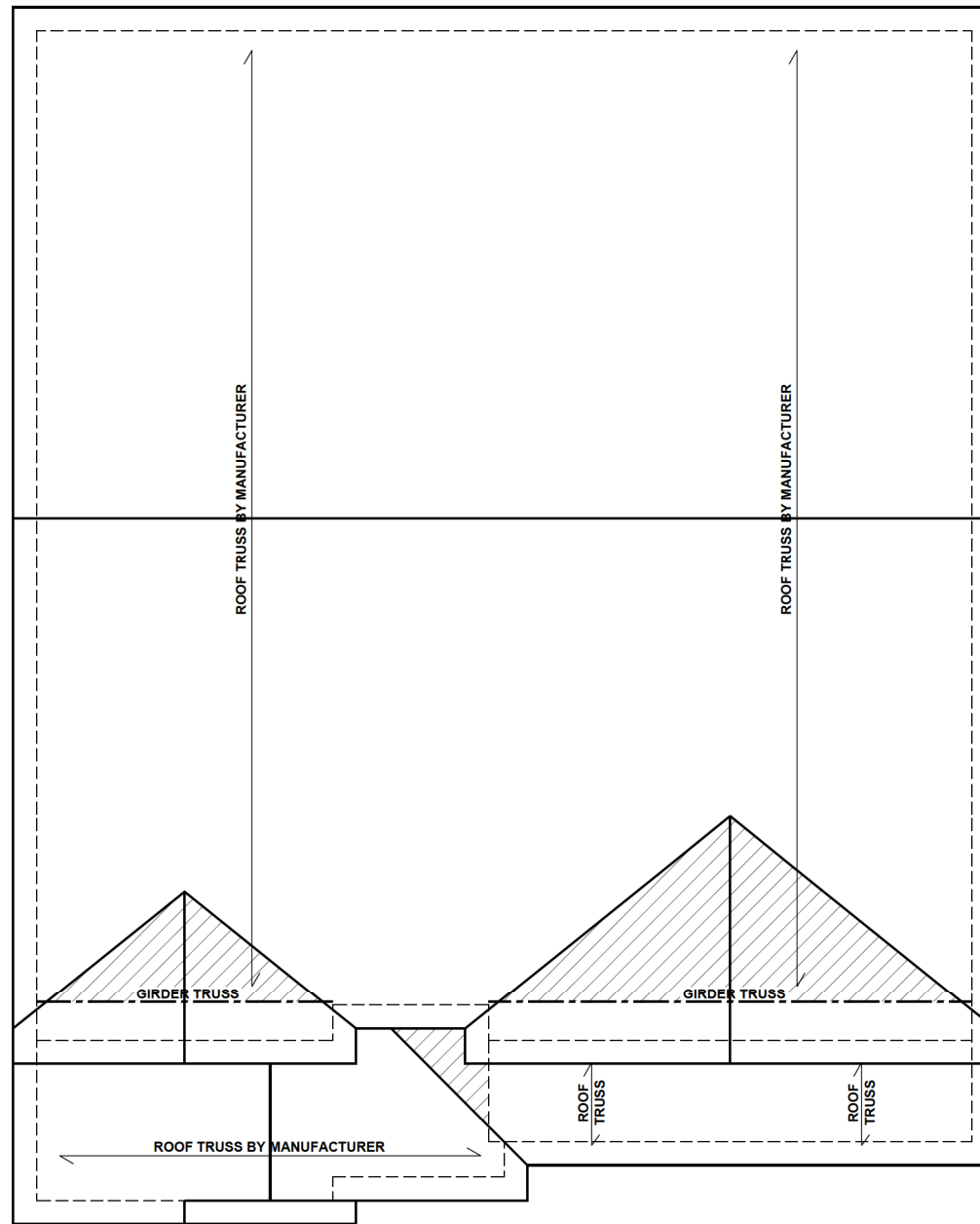
PLAN:  
**240.3174**

SECOND FLOOR  
WALL BRACING PLAN

**S5.0B**

**SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'B'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'B'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
  - MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
  - TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
  - MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
  - PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

**TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING**

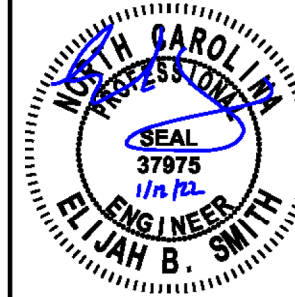
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

<b>ROOF PLAN</b>	<b>CONNECTOR</b>
UP TO 28'	NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



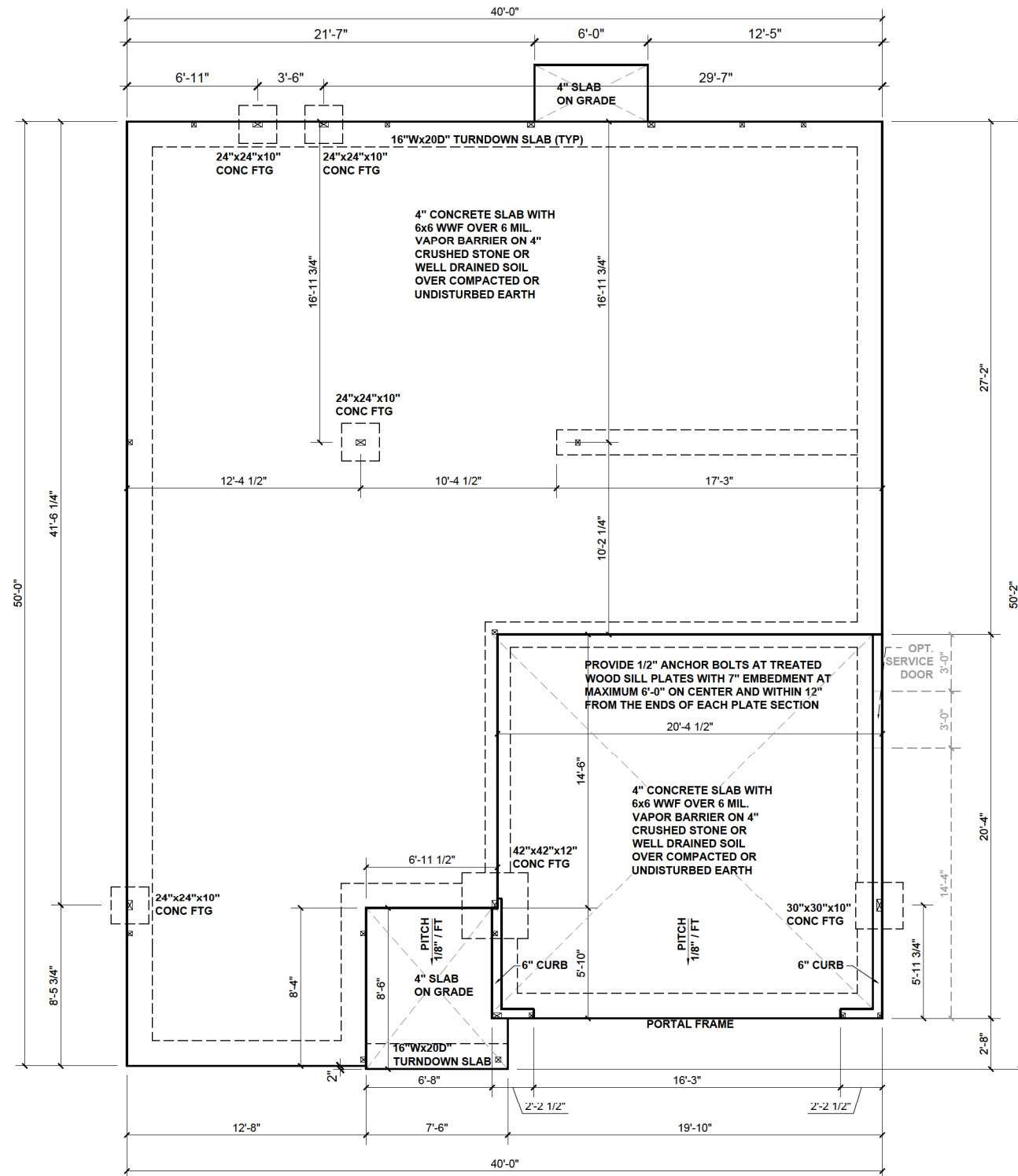
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

ROOF FRAMING PLAN  
**S7.0B**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

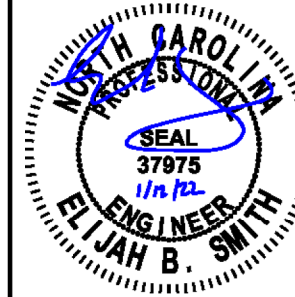
BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

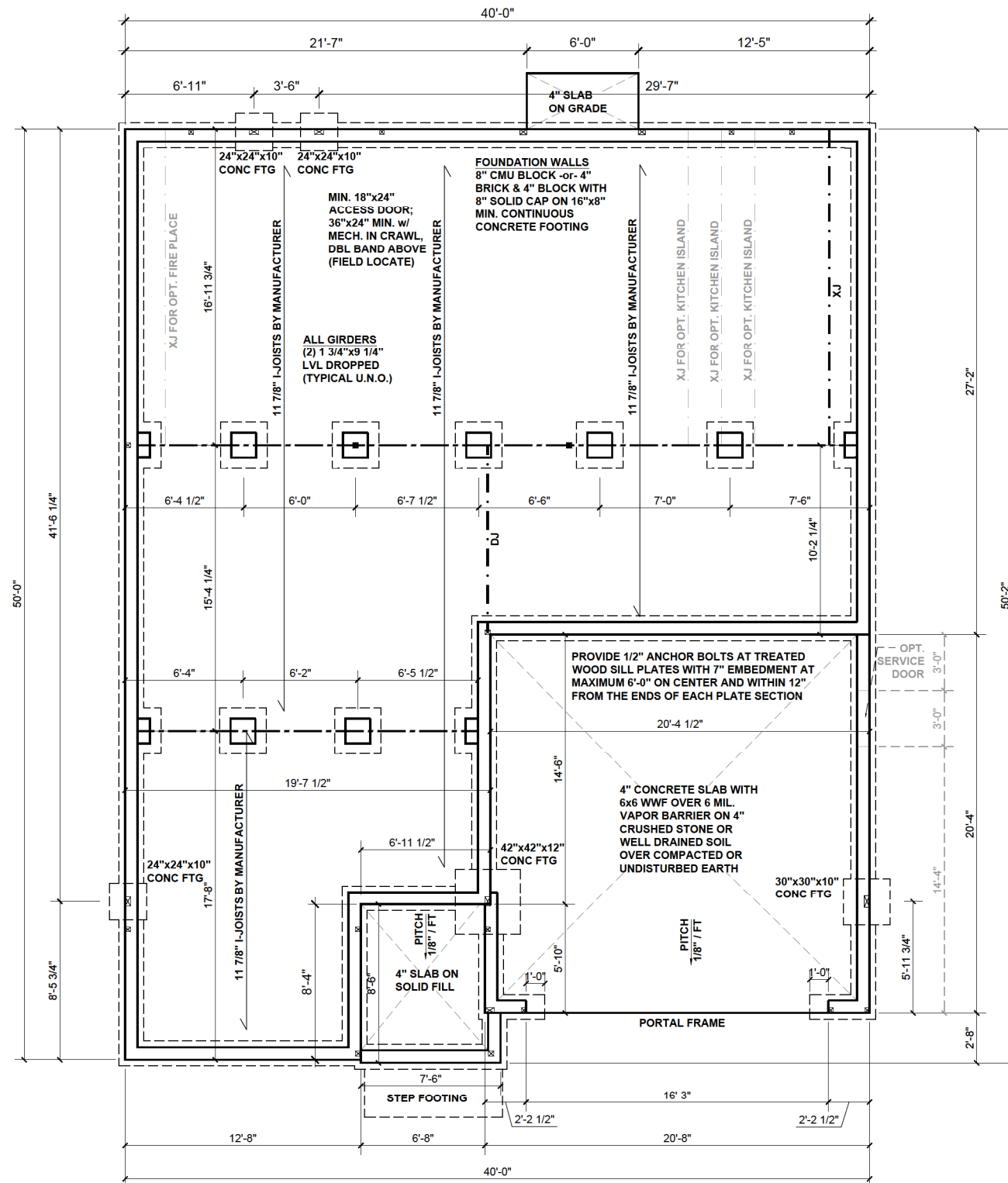
**JDS Consulting**  
8800 D. JERSEY CT., RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

SLAB  
FOUNDATION PLAN  
**S.10C**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



### CRAWLSPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- · - · - DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- - - STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- - - WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ⊗ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

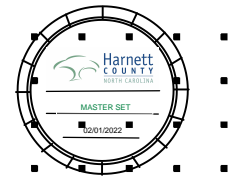
**FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:**

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

CRAWL SPACE  
FOUNDATION PLAN  
**S.30C**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

FIRST FLOOR  
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

**S1.0C**

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

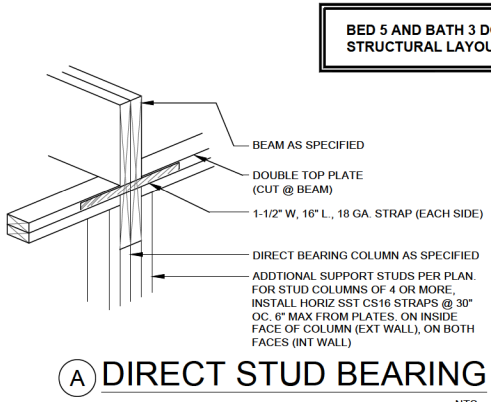
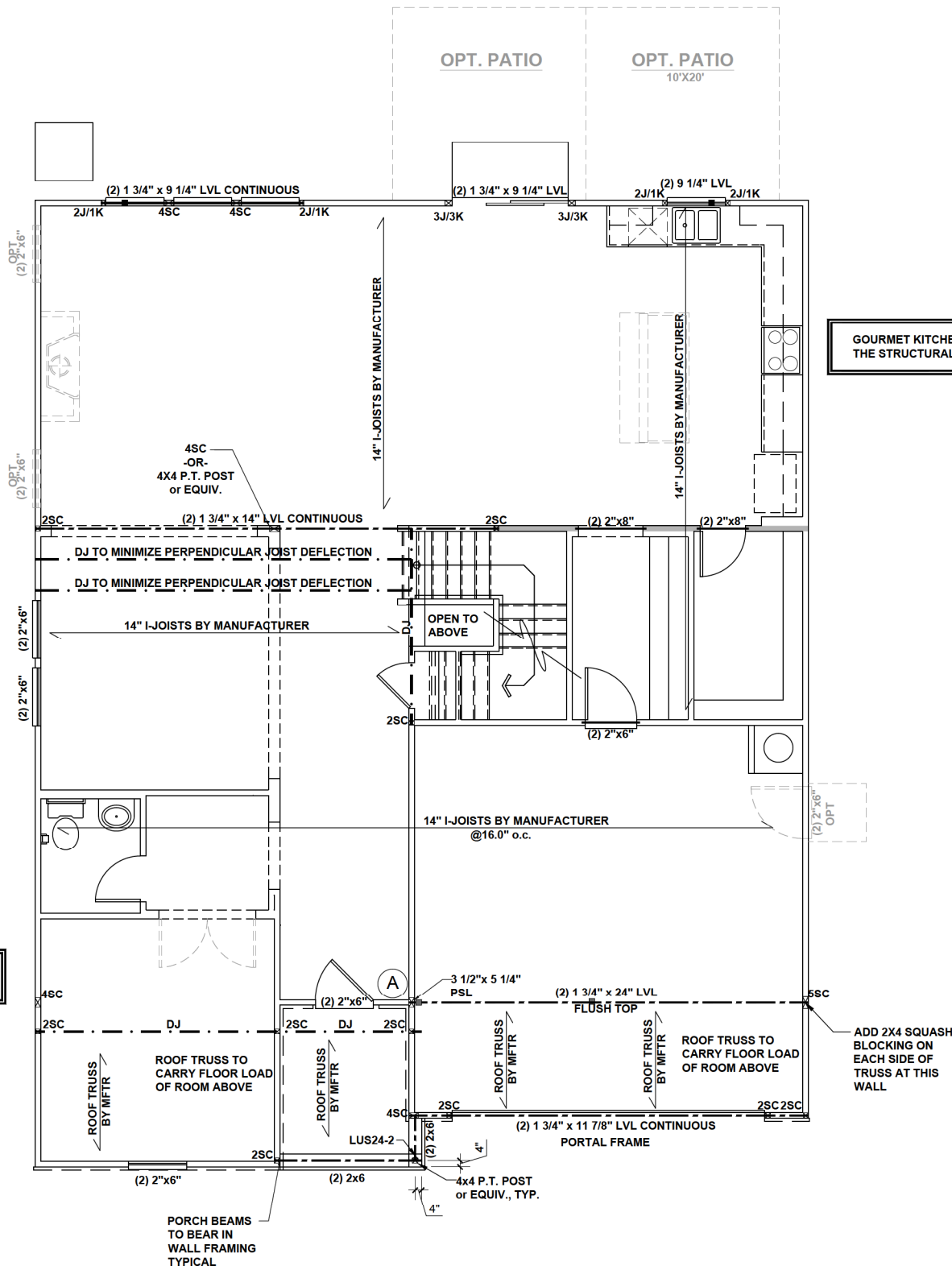
- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES



**FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'C'**

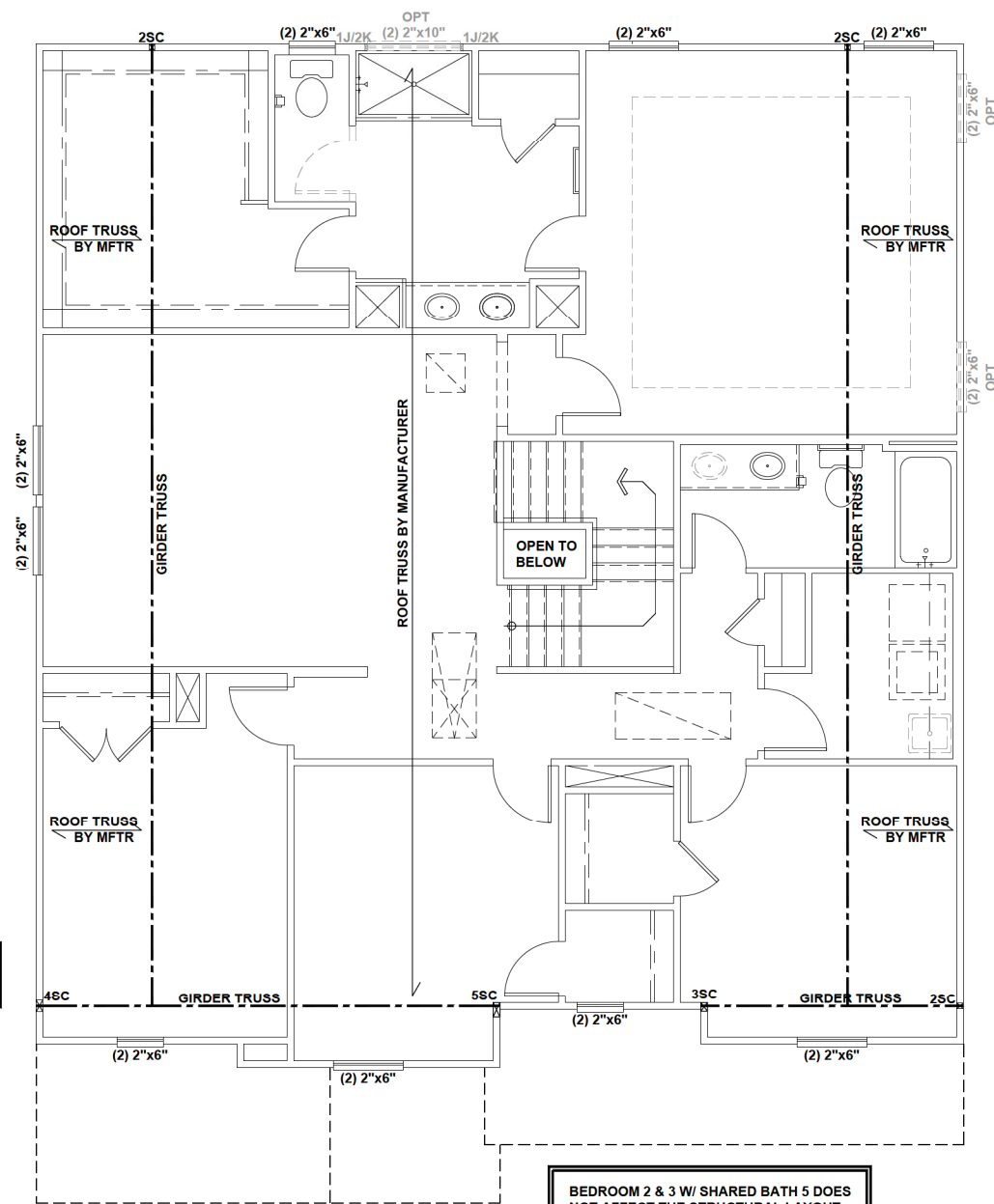
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

SUPER/DELUXE MASTER BATH DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

JR. SUITE W/ BATH 4 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

BEDROOM 2 & 3 W/ SHARED BATH 5 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT



**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)**
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

**JDS Consulting**  
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

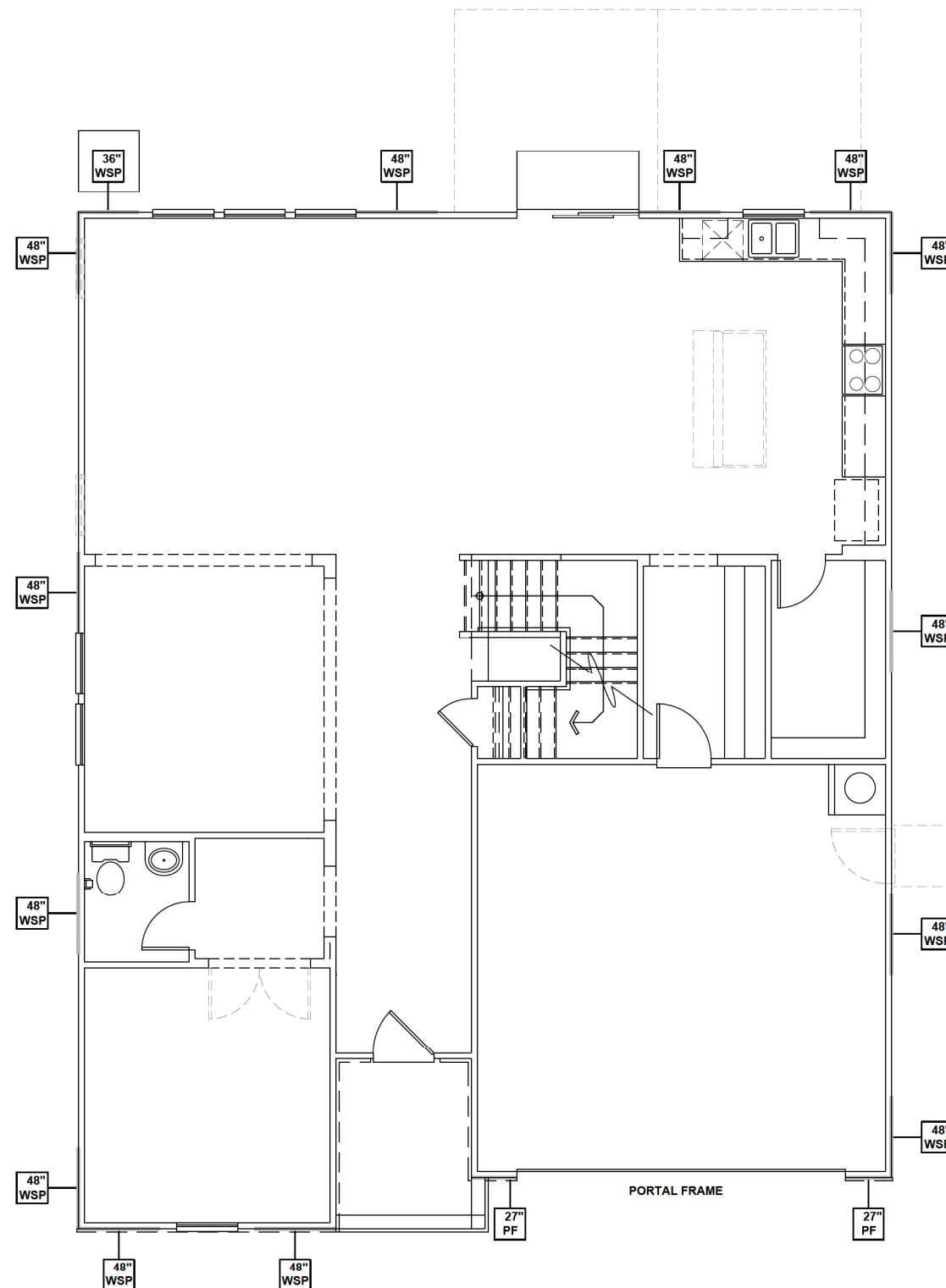
SECOND FLOOR  
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

**S2.0C**

**SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'C'**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

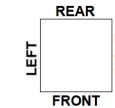


# FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'C'

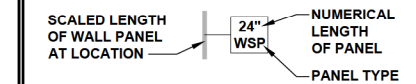
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

### WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MST15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



### ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

### WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

### WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	17.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	15.0 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

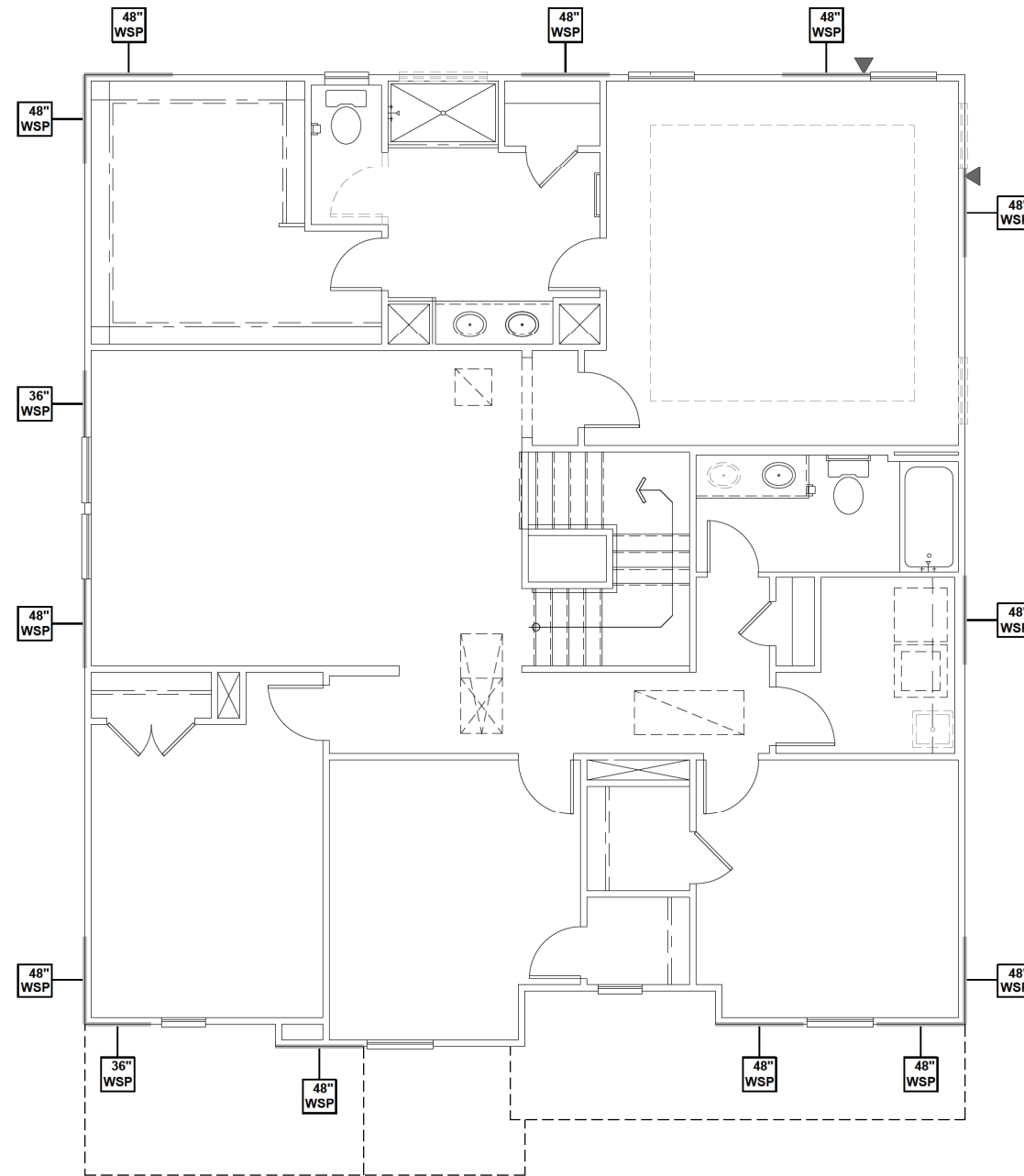
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

FIRST FLOOR  
WALL BRACING PLAN

**S4.0C**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS**

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:

- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.

SCALED LENGTH OF WALL PANEL AT LOCATION

24" WSP  
 NUMERICAL LENGTH OF PANEL  
 PANEL TYPE

**ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE**

ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

**WALL BRACING NOTE:**

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

**WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1**

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	9.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
LEFT	9.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
REAR	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
RIGHT	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



**KB HOME**  
 NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7988  
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
 DATE: 01/11/2022

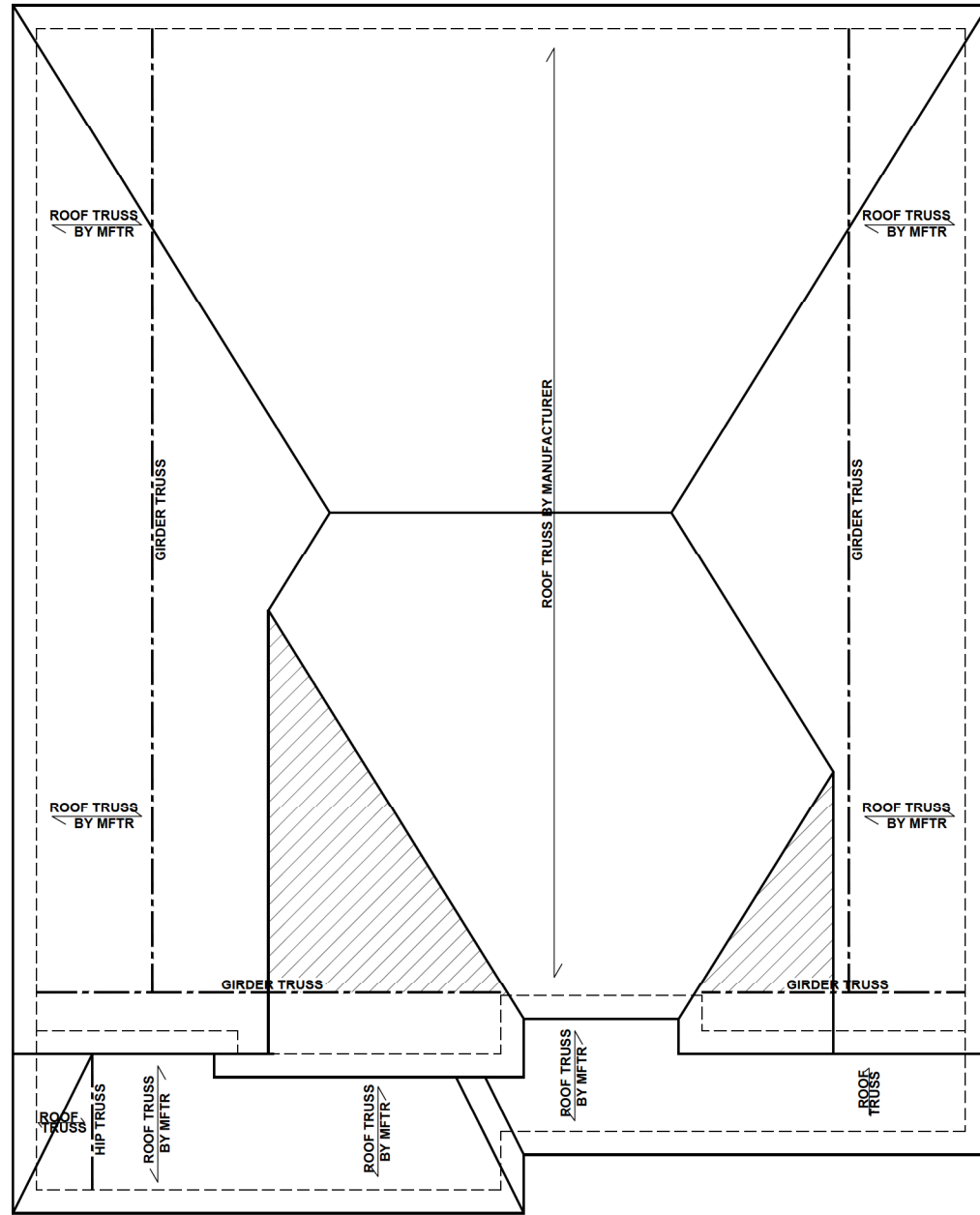
PLAN:  
**240.3174**

SECOND FLOOR  
 WALL BRACING PLAN  
**S5.0C**

**SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'C'**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.





**ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'C'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
  - MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
  - TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
  - MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
  - PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

**TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING**

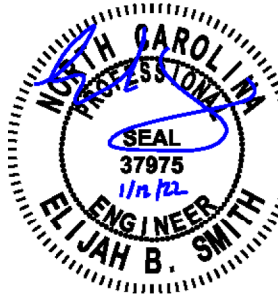
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

<b>ROOF PLAN</b>	<b>CONNECTOR</b>
UP TO 28'	NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

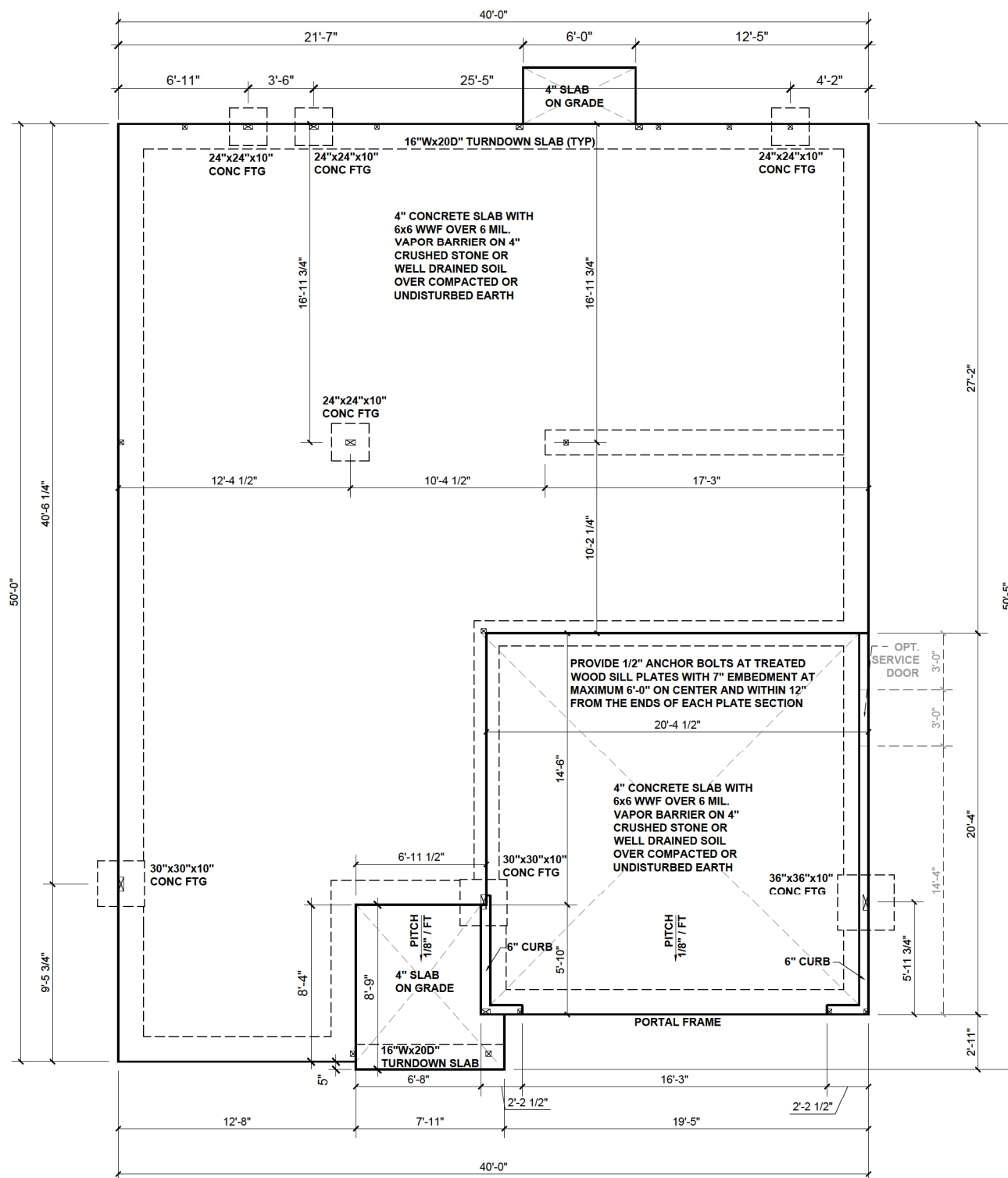
PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

**S7.0C**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

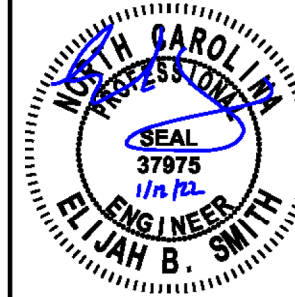
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



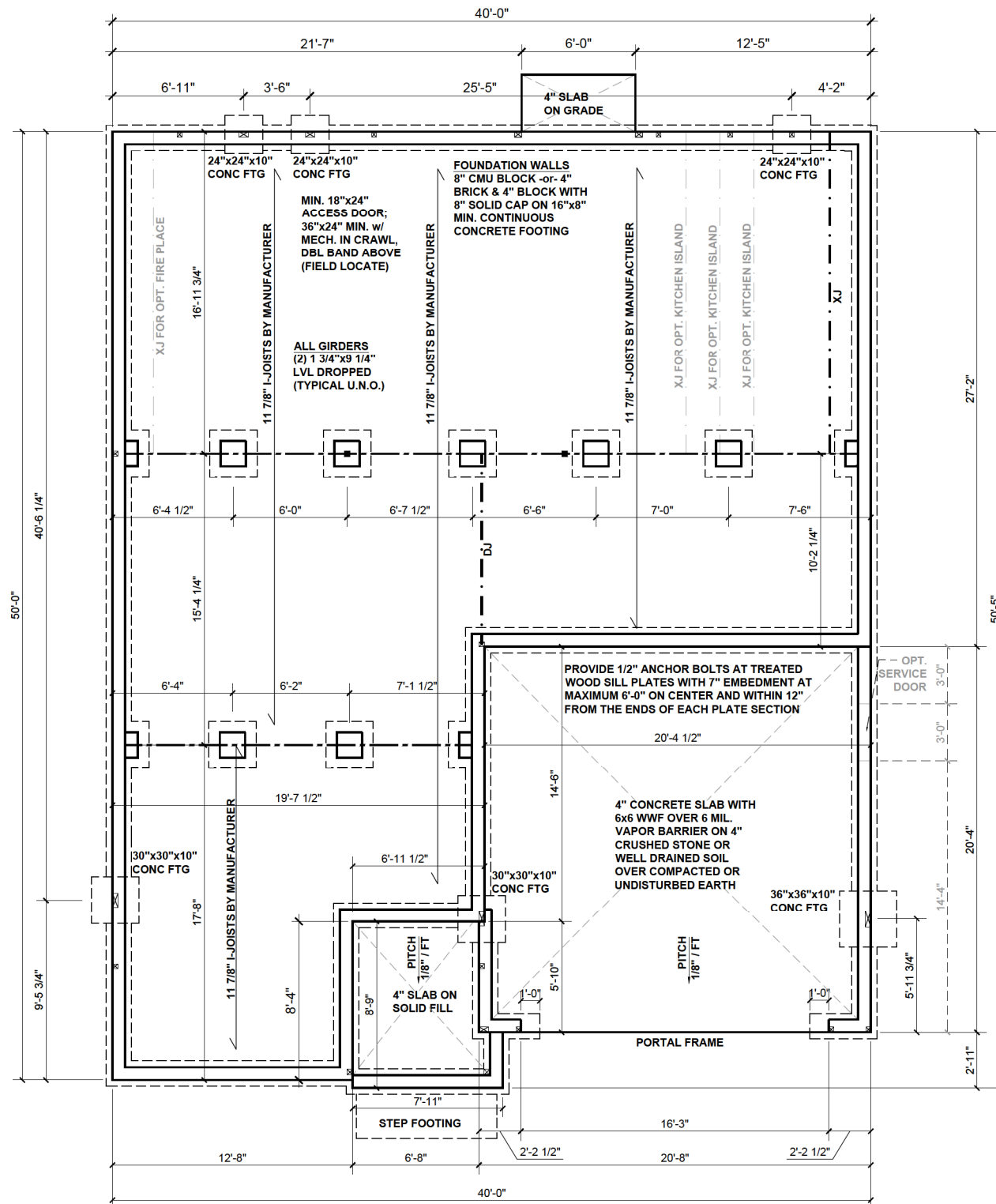
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

SLAB  
FOUNDATION PLAN  
**S.10D**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



### CRAWLSPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- - - ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- · - · - · DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- - - STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- - - WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- ⊗ POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 11 7/8" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OFF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

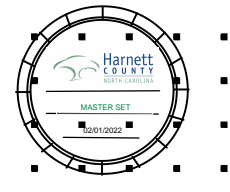
**FOUNDATION STRUCTURAL NOTES:**

1. CONCRETE BLOCK PIER SIZE SHALL BE:

SIZE	HOLLOW MASONRY	SOLID MASONRY
8x16	UP TO 32" HIGH	UP TO 5'-0" HIGH
12x16	UP TO 48" HIGH	UP TO 9'-0" HIGH
16x16	UP TO 64" HIGH	UP TO 12'-0" HIGH
24x24	UP TO 96" HIGH	

WITH 30" x 30" x 10" CONCRETE FOOTING, UNO.

8"x16" PIERS AT FOUNDATION WALL SUPPORTING DROPPED GIRDER TO HAVE A 30"x10"x8" FOOTING PROJECTION FROM THE MAIN WALL FOOTING.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

**JDS Consulting**  
8800 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

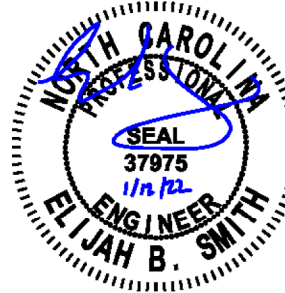
PLAN:  
**240.3174**

CRAWL SPACE  
FOUNDATION PLAN  
**S.30D**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**KB HOME**  
**NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION**  
 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
 SUITE 180  
 DURHAM, NC 27703  
 TEL: (919) 768-7988  
 FAX: (919) 472-0582



**P-0961**

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
 INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

FIRST FLOOR  
 CEILING FRAMING PLAN

**S1.0D**

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)**
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

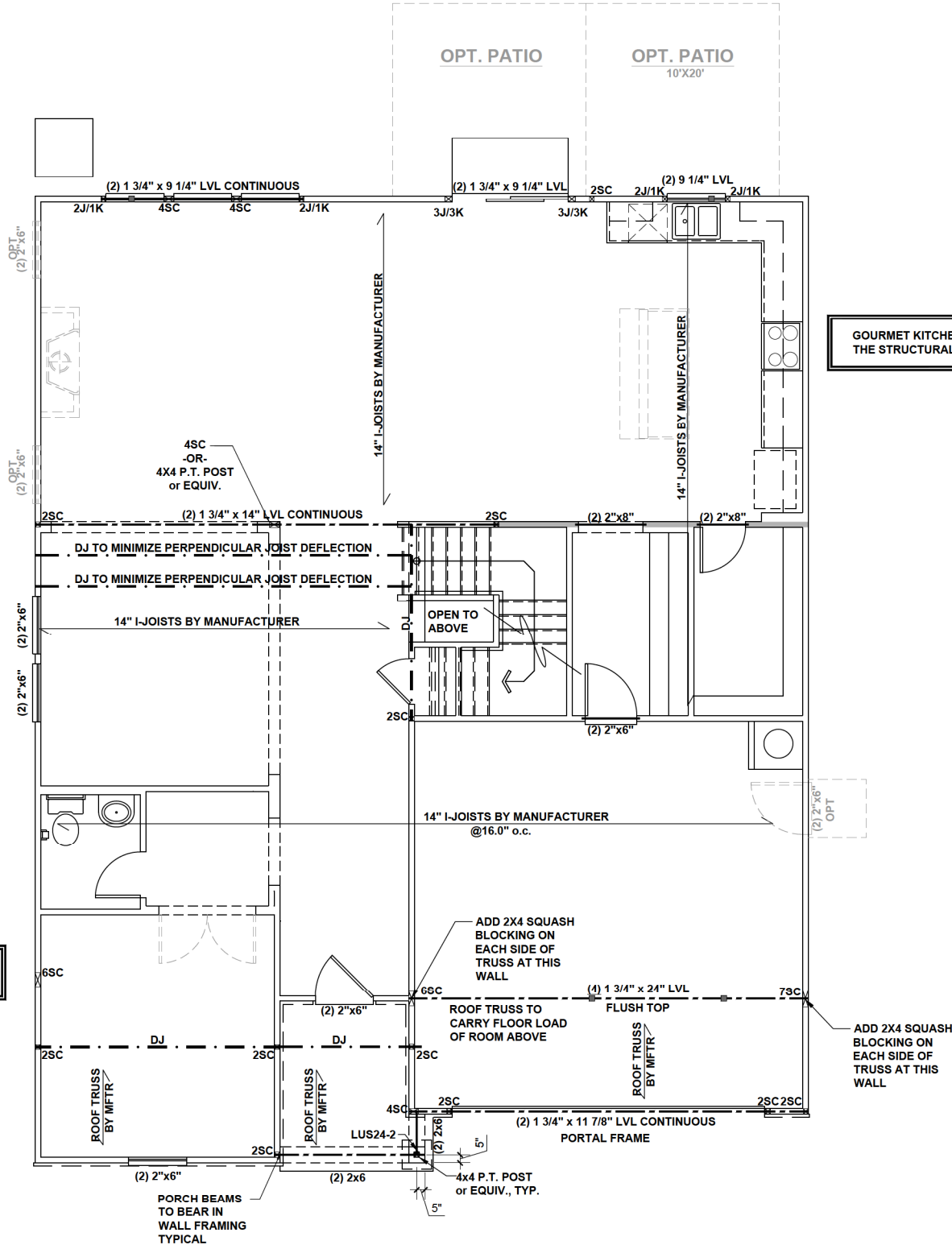
ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING, U.N.O.

\*\*REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES

BED 5 AND BATH 3 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

GOURMET KITCHEN DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

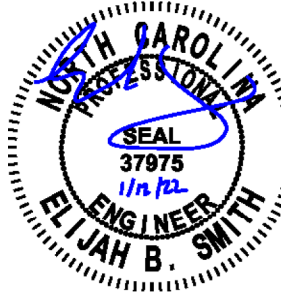


**FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'D'**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-9119-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

SECOND FLOOR  
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

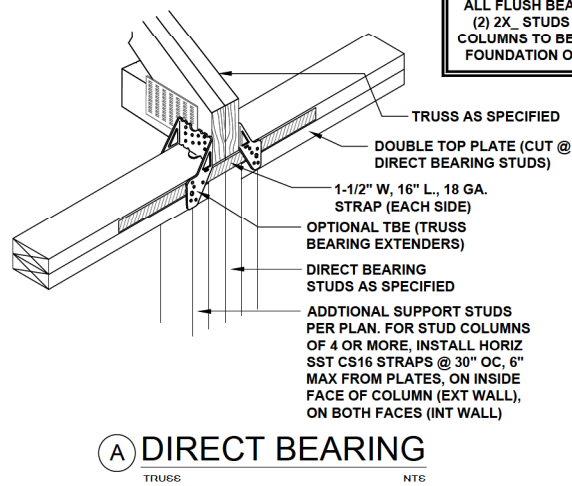
**S2.0D**

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
  - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
  - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
  - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
  - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
  - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
  - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
  - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
  - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
  - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
  - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

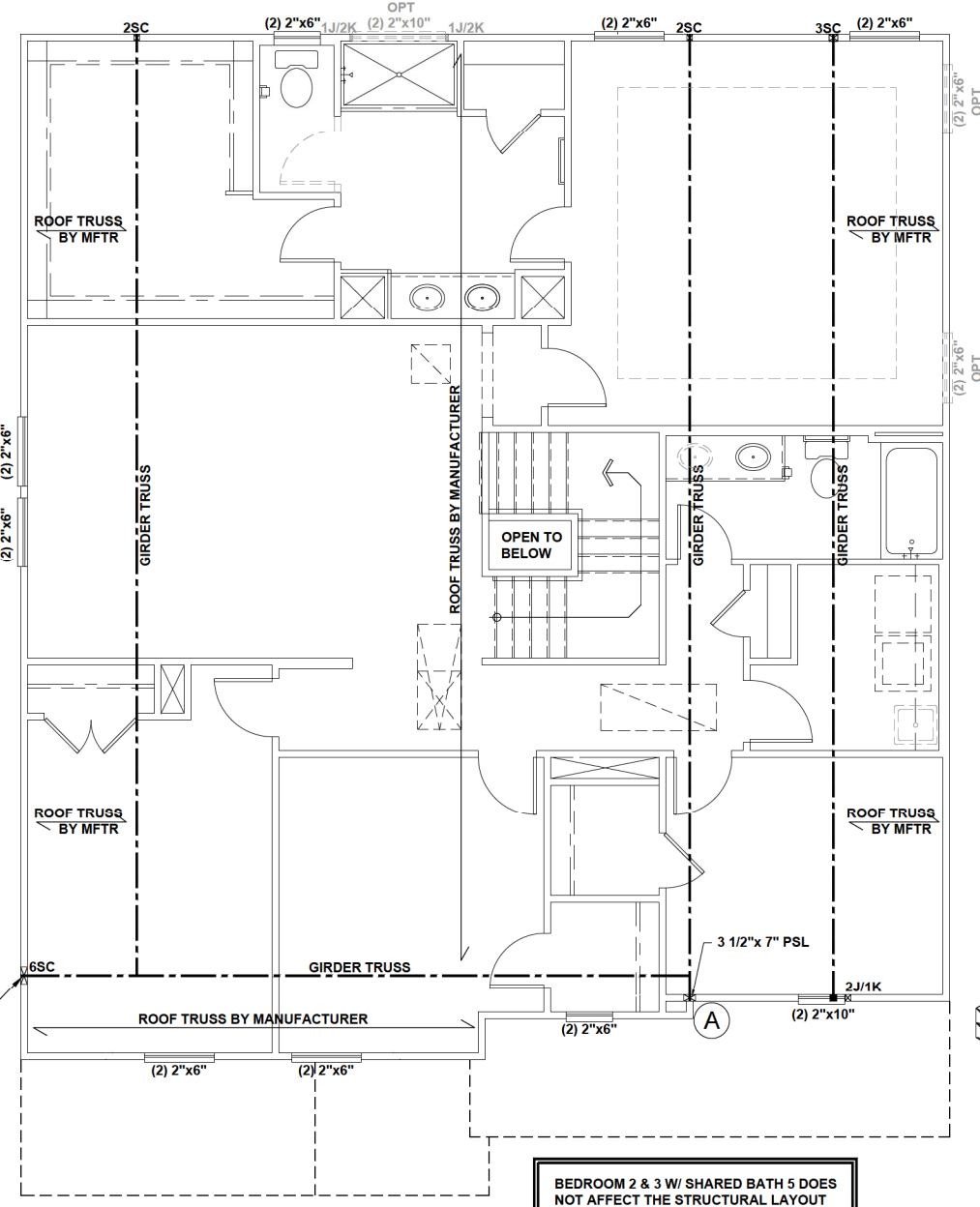


SUPER/DELUXE MASTER BATH DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

JR. SUITE W/ BATH 4 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

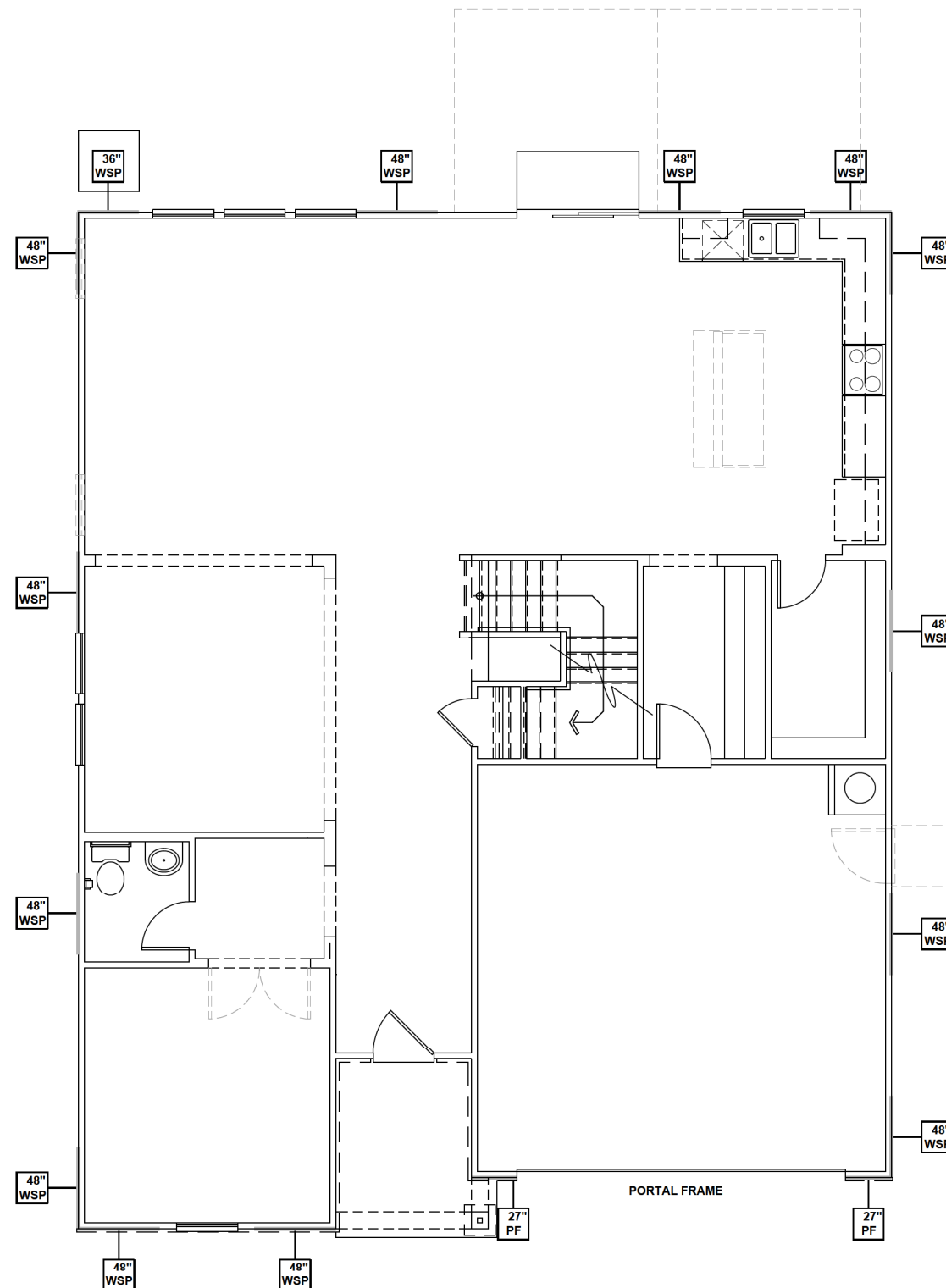
BEDROOM 2 & 3 W/ SHARED BATH 5 DOES NOT AFFECT THE STRUCTURAL LAYOUT

ADD 2X4 SQUASH BLOCKING ON EACH SIDE OF TRUSS AT THIS WALL



**SECOND FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'D'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

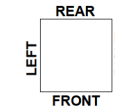


# FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'D'

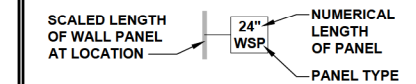
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

### WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MST15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



### ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

### WALL BRACING NOTE:

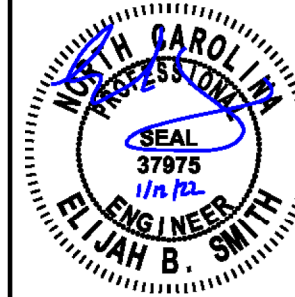
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

### WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	13.5 FT.	17.0 FT.
LEFT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	13.5 FT.	15.0 FT.
RIGHT	11.0 FT.	16.0 FT.



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



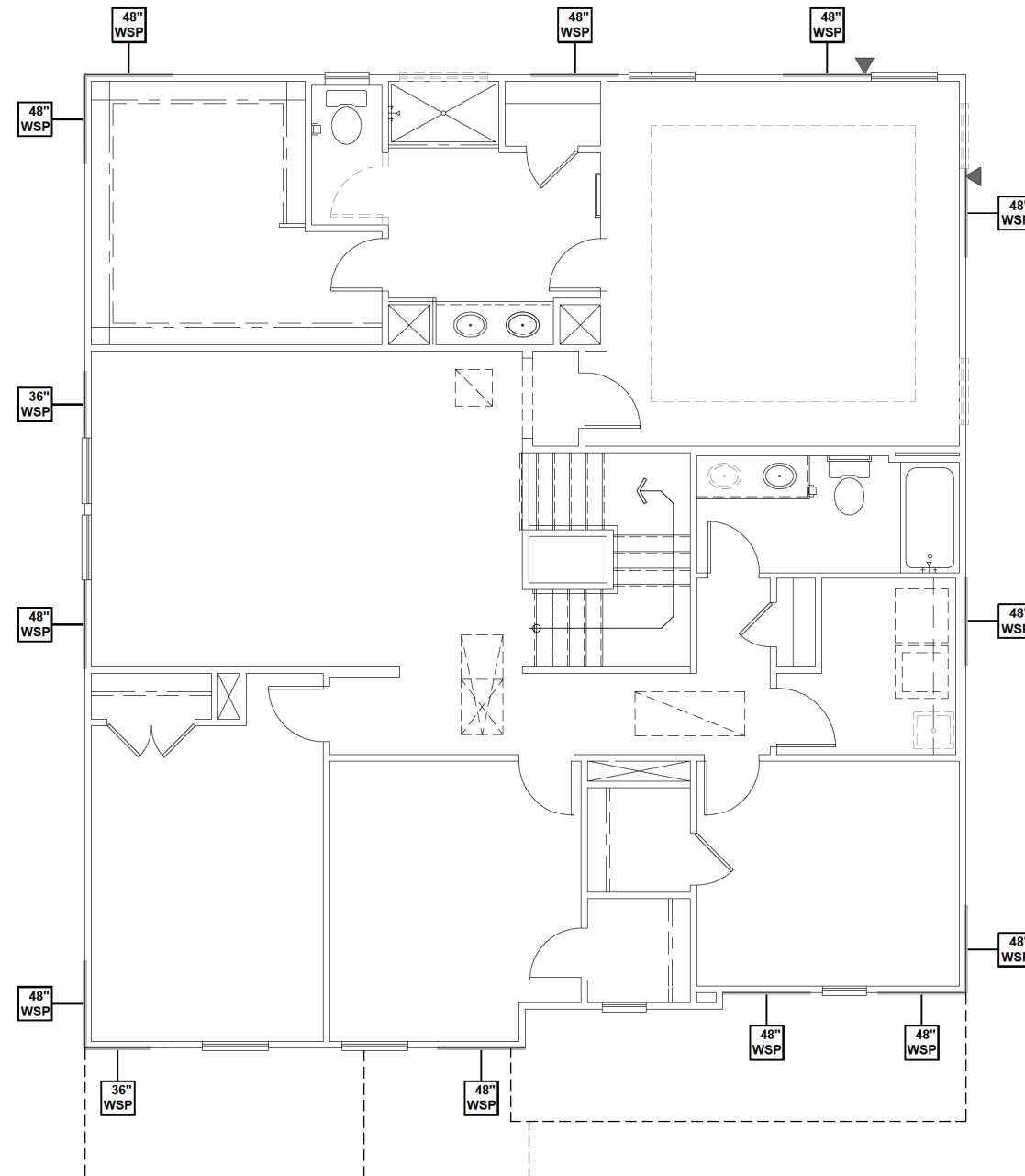
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

FIRST FLOOR  
WALL BRACING PLAN  
**S4.0D**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

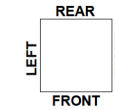


## SECOND FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'D'

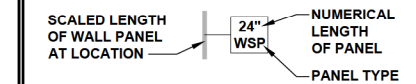
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

### WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



### ENGINEERED WALL SCHEDULE

- ENG1: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 6" OC EDGE AND 12" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG2: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH WITH 7/16" OSB WITH 10d NAILS @ 3" OC EDGE AND 3" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG3: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED BOTH SIDES WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.
- ENG4: CONTINUOUSLY SHEATH 7/16" OSB ATTACHED WITH 8d NAILS @ 4" OC EDGE AND 8" OC FIELD. FULLY BLOCKED AT ALL PANEL EDGES.

### WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

### WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	9.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
LEFT	9.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
REAR	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.
RIGHT	9.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



KB HOME  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657

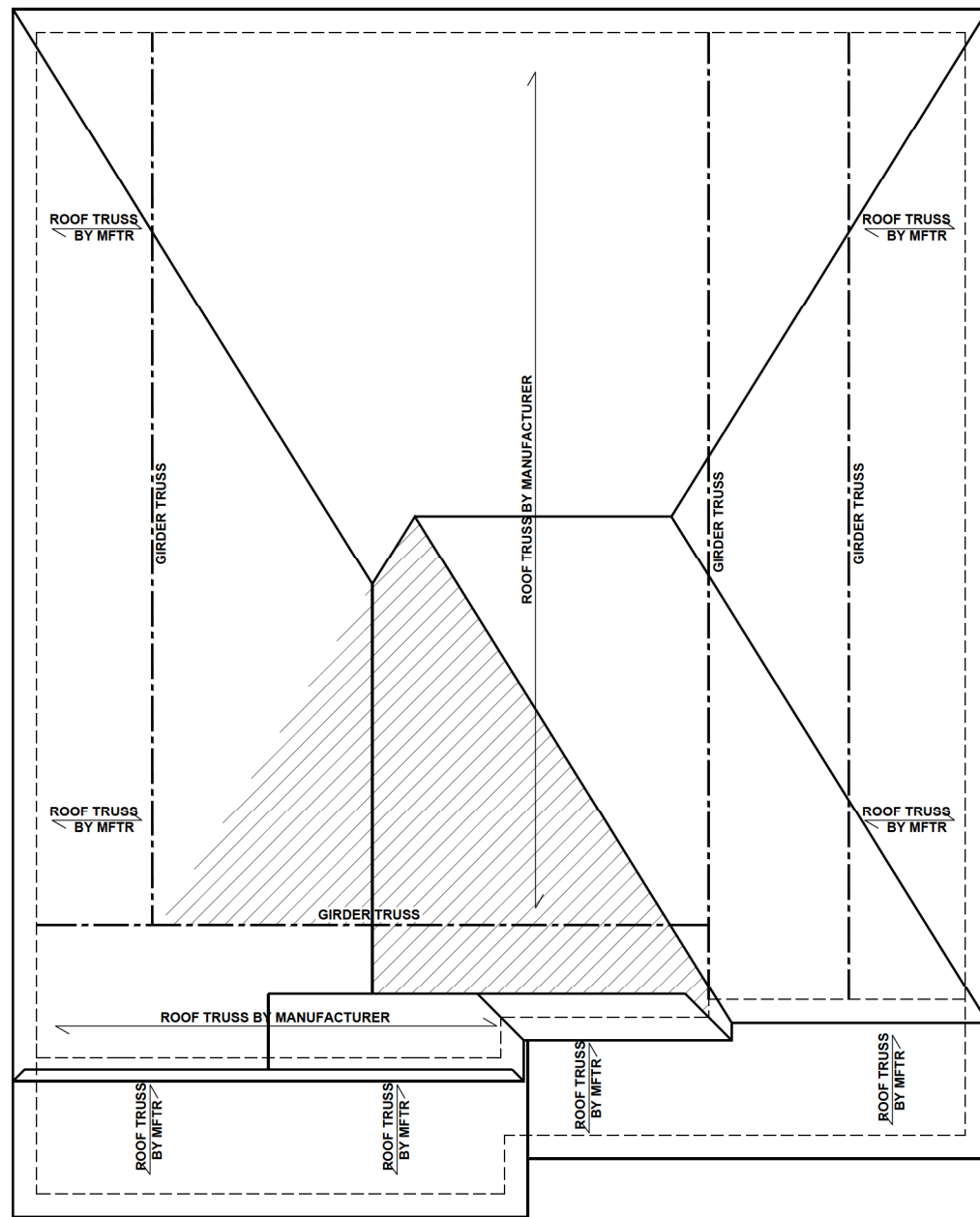
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
240.3174

SECOND FLOOR  
WALL BRACING PLAN

S5.0D

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



**ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'D'**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND**

	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES**
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
  - DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
  - MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
  - TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
  - MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
  - PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

**TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING**

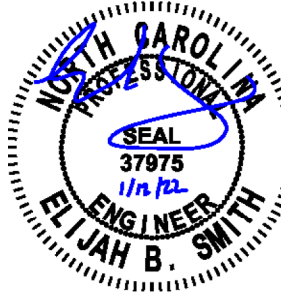
TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

<b>ROOF PLAN</b> UP TO 28'	<b>CONNECTOR</b> NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM  OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

**S7.0D**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

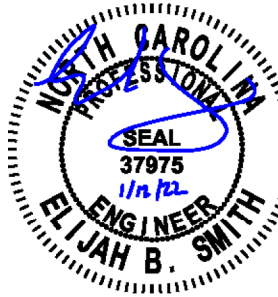


BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



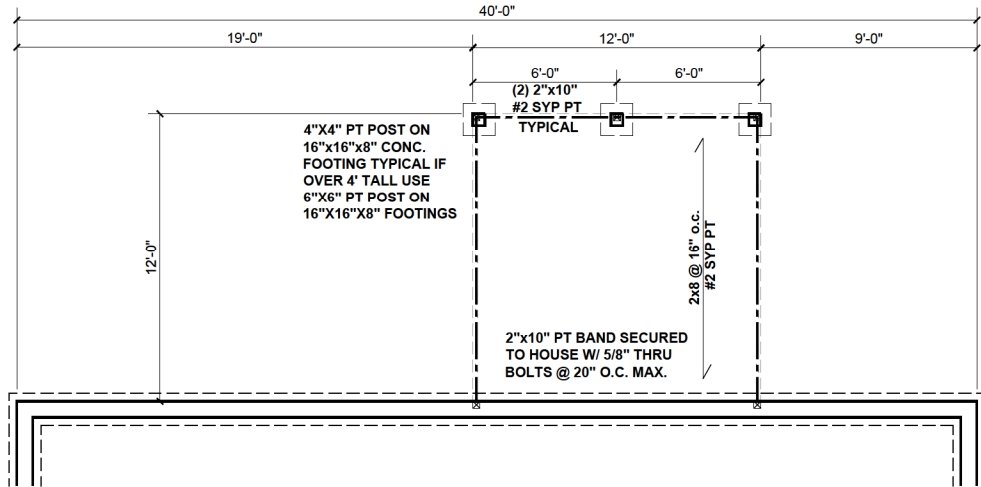
8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

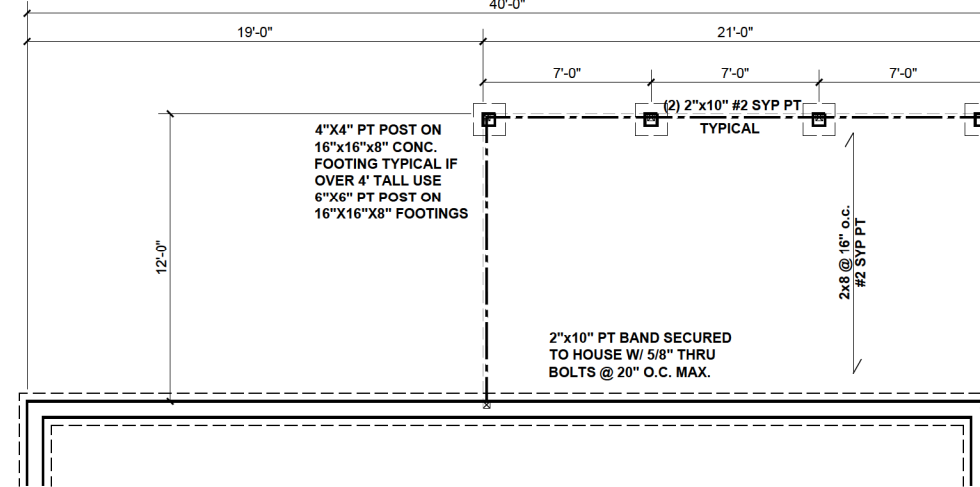
PLAN:  
**240.3174**

REAR OPTIONS  
**R01**

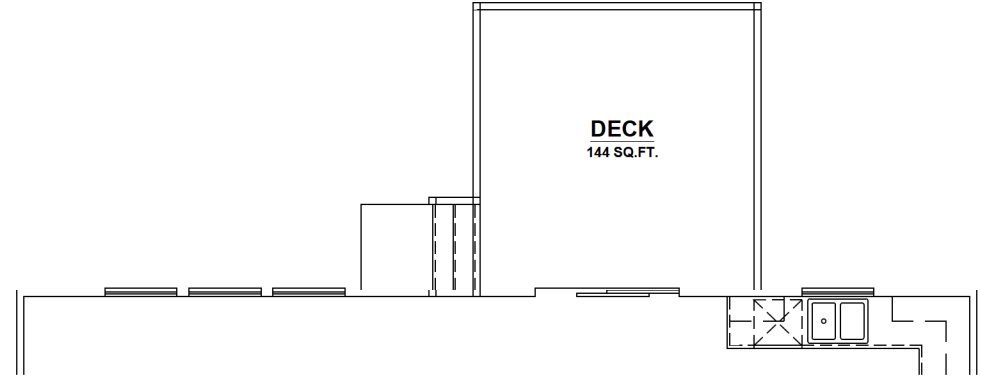
# OPEN DECK/OPEN PATIO



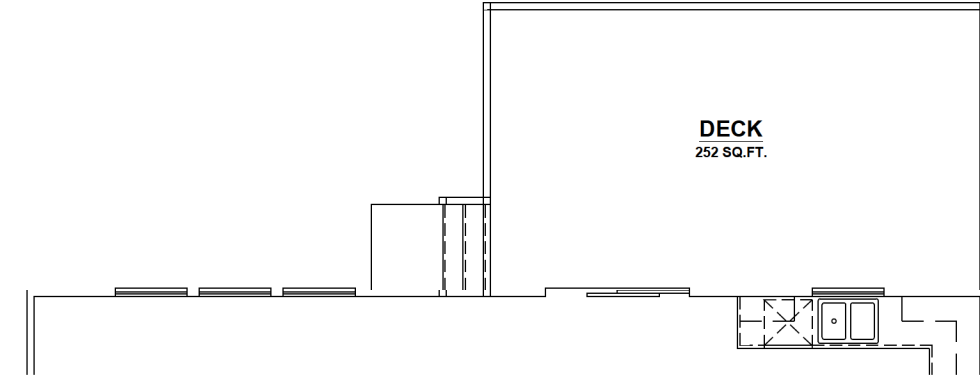
**12' CRAWL FDN OPEN DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



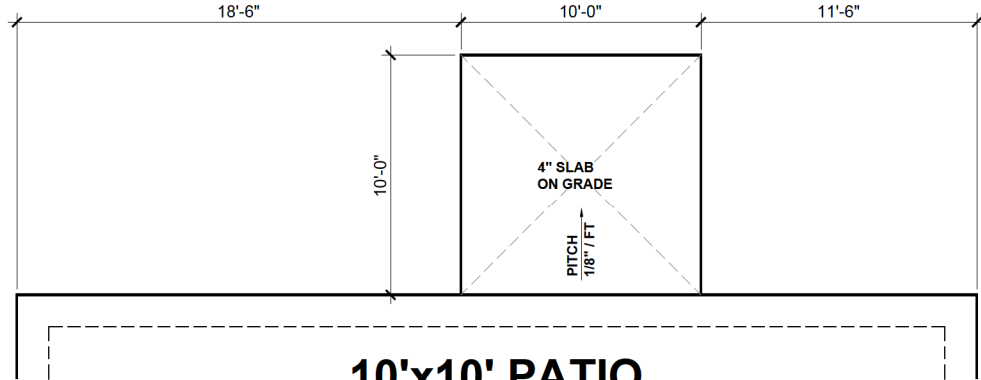
**21' CRAWL FDN OPEN DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



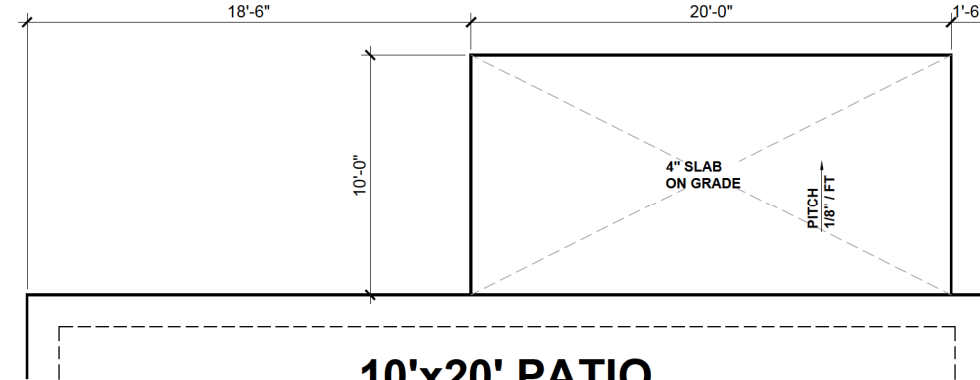
**12'x12' OPEN DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**12'x21' OPEN DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**10'x10' PATIO**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

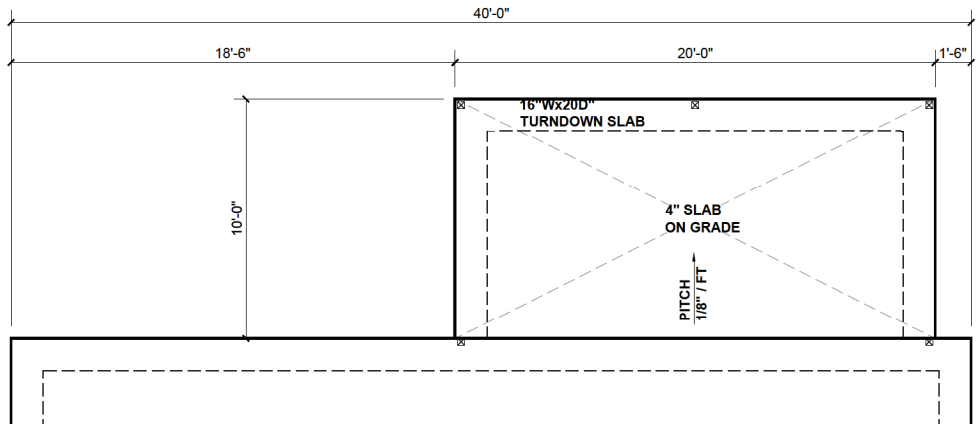
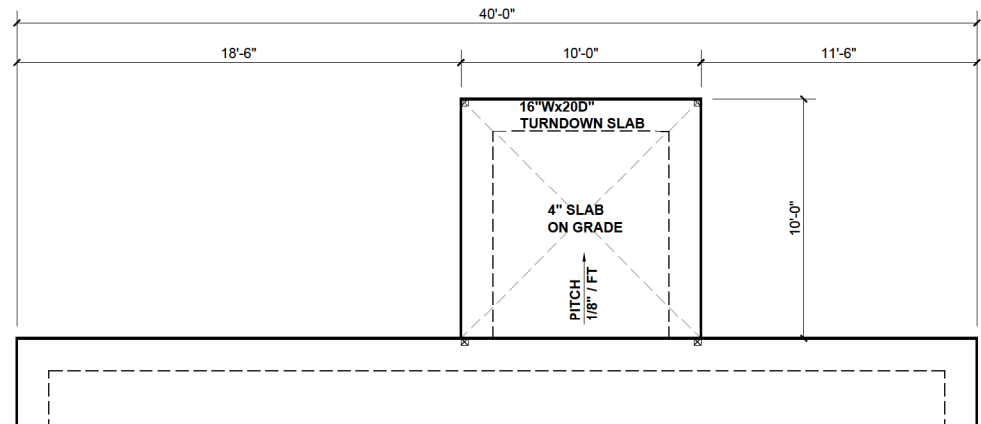


**10'x20' PATIO**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

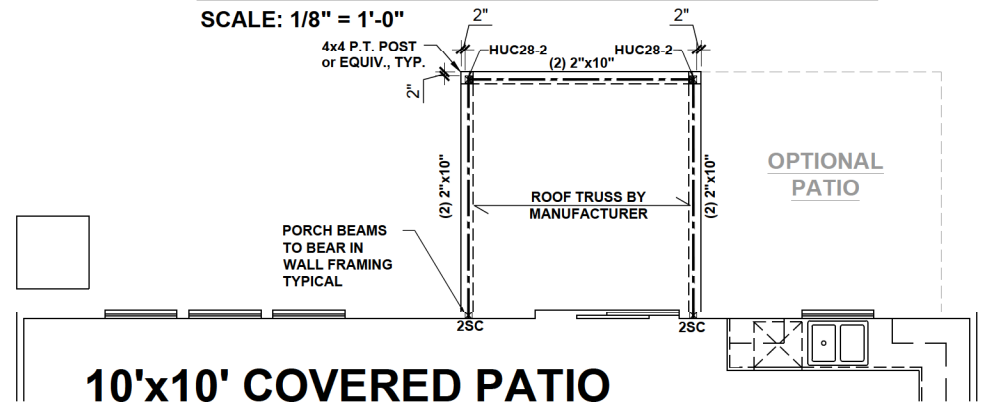
BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



**10' SLAB FDN COVERED PATIO**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

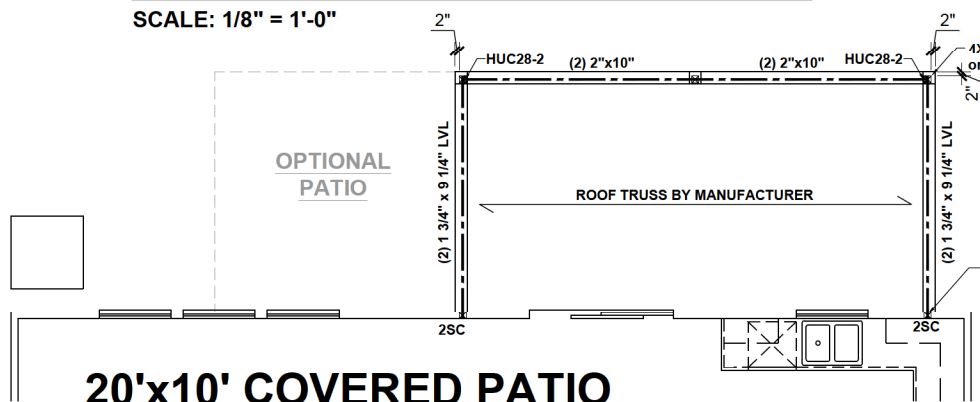


**10'x10' COVERED PATIO**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

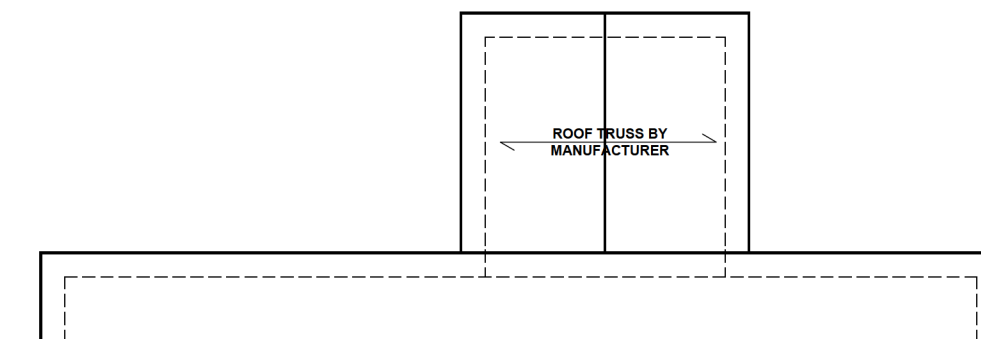
**20' SLAB FDN COVERED PATIO**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



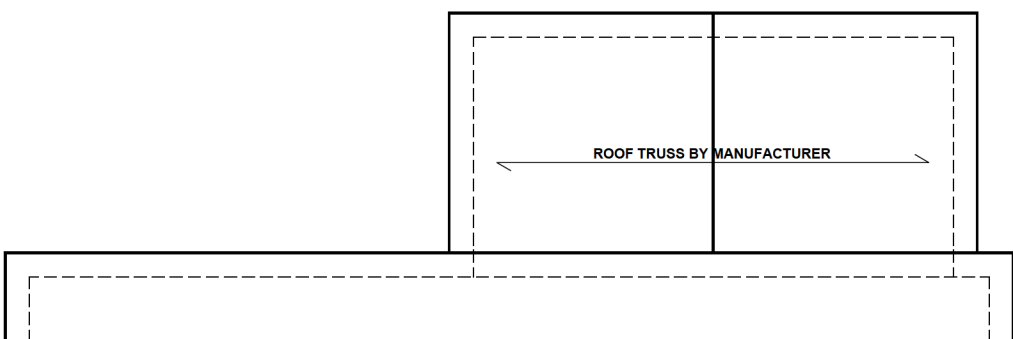
**20'x10' COVERED PATIO**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**ROOF PLAN**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**ROOF PLAN**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**COVERED PATIO**



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET | WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

REAR OPTIONS  
**R02**

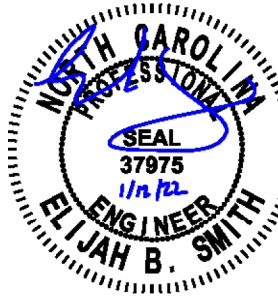
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

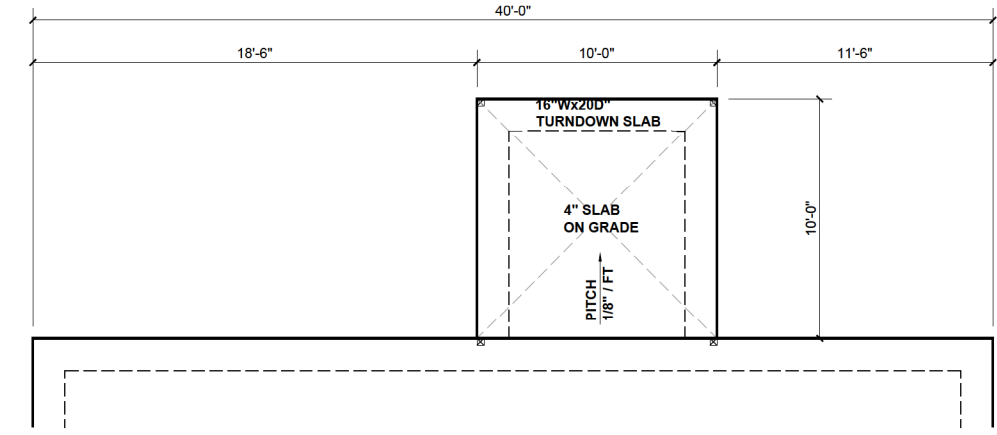


8800 D. JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET · WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

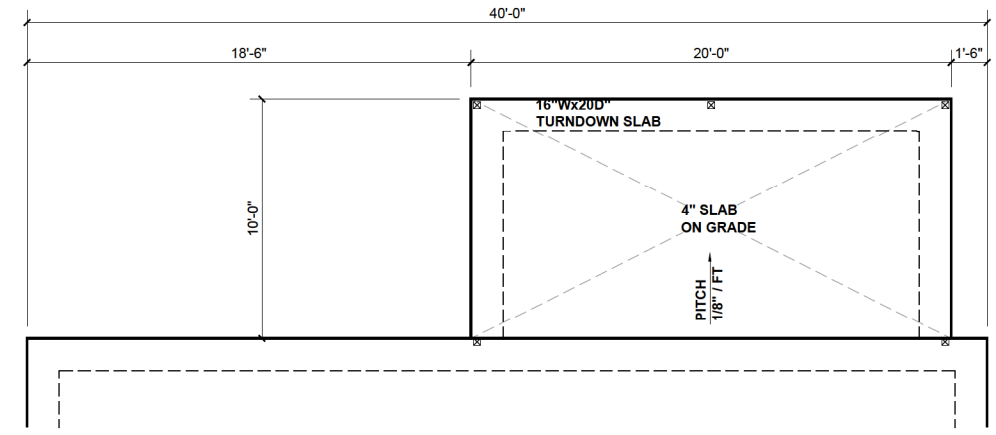
PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

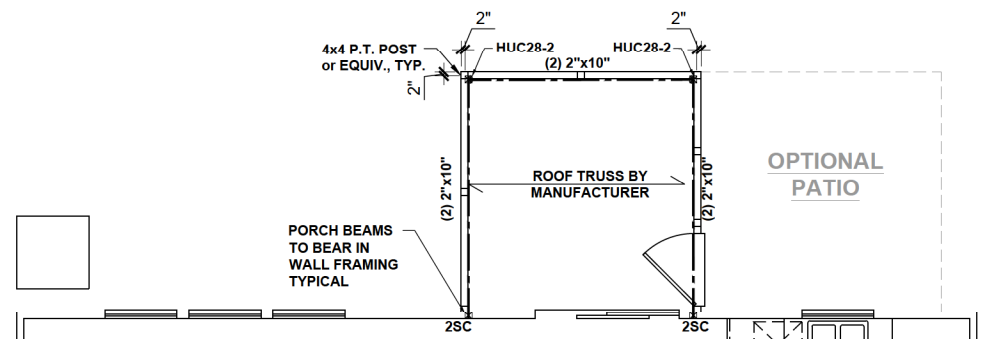
REAR OPTIONS  
**RO3**



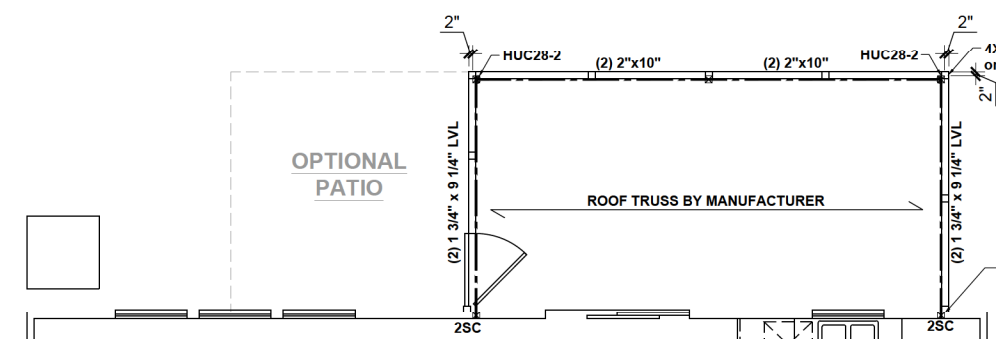
**10' SLAB FDN SCREENED COVERED PATIO**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



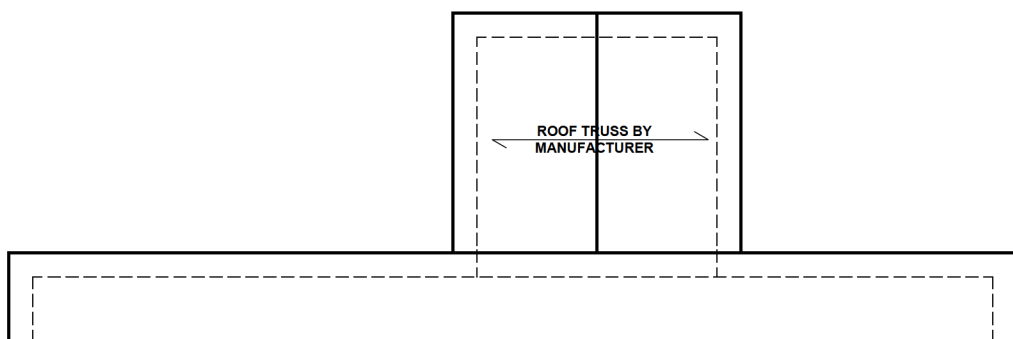
**20' SLAB FDN SCREENED COVERED PATIO**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



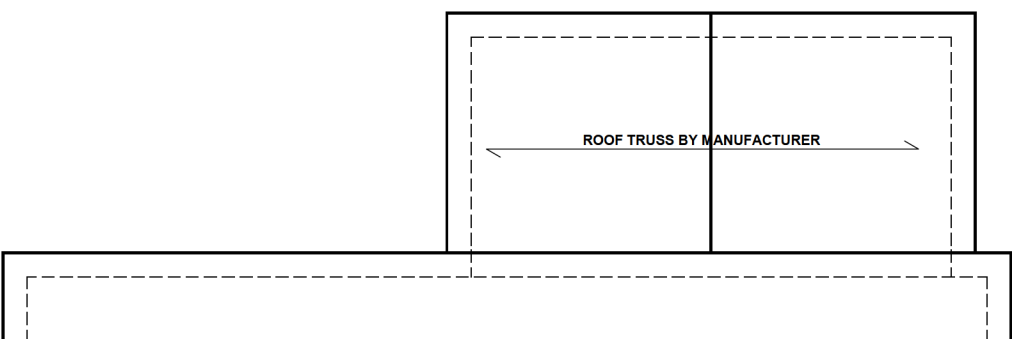
**10'x10' SCREENED PATIO**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**20'x10' SCREENED PATIO**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**ROOF PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



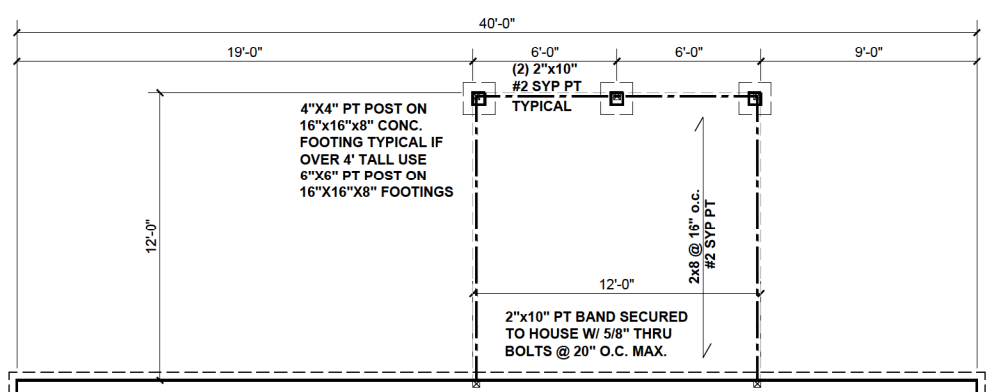
**ROOF PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**SCREENED PATIO**

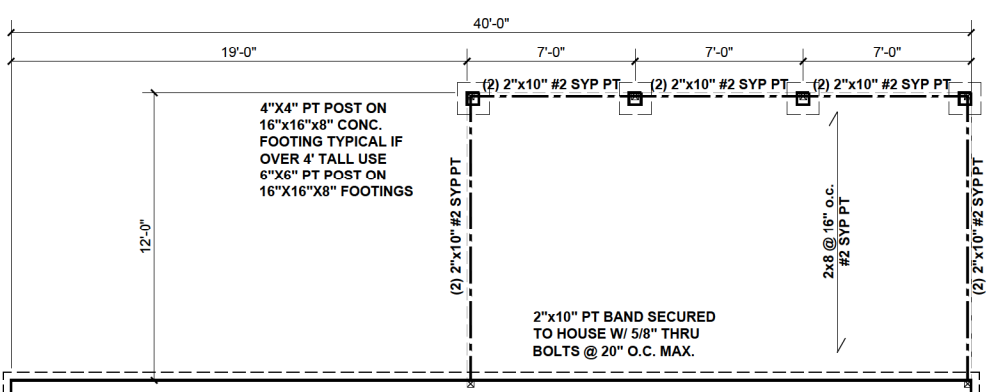
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND	
	INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
	ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
	DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
	STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
	WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
	POINT LOAD TRANSFER
	POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

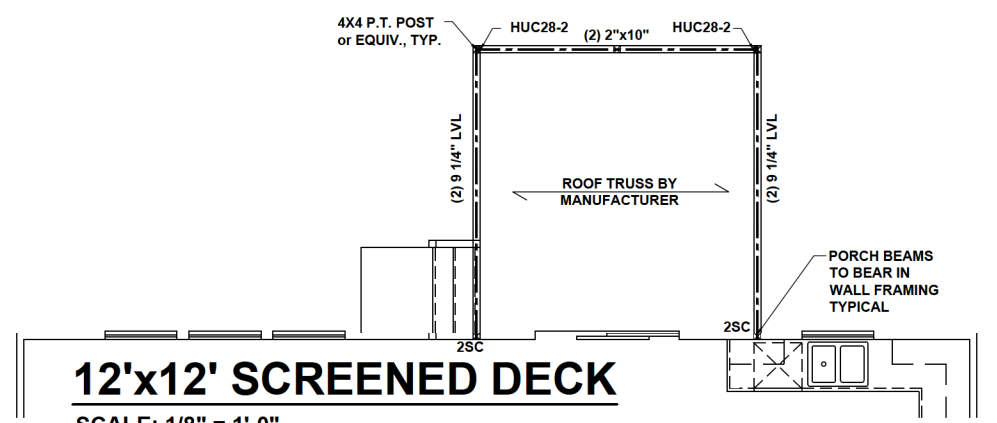
SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



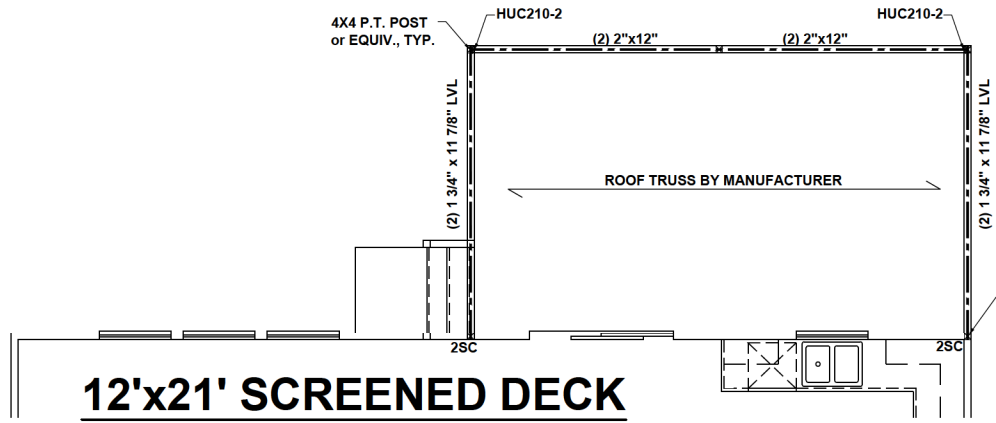
**CRAWL FDN SCREENED DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



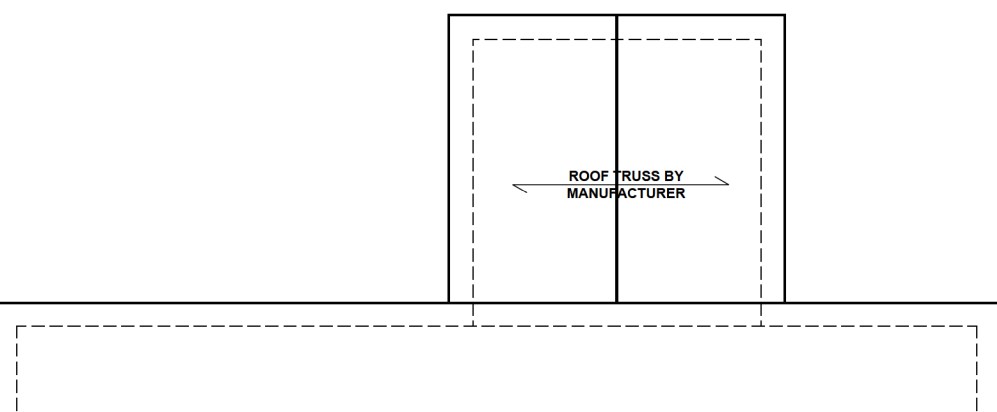
**CRAWL FDN SCREENED DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



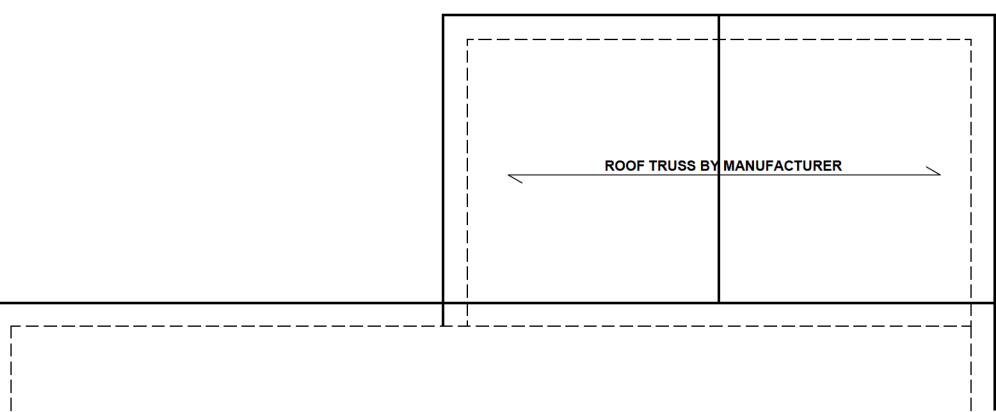
**12'x12' SCREENED DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**12'x21' SCREENED DECK**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**ROOF PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

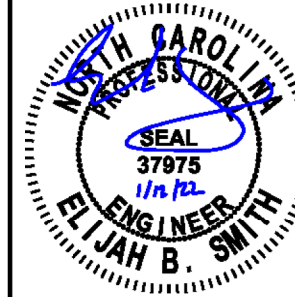


**ROOF PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

**SCREENED DECK**



**KB HOME**  
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION  
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.  
SUITE 180  
DURHAM, NC 27703  
TEL: (919) 768-7988  
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDS Consulting, PLLC HAS STRUCTURALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



8800 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919-480-1075  
INFO@JDSCONSULTING.NET ; WWW.JDSCONSULTING.NET

PROJECT NO.: 20901657  
DATE: 01/11/2022

PLAN:  
**240.3174**

REAR OPTIONS  
**R04**

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.